

ALL NEW  
1989  
EDITION!

Amiga

**HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS! LATEST SOFTWARE!**

**COMPUTE!'s**

# Amiga

**USERS  
GUIDE**

Winter 1989 Edition

## GET THE MOST FROM YOUR AMAZING AMIGA!

- Want to Animate, Digitize, and Manipulate Images?
- Using Your Amiga in the Office, the Classroom

## SUPER SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE!

Music, Graphics,  
Games, Applications,  
Business, More!

## IN-DEPTH REVIEWS!

Wordperfect Library,  
Three Stooges,  
ProWrite, Awesome  
Arcades, More!

02714

USA \$3.95  
Canada \$4.95



9 4

**SPECIAL  
AMIGA GAMES  
DISK OFFER!**  
Page 88



## Until now the world was flat. X-Specs 3D.

Burst the two-dimensional straightjacket that imprisons your video graphics. Enter the full-depth, full-color world of X-Specs 3D. The third dimensional stereoscopic world of human vision.

How does it work? The X-Specs advanced high-speed liquid crystal shutters allow

your computer to control what each eye sees independently (at 30 frames per second). The results are breathtaking.

Objects step out of your computer's display and into the room with lifelike reality. You can add new life to presentations, CAD, molecular and solids modeling. You can

play games with more realism than ever imaginable.

Easy installation involves plugging interface into joystick port and running software included. Look for the variety of new programs supporting the X-Specs' Real Eyes vision.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration. If he doesn't

have X-Specs yet, call or write us. We'll make sure you get a chance to see the new world of **X-SPECS 3D.**

C-64 and VCR interface coming soon. Dealer & distributor inquiries invited. Amiga version list price: \$124.95



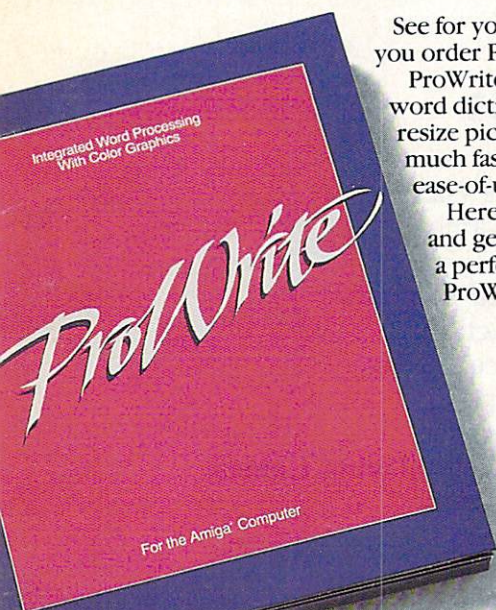
**HAITEX RESOURCES, INC.** 208 Carrollton Park • Suite 1207 • Carrollton, Texas 75006 • (214) 241-8030

X-Specs 3D and Real Eyes are trademarks of Haitex Resources, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Picture above is NOT a computer-generated image.

# It's Time To See How Your Word Processor Stacks Up To ProWrite™ 2.0

Feature	ProWrite	Scribble	TextCraft	VizaWrite	KindWords	LPD Writer
SPELLING CHECKER	✓	✓			✓	✓
MAILMERGE	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
OPEN MULTIPLE DOCUMENTS	✓	✓		✓		✓
TRUE MULTIPLE FONTS	✓			✓		
INCLUDE COLOR GRAPHICS	✓				✓	
PLACE GRAPHICS ANYWHERE ON THE PAGE	✓					
USE COLOR FONTS	✓					
WYSIWYG DISPLAY	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
USER-SETTABLE PREFERENCES	✓			✓		
LEFT, RIGHT AND DECIMAL TABS	✓			✓		
PARAGRAPH SORTING	✓					
CHARACTER, WORD, LINE, AND PARAGRAPH COUNTS	✓					
FAST GRAPHICS PRINTING	✓			✓		
USE ANY PREFERENCES PRINTER	✓	✓	✓			✓
AUTOMATICALLY CONFIGURES TO PRINTER	✓					

## Now You Can Trade Up To ProWrite And Save \$50



See for yourself—trade in your current word processing software, and get \$50 off when you order ProWrite, the only multi-font color graphics word processor for the Amiga!

ProWrite 2.0 has a number of powerful new features. A spelling checker with a 95,000-word dictionary. Mail merge. The ability to read hold-and-modify (HAM) pictures, and to resize pictures as well. In addition, ProWrite has the Workbench 1.3 printer drivers, for much faster and higher quality graphics printing. All this, plus ProWrite's flexibility and ease-of-use combine to make ProWrite the best word processor for the Amiga.

Here's the offer: just send us the master disk of the word processor you're using now, and get ProWrite, version 2.0, for only \$75! That's a savings of 40%—which makes this a perfect time to reconsider your word processor. Because now, when you compare ProWrite and the competition, it really pays!

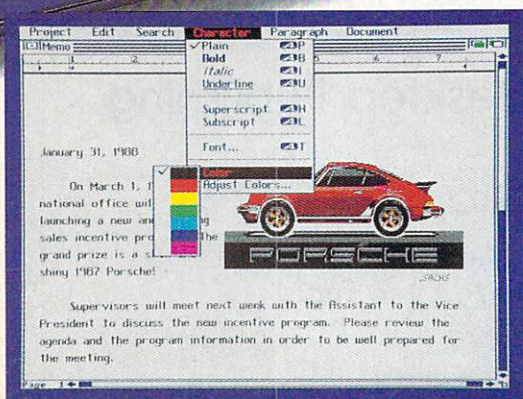
**CALL FOR A FREE BROCHURE ON PROWRITE AND FLOW™, THE IDEA PROCESSOR FOR AMIGA.**

**New Horizons**  
S O F T W A R E

First In Personal Productivity And Creativity.

P.O. Box 43167 / Austin, Texas 78745 / (512) 328-6650

ProWrite is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



### I'M READY TO MOVE UP TO PROWRITE 2.0!

Here's my word processor master disk and a check or money order for \$75 payable to New Horizons Software, Inc. Send me the new ProWrite 2.0! (Texas residents please add \$6 sales tax).

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

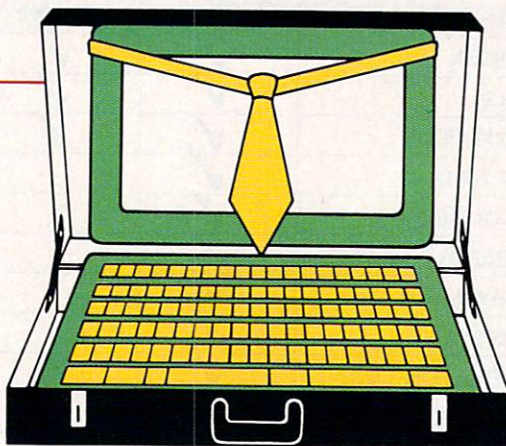
ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# CONTENTS

---

## Features

- 3 Editor's Notes
- 6 Desktop Video:  
The Future is Now!  
*Sheldon Leemon*
- 12 Amigas in the Office  
*Arlan R. Levitan*
- 18 The Educational Amiga  
*Neil Randall*
- 26 AmiEXPO:  
The Amiga Turns 3!  
*Rhett Anderson*
- 28 Amiga People  
*Rhett Anderson*
- 30 Amiga User's Survey
- 96 Hands On: About Our Cover



## Software Buyer's Guide

---

*Caroline Hanlon*

### 32 Games

- 32 Arcade Games
- 34 Adventure Games
- 36 Fantasy Games
- 37 Games of Logic  
and Board Games
- 38 Science Fiction  
and Space Games
- 40 Simulations
- 41 Sports Games
- 43 Text and Role-playing Games
- 46 Variety Games
- 46 War Games

### 47 Desktop Video

### 50 Desktop Publishing

### 53 Graphics

- 53 Graphics Programs
- 56 Clipart and Fonts



## 57 Sound and Music

- 57 Music Construction
- 60 Music and Sound Collections

## 61 Productivity

- 61 Productivity Applications
- 62 Programming Tools
- 68 Utilities

## 71 Home

- 71 Applications
- 74 Religious Programs

## 76 Business

- 76 Business Applications
- 76 Database Management
- 77 Financial Management
- 80 Word Processors



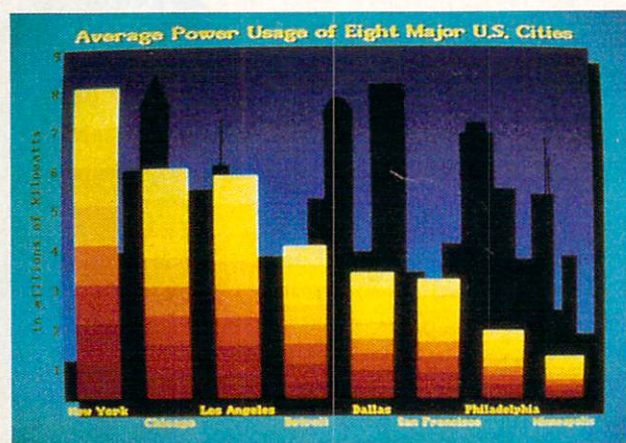
## 82 Education

- 82 Language Arts
- 83 Mathematics
- 84 Social Studies
- 85 Miscellaneous Educational Programs

## 86 Manufacturers & Distributors

## 89 Index to Software Buyer's Guide

# Reviews



- 90 WordPerfect Library  
*Sheldon Leemon*
- 91 The Three Stooges  
*Neil Randall*
- 91 Awesome Arcade Action  
*Rhett Anderson*
- 92 Terrorpods  
*Troy Tucker*
- 93 Prowrite  
*Randy Thompson*
- 94 Deluxe Photo Lab  
*Ervin Bobo*

# EDITOR'S NOTES

This is more than a buyer's guide. I guess, in fact, you could call it a multitasking magazine.

After the success of our *Amiga Buyer's Guide*, we decided to take a different look at the Amiga environment. This time, in addition to our buyer's guide listings—which attempt to include every piece of Amiga software released so far in 1988—we've also put together a roster of features, reviews, and odds 'n' ends aimed at showing some of the Amiga's multiple abilities. Those abilities are helping the Amiga make an impact on all manner of applications. More than that, because it can do things that other computers can't, the Amiga is helping to create whole new areas of computer applications.

Desktop video is a prime example. Sheldon Leemon takes a comprehensive look at this emerging field, examining not only the video potential of the Amiga, but also the products and techniques that make that potential a reality. (For a closer look at imaging techniques, we asked Rhett Anderson, one of COMPUTE!'s outstanding editors, as well as our leading Amiga advocate, to share some of the techniques he used to create this magazine's cover. Rhett also uses an Amiga to create the covers for our sister publication, *COMPUTE!'s Gazette*.)

Amigas have a lot to offer in classrooms, as well. Neil Randall has put together a long look at the Amiga as an educational platform, and the views he shares are encouraging. With its true multitasking environment and its advanced graphics and sound capabilities, the Amiga is ready now to deliver to schools the level of power that other computers are still just promising.

For a computer to make a large impact today, it virtually has to be accepted by the business community. Amiga's inroads into the corporate environment are growing. Arlan Levitan writes of the special advantages the Amiga offers, and presents some ideas of his own as to how the Amiga can become more successful as a business platform.

It's already successful with a large share of the computing community at large. We spent a few days at AmiEXPO in Chicago, being alternately delighted and stunned at both the phenomenal capabilities on display and the overwhelming support the machine enjoys among its users. We've tucked in a feature about the show for those of you who were unable to attend.

And of course there is a comprehensive buyer's guide to 1988 Amiga software. We've listed and indexed every program we could find and have told you what the program offers and where you can get it. Despite our efforts, there's a chance that we missed some programs. If you know of any software we've overlooked, drop us a line and let us know; we'll include the package in our next user's guide, to appear in January 1989.

**Speaking of software, COMPUTE! is eager to see any Amiga programs that you are developing. We pay competitive rates for all manner of programs, written in any language. (If you're not a programmer, we're also interested in considering Amiga artwork for publication.) Send us your work!**

Let us know what you think of this approach to covering the Amiga. Take a moment when you're filling out the Reader Service Card to include a comment or two. Better still, write us a letter and tell us what coverage you'd like to see or offer suggestions for how the magazine could be improved. One thing I'd like to include next time, as a matter of fact, is a letters column. I look forward to hearing from you.

See you in January.

—Keith Ferrell

## COMPUTE!'s Amiga USER'S GUIDE

Buyer's Guide Editor Keith Ferrell  
Buyer's Guide Coordinator Caroline Hanlon  
Senior Art Director Janice R. Fary  
Contributing Editors Rhett Anderson  
Randy Thompson  
Editorial Assistant Mickey McLean  
Copy Editors Karen Siepak  
Tammie Taylor  
Karen Uhlenhorst

ART DEPARTMENT  
Assistant Art Director Robin Strelow  
Junior Designer Meg McArn  
Mechanical Artists Scotty Billings  
Robin Case

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT  
Production Director Mark E. Hillyer  
Assistant Production Manager De Potter  
Production Assistant Kim Potts  
Typesetting Terry Cash  
Carole Dunton  
Advertising Production Assistant Anita Armfield

COMPUTE!  
PUBLICATIONS  
Group Vice President, Publisher/Editorial Director William Tynan  
Managing Editor Kathleen Martinek  
Senior Editor Lance Elko  
Editorial Operations Director Tony Roberts  
Executive Assistant Sybil Agee  
Senior Administrative Assistant Julia Fleming  
Administrative Assistants Iris Brooks  
Cathy McAllister

ABC CONSUMER MAGAZINES  
Senior Vice President Marc Reisch  
Vice President, Advertising Peter T. Johnsmeyer  
Vice President, Finance Richard Willis  
Vice President, Production Ilene Berson-Weiner

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT  
Vice President Robert I. Gursha  
Circulation Subscription Staff Ora Blackman-DeBrown  
Harold Buckley  
Mitch Frank  
Beth Healy  
Thomas D. Slater  
James J. Smith  
A. Heather Wood  
Subscriber Service (800) 727-6937

One of the  
ABC PUBLISHING Companies

President Robert G. Burton  
1330 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10019

### ADVERTISING OFFICES

New York: ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019. Tel. (212) 265-8360. Bernard J. Theobald, Jr., Group Advertising Director.  
Greensboro: COMPUTE! Publications, Suite 200, 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408. Tel. (919) 275-9809. Kathleen Ingram.  
New England & Mid-Atlantic: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr., (212) 315-1665; Peter Hardy (508) 681-9000; Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.  
Midwest & Southwest: Jerry Thompson, Lucille Dennis, Jennifer Dells (312) 726-6047 [Chicago]; (713) 731-2605 [Texas]; (303) 595-9299 [Colorado]; (415) 348-8222 [California].  
West, Northwest, & British Columbia: Jerry Thompson, Lucille Dennis, Jennifer Dells (415) 348-8222.  
Southeast & International: Peter Hardy (508) 681-9000; Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.

Editorial inquiries should be addressed to The Editor, COMPUTE!, Suite 200, 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

# THINK GOD, IT'S NOT ALIEN. EVEN WORSE.

## ANDROMEDA MISSION

Suddenly I heard the plaintive cry of a young terrestrial girl. She was burning in fear. Mother? Yes, child. Mother, let us live, she shouted as she faded away. Penguin spaceships blew off with soft explosion. We felt the horror deep inside our brain-guts. And that was that. Andromeda Mission. Your most dangerous mission. Maybe your last.

# \$39<sup>95</sup>

Plunder your local dealer.  
But carefully: Demonware  
will drive you mad!

**Andromeda Mission  
by DEMONWARE.**




**BEWARE OF  
DEMONWARE!**

And the horror is  
growing. EVIL GARDEN is  
getting closer - irresist-  
ibly. You can't get  
away from it. But maybe you  
don't want to. . . SEE NEXT AD!

AMERICAN SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS, R. R. 1, BOX 290, URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801, TOLL FREE: 800 225 7941, FAX: 217 643 2049 - TRIANGLE ELECTRONICS, 6580 FRANKSTOWN AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA 15206, TOLL FREE: 800 245 6711, IN PA: 800 672 5566, FAX: 412 441 4287 - COMPREHEND, 23151 VERDUGO, SUITE 115, LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653, PHONE: 714 581 7677 - BEAMSCOPE, 110 COMMANDER BLVD., SCARBOROUGH, ONT CAN M1S 3H7, PHONE: 416 291 0000, FAX: 416 291 5721 - THE SOFTWARE COMPANY, 51 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007, TOLL FREE: 800 4444 SOFT - THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, RT. 7 BOX 409, GOLDEN, CO 80403, PHONE: 303 642 3063 - DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES TO: DEMONWARE SOFTWARE OHG, BORSIGALLEE 18, 6000 FRANKFURT 60, PHONE: 01149 69 410071/72, FAX: 01149 69 414068.






# VIDEO

*Desktop*

## The Future Is Now!

Sheldon Leemon

It's a video world—and Amiga is the tool that lets users manipulate, enhance, and enliven their video productions. From broadcast-quality tools at the high end to affordable products aimed at the home, developers are working to make the Amiga the across-the-board resource for painting, animation, and lots of special effects.



**T**he Amiga is an exceptionally versatile computer that can be used for all the traditional applications, from spreadsheets to videogames, but its talents really stand out in the emerging field of desktop video. *Desktop video* is a term applied to personal computer applications that are used to enhance, supplement, or even replace video presentations.

The Amiga is a natural for video-production work since in many ways it was designed with the U.S. video standard (NTSC) in mind. The clock speed at which its 68000 processor runs is 7.16 MHz, twice the frequency of the NTSC color signal. The display hardware makes it easy to synchronize an external video signal with the Amiga's display by means of a peripheral device known as a *genlock* interface. That same hardware makes it possible to extend the display into the overscan area, filling the entire visible portion of the screen—not just a fixed rectangle at its center. The computer's hi-res graphics mode produces a 400-line, interlaced display. Though this interlaced display is unsuitable for many computer applications because it causes small text characters to flicker, it is indispensable for video applications because it conforms to the U.S. television standard. The Amiga 2000 model even has a separate video interface slot, which makes every bit of the Amiga's raw RGB video signal available to video interface boards.

In addition to its unique video-specific characteristics, the Amiga has a number of more general qualities that make it suitable for video work. It can produce graphics displays of up to 4096 colors, at resolutions of up to  $768 \times 442$  pixels. It has two graphics coprocessors that can manipulate the graphics display independent of the main processor, freeing it for other tasks. These coprocessors make it easy to perform such graphics operations as scrolling the display and flipping rapidly between areas of display memory to produce smooth animation sequences. The Amiga's multitasking operating system allows several programs to run at the same time, making it possible for a music program to run with a graphics display, for example.

Commodore has always recognized the Amiga's potential in the video realm. The Live! realtime digitizer and the 1300 Genlock interface played prominent roles in the Amiga's debut at Lincoln Center in early 1985. But the Live! product ran into endless delays, and the 1300 never produced quality video signals. There wasn't much video-production software at the beginning, either. It's only been in the past 12 months that desktop video on the Amiga has become a reality. Despite the slow start, however, there's been such an explosion lately of video hardware and software products for the machine that the Amiga has been thrust into a leading role in the emerging desktop-video field.

## RGB Video Converters

The first problem facing the Amiga videophile is how to get the computer's dazzling graphics off the monitor and onto videotape. The original Amiga 1000 had a composite video output that connected directly to a VCR. The Amiga 500 and 2000, however, have only monochrome composite outputs, requiring the use of an adapter to convert the RGB video signal to color composite.

A number of these adapters are available in the \$50-\$100 price range. C Ltd., for example, produces two versions of the C-View adapter: One creates a composite color signal; the other, a separated chroma-luminance (Y-C) signal for use with Super VHS recorders or monitors such as the Commodore 1702. Creative Microsystems' VI-500 and VI-2000 provide both composite color and separate Y-C outputs, while the RF versions of those adapters offer RF modulation for direct connection to a TV as well. The 2000 models use the video slot, making it possible to plug an RGB monitor into the video port at the same time. Another adapter that will soon be offered is the VideoKey, from Practical Solutions. This interface has a pass-through for the video connector so that both an RGB monitor and a VCR may be connected at the same time. The unit is designed specifically for videotaping, and it features both composite and separate Y-C connectors.

## Genlock Interfaces

The next step up from an RGB converter is a genlock interface. A genlock has two functions. First, it can be used as a simple RGB encoder to transfer Amiga graphics to videotape. Second, and more importantly, it can mix an incoming video signal with the Amiga's computer graphics. The resulting image displays the computer graphics on top of the video picture. The incoming video signal may come from a video camera, a VCR, a TV tuner, or even another Amiga. The outgoing signal is usually taped by a separate VCR.

The Amiga display hardware is set up so that if it detects a genlock, it automatically re-ground color (color 0) display with the video image. No special software is required to make



this happen, which means the genlock can be used with any Amiga software. This characteristic makes the genlock useful for tasks other than video output. For example, a genlock can be used to replace the background of a drawing program with an image from a video camera, allowing you to focus the camera on an object and trace its outline with the mouse.

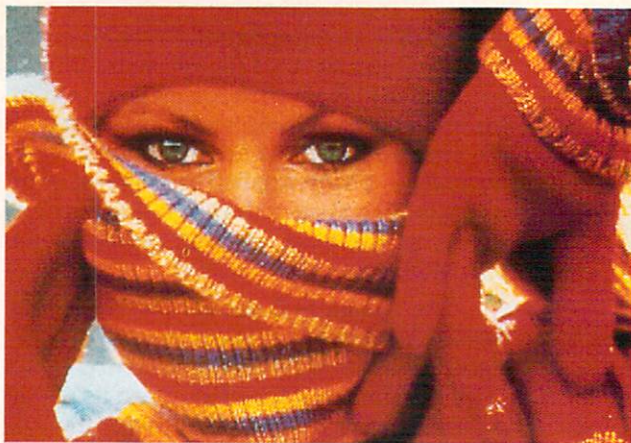
Genlocks all have monitor outputs that let you view the combined picture on your RGB monitor at the same time that they're sending the video signal to your VCR. Some have controls which allow you to display just the video signal, the computer graphics, or a combination of the two. Most use BNC connectors for low signal loss. None of the Amiga genlocks, however, allow you to overlay the computer graphics with the video image, as is done with the TV weather forecaster standing in front of a computer-generated map. That requires a separate video interface known as a *chroma-keyer*. The main function of a genlock is to superimpose titles, animated logos, and other computer graphics onto a video image.

There are a number of genlock interfaces currently available for the Amiga, ranging in price from \$200 to more than \$1,000. At the low end is Mimetics AmiGen, a compact unit that plugs into the Amiga video port. Although not really of professional quality, the signal it provides is suitable for home use. The next step up is Progressive Peripherals' ProGen, a \$400 unit that produces a somewhat-higher-quality output. The \$750 SuperGen from Digital Creations provides near-broadcast-quality output and a number of additional features. These include a notch filter to minimize bleeding and ringing effects and a pair of slide switches that let you gradually fade either the computer graphics or the background video image. These controls may be manipulated from software to achieve programmed fades and dissolves. At the high end of the current crop is Sci-Tech's GenKey, a \$1,000 unit that features separated Y-C output specifically designed for the new generation of S-VHS equipment.

There are a number of other genlock interfaces that should appear shortly. Commodore has already previewed its Amiga 2300 genlock, a \$300 board for the Amiga 2000 video slot. Communications Specialties is about to launch its GenOne, a flexible \$1,000 product with a host of adjustments and separated Y-C output for S-VHS. And Magni will soon introduce its 4004 genlock board for the 2000, a \$1,400 interface that is said to produce broadcast-quality video.

## Video Digitizers

Another popular piece of video hardware is the video digitizer. While a genlock converts computer graphics to video signals, the digitizer converts video signals to computer graphics. These graphics can then be touched up, modified, and sent back out to video. The first Amiga digitizer to appear on the market was Newtek's *Digi-View*. This tiny, low-cost (\$200) interface produces images of startling realism in up to 4096 colors. Color pictures are captured by making three separate scans of the image with red, green, and blue filters over the lens of a high-resolution black-and-white video camera. Since the process takes about half a minute, only still images can be scanned this way. The new 3.0



version of the *Digi-View* software lets you digitize full-screen overscan images and includes a line-art mode for black-and-white drawings.

For less patient video buffs, Sunrise's Perfect-Vision digitizer can capture black-and-white images in near realtime. For color images, though, it too requires a color filter wheel and three passes. The fastest color digitizer currently available is Live! from A squared. The Live! digitizer captures as many as 30 images per second and can store a number of sequences of frames in memory or to disk. The images don't quite have the photographic quality of those from *Digi-View*. Nonetheless, Live! provides a wide range of controls that let you process the image in realtime, making it suitable for special-effects generation. The original Live! version interfaced only with the 1000, but A squared is coming out with a 500 version soon.

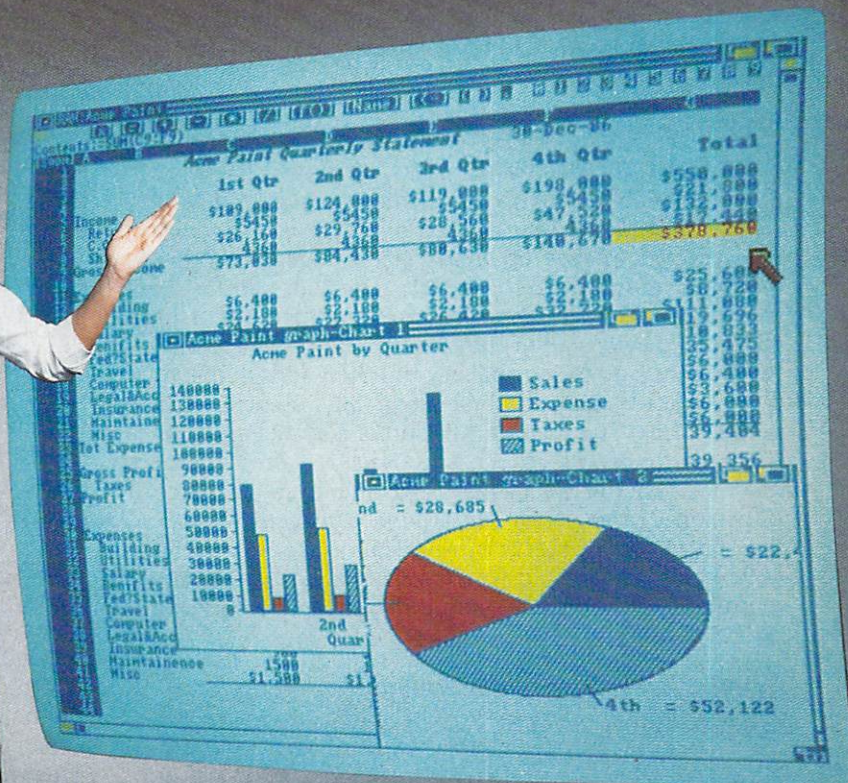
## Next-Generation Video Hardware

The next generation of video digitizers will allow you to capture high-quality color images in a fraction of a second. Both Progressive Peripherals and Impulse have announced frame-grabber products in the \$500-\$600 price range. These peripherals are stand-alone boxes—with their own video memory chips—which relay picture information to the computer via the printer port. NewTek is also rumored to be working on a similar project dubbed *Digi-View II*.

More ambitious multifunction video boards are also in the works. The Computer Graphics Lab of the New York Institute of Technology is working with Commodore on a Professional Video Adapter (PVA) board for the 2000. This board combines the functions of a genlock and a realtime color digitizer with an optional frame-storage capability. NewTek's Video Toaster board for the 2000 provides all of the same functions provided by the PVA and adds realtime digital special effects, such as pixelization, mosaic, split frames, rotations, and more. Both the PVA and the Toaster are slated to appear at the end of the year and are priced in the \$1,000 range.

Companies like Mimetics and Impulse are also at work on frame-buffer peripherals. These will allow the creation of very-high-resolution video images that can display millions of colors. Such images can already be created by programs such as *Digi-View*, *Turbo Silver*, and *Sculpt-3D*, but the Amiga doesn't have any way to display them as yet. Frame buffers would not be real-

# the new MaxiPlan Plus...



it's making every other  
spreadsheet old fashioned!

The original MaxiPlan™ was named the Best Amiga Spreadsheet of 1986 by a poll of Amiga User Groups conducted by F.A.U.G. Now in 1988, MaxiPlan has received Amiga User International's Oskar in the Spreadsheet Category. MaxiPlan Plus incorporates many time-saving innovations including a Macro Language facility similar to Microsoft Excel's™ allowing automation of complicated spreadsheet analysis or data input.

#### With MaxiPlan Plus and your Amiga you can:

- Open multiple spreadsheets and charts
- "Link" data from any number of spreadsheets
- Create a self-running demo or interactive multiple choice quiz, incorporating files from word processors and paint programs
- Automatically create reports such as invoices and purchase orders

- Instruct a data entry person with spoken or written prompts
- "Recite" your data entries when checking data accuracy against source documents
- Export Charts via IFF file format to any Amiga paint program

#### The MaxiPlan Spreadsheet features:

- 512 columns by 32,760 rows
- Function key commands
- Ranges or cells reference by "Name" or cell address
- Written or spoken cell notes
- Password protection
- 11 Chart styles including: 3-D Bar, 3-D Pie, Stacked Bar, XY scatter, Step, Hi-Lo, Area, Line, Bar, Pie and Exploding Pie
- Up to 8 Charts per spreadsheet
- Lotus 1-2-3 import capability
- Over 70 built-in functions such as:
  - Financial (IRR, NPV, FV, PMT)
  - Database (Index, Find, Lookup)
  - Presentation (Color, Style, Speech)

#### With the MaxiPlan Plus Database you can:

- Simultaneously Sort on any number of Fields in any order
- Maintain up to 63 Databases per spreadsheet
- Create merge files for labels and form letters
- "Find" or "Lookup" any specific record or records

#### With MaxiPlan Plus Macros you can:

- Define up to 64 macros per spreadsheet
- Automatically generate macros under Record Mode
- Use over 95 different macro commands
- Create templates for data entry
- Incorporate speech to instruct, remind, or inform user
- Adapt sample Macros for your own applications

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore-AMIGA, Inc.  
Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

MaxiPlan Plus™  
List Price \$199.00  
Available at your local Amiga Software Dealer



**Oxxi Inc.**  
P.O. Box 90309  
Long Beach, CA 90809-0309  
(213) 427-1227

**MaxiPlan**  
Named Best Amiga Spreadsheet of 1986 and recipient of Amiga User International's 1988 Oskar in the Spreadsheet Category for its "Highly flexible and comprehensive spreadsheet facilities right across the Amiga range"

time displays, however, as it would take time to transfer the images from the Amiga to an external box. Expect these products to be in the \$1,500 price range if and when they appear.

## Painting and Image-Processing Software

A wide variety of painting and image-processing software is available for the Amiga, allowing you to touch up digitized images or create signs, logos, or other computer graphics from scratch. The old standby in this department is Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Paint II*. This program provides all of the familiar computer art tools for drawing and filling shapes, and then adds a host of new features, such as perspective tilts, stencils, and gradient fills. The major limitation of *Deluxe Paint II* is that it only works in the standard 16- or 32-color modes, not in the special 64- or 4096-color modes. Two paint programs, NewTek's *DigiPaint* and Micro-Illusion's *Photon Paint*, are designed for use only in the 4096-color HAM (Hold And Modify) mode. These programs are excellent for manipulating and colorizing digitized images.



*Photon Paint*, in particular, features some fancy tools for wrapping an image around a sphere, cube, or cone. In the image-processing field there are Progressive Peripherals' *Pixmate* and Eagle Tree Software's *Butcher*. Both can be used to transform an image to a negative, reduce the number of colors used, trace the outlines of an image, sharpen it, or pixelize it. Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Photo Lab* represents a new generation of

paint programs that combine many of the functions of previous packages. It can be used to paint in every graphics mode that the Amiga can display, including HAM and Extra Half-Brite, and can convert pictures from one mode to another. It allows you to work with multiple images in different-resolution modes at once and to create images much larger than the screen display. It also has some of the image-processing and colorizing features of *DigiPaint* and *Butcher*. NewTek is working on a similar next-generation package, *DigiPaint II*.

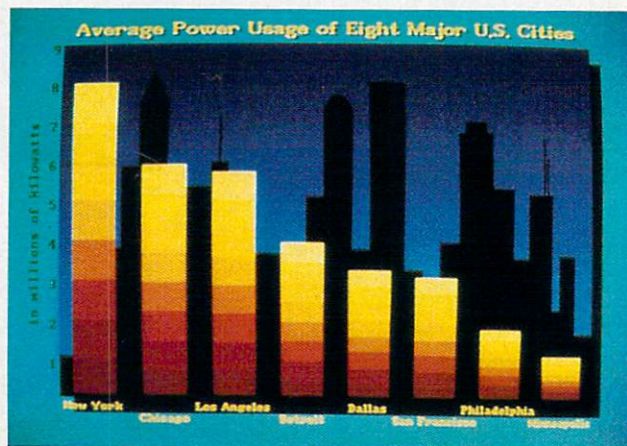
All the paint programs are suitable for creating signs and titles, since each can create text using the standard Amiga system fonts. Additional large fonts suitable for video use are sold by companies such as Interactive Softworks (*Lion's Fonts*) and the Zuma Group (*Zuma Fonts*). One of the paint programs—*Express Paint*, by Parsoft—has a number of features for mapping text into various shapes, as well.

## Titling and Presentation Software

The software packages that most directly apply to the video field are the ones designed for video titling and presentation. Most of these programs take a two-stage approach. First, the user creates static title screens with the help of packages such as Aegis' *VideoTitler* or the Zuma Group's *TV\*TEXT* and saves each frame to disk. Then, he or she uses a slide-show program to display the individual frames in sequence, using various transitions between screens, such as fades, wipes, or reveals. These allow for credit rolls, crawls, and similar effects. Display transition programs include Zuma's *TV\*SHOW*, Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Productions*, the VideoSeg portion of Aegis' *VideoTitler*, and *Director*, by The Right Answers Group.

Each of these programs has slightly different features. *Deluxe Production* works only in hi-res mode, for example, but allows the user to program the movement of small video images on top of the main display. *TV\*SHOW* works in all modes and allows you to mix synthesized speech into your presentation. Aegis' *Video Titler* allows you to mix animation sequences with static screen displays. The *Director* is a complete video programming language, something like a slide-show BASIC.

JDK Images' *Pro Video Plus* takes a somewhat different approach. It stores all scene information in the computer's memory (rather than reading it off of disk), creating each title screen as needed. *Video Plus* comes



with its own high-resolution fonts and an outstanding repertoire of screen transitions. It turns the Amiga into a full-fledged professional character generator, comparable to stand-alone units costing several times as much.

The Amiga is so far ahead of other computers in the video-titling area that it's starting on its second generation of software while other computers are waiting for their first. *TV\*TEXT* and *TV\*SHOW* are being updated, for example, and Aegis is working on *Video-Titler 2.0*, as well as a display program called *Lights, Camera, Action* that will incorporate musical scores and sampled sounds into its presentations.

## Animation Software

While the Amiga's static images can be breathtaking, the computer can also make those images move. First-generation animation programs, such as Aegis' *Animator* and EA's *Deluxe Video*, moved two-dimensional, low-resolution images. Newer 2-D animation software, such as Mindware's *Page Flipper* and Micro-Illusions' forthcoming *Photon Cel Animator*, allows you to create traditional 2-D animations such as cartoons.

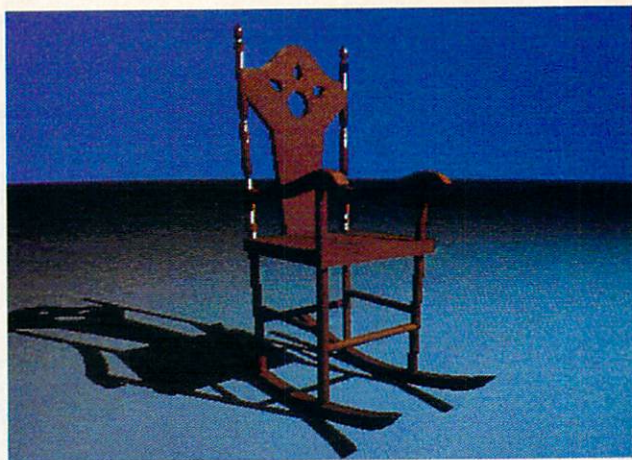
Another category of animation programs falls somewhere between 2-D and 3-D graphics. They allow you to take flat graphic images and rotate them in three dimensions. This technique can be extremely effective for creating rotating logos or high-impact transition sequences. At \$200, Innovision's *Video Effects 3D* provides rotations, zooms, and 3-D extrusions. The more moderately priced *Animation Stand* and *Animation Effects* from Hash Enterprises take a no-frills approach to the same kinds of effects.



## 3-D Animation Software

The hottest area of computer graphics today is 3-D modeling. Using this technique, three-dimensional objects are stored as a series of *x*, *y*, and *z* vertices and can then be drawn from any angle and at any distance. First, an editing program is used to create objects by drawing each view in three windows or by taking a two-dimensional object and spinning or extruding it. Next, an object-rendering program is used to draw individual frames, varying the point of view and light sources. Finally, an animation program sets up a sequence of frames and compresses them into a movie file that can be played back at up to 30 frames per second.

Until the Amiga came out, this kind of animation



was confined to systems costing tens or even hundreds of thousands of dollars. But today, there are five full-blown 3-D animation packages for the Amiga, with half a dozen more in the works. In fact, there are more public domain and shareware 3-D animation packages available for the Amiga than there are commercial programs on other personal computers.

The major commercial 3-D animation programs include Aegis' *Videoscape 3D*, Byte-by-Byte's *Sculpt-Animate 3D*, Impulse's *Turbo Silver*, Micro Magic's *Forms in Flight*, and *Animator Apprentice* from Hash Enterprises. These programs cost \$100-\$250 and produce images that vary in sophistication from simple flat-shaded figures to extremely lifelike pictures. Ray-tracing packages such as *Sculpt-Animate* and *Turbo Silver* produce the highest-quality images but require a lot of time and memory. Other programs, such as *Videoscape*, try to balance image quality with rendering speed.

Although these packages allow you to literally create your own world and animate it, the process is far from simple. Creating complex objects can take hours, and rendering a series of complex scenes can take days, or even weeks. The use of add-on 32-bit processor cards with floating-point math chips can make some of these programs much less painful to use, but they are fairly expensive. Casual users will probably confine their 3-D activities to creating animated logos and title sequences. Titles in 3-D are particularly effective and can be created easily with Syndesis' *InterFont* program and imported into any of the animation packages.

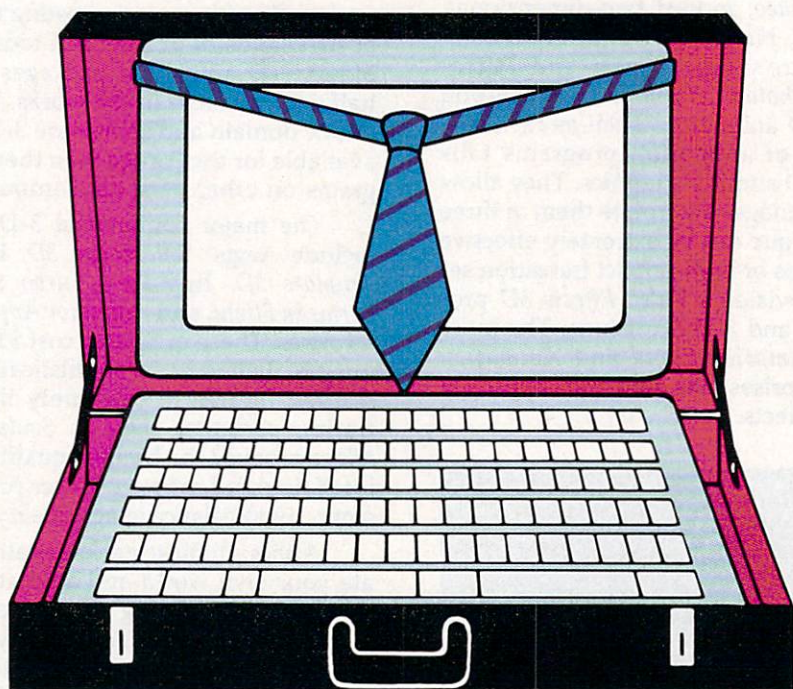
## New Video Horizons

The Amiga has finally begun to deliver on its promise of desktop video production. A basic system consisting of an Amiga, some extra memory, a genlock interface, and software packages such as *Pro Video Plus*, *Deluxe Photo Lab*, and *Video Effects 3D* can cost as little as \$2,500-\$3,500 and can deliver the same video power as products costing 4-10 times as much. Video occupies a major role in our society; video-production facilities can now be found in high schools as well as universities and in small businesses as well as major corporations. Desktop video on the Amiga offers high-end hobbyists, small-business people, and educators the opportunity to create professional-quality videos at a price they can afford. □

# AMIGAS

*In The*

# OFFICE



ARLAN R. LEVITAN

*The Amiga is a great graphics, sound, and video machine. It also has the potential to become a major business microcomputer. Will that potential be fulfilled? Here's a look at what's needed.*

The Amiga has all of the capabilities that are requisite for the implementation of classical business applications. There certainly isn't a shortage of innate number-crunching power. The Motorola 68000, the central processor used in all Amiga systems, is many times more powerful than Intel's 8088 and 8086 processors, used in the majority of IBM PCs and PC compatibles. The Amiga isn't stingy when it comes to main memory, either, being capable of directly addressing eight megabytes of random access memory. The Amiga's maximum screen resolution of 640 × 400 pixels is not lacking, and the past year has seen the introduction of relatively low-cost, high-capacity hard disk subsystems as well.

Why then, is the Amiga not generally considered a business machine? The Amiga, although almost three years old, is still in its infancy and has yet to win its spurs in the eyes of most corporate computer users. Gaining acceptance in the business arena has been made all the more difficult by IBM, whose entrance into the personal computing marketplace in the early 1980s has become a double-edged sword. Although the first inroads on the boardroom were made by computer hobbyists brandishing VisiCalc-equipped Apple IIs, IBM's participation in the market probably did more to legitimize the microcomputer as a business tool than any other single event. Unfortunately, IBM has dominated the market to such an extent that if a computer is not a clone of the ubiquitous Big Blue, its appropriateness for business is immediately suspect by many pinstrippers.

The very existence of hundreds of word processing, spreadsheet, and database systems for the IBM PC works against the success of new computer architectures, but it surely isn't part of some odious plan. The plain and simple truth is that there has not been a massive movement among Amiga software developers to duplicate applications that exist on the IBM PC. Many developers have assumed that if those in the market for a new computer specifically want the functionality of dBase or Lotus 1-2-3, they'll buy an IBM PC or clone. Indeed, prospective buyers who head into a computer store to purchase an Amiga with the sole purpose of implementing massive spreadsheets or relational databases are few and far between.

Does this mean that the Amiga can't be used for a wide variety of business applications? Far from it. What it does mean is that for some time to come, informing your colleagues that you use an Amiga for business will likely raise more than a few eyebrows. Many Amiga-philosophers predict that the eventual acceptance of the Amiga in business will mirror the history of Apple's Macintosh. Apple fought against the "IBM means business" ideology for more than five years, and the Mac is just now gaining acceptance in business circles. The Macintosh did not penetrate the business world with killer applications across the board. It first wedged a foothold with presentation graphics and desktop publishing, perceived by many analysts as niche markets.

Is the Amiga a viable machine for most common business applications? While Amiga owners who use their systems for business are somewhat limited in their choice of software when compared to the IBM world, there are quality programs available that will meet most needs of today's businessperson and that occasionally will offer unique features that differentiate them from run-of-the-mill PC software.

## Word Processing

Word processing is one business application in which the Amiga can hold its own against the IBM, in great part due to the availability of *WordPerfect*. *WordPerfect* is something of a rarity, being a port of one of the most popular word processing packages for the IBM PC that hasn't suffered a whit in the translation process. All of the power, speed, and features of the PC-based program have survived the journey from IBM-land. In fact, the Amiga version of *WordPerfect* is considered by many WP aficionados to be an improvement over the original in one important aspect. *WordPerfect* on the Amiga is fully keyboard-command and mouse driven. The Amiga version's smooth and robust mouse support was designed into the program. Mouse support in the IBM version is a kludgy add-on that feels like an afterthought.

*WordPerfect's* integrated Thesaurus provides both synonyms and antonyms, and its 115,000-word Spelling Checker is fast and complete. With extensive search and formatting capabilities, coupled with support for almost 300 different printers, *WordPerfect* qualifies the Amiga for industrial-strength word processing. Other features include a built-in outliner, automatic numbering, ability to format and space footnotes, flexible mail merge, and a macro facility that lets you store frequently used phrases for easy insertion into documents. Up to 32 text windows may be open at a time, and text can be cut and pasted between them freely.

One area that the current Amiga release of *WordPerfect* lacks is the ability to mix text and graphics within the body of a document. To that end, MicroSystem's Software has introduced *Excellence*, a word processor that supports the inclusion of IFF graphics images with text. *Excellence* also supports color text and printing, a realtime-as-you-type-spelling checker, math functions within documents, multiple columns, and proportional text. Authors will also appreciate *Excellence's* style and grammar checkers and its index and table of contents generators.

## Databases

Keeping track of related pieces of information is one of the most popular computer applications. Few PC-based database packages allow for the inclusion of graphics in stored records. On the Amiga, virtually all high-end and many intermediate database packages can be used to incorporate graphics as well as text into

your data files. A few are said to be in the works that will let you store sound as well as graphics and text within fields.

Precision's *SuperBase Professional* is a relational database that has almost all of the logical and command capabilities of *dBase* and a number of capabilities that are unique to the Amiga. A paint-type program is used to set up the screen format used for your data. You can take advantage of the Amiga's multitasking environment by using a command language to invoke other programs from within *SuperBase*. An integrated communications module that will be able to feed received data into a database automatically will soon be incorporated into *Superbase Professional*.

Software Vision's *Microfiche Filer* is a database that makes unique use of an elegant microfiche metaphor. Data is displayed as a two-dimensional sheet of text and pictures over which you drag a magnifying glass to locate information. Also in the works is a new release of *MicroFiche Filer* that will incorporate an interface for William Hawes' AREXX batch-command language, which will be used to manage intertask communications and processes between concurrent tasks.

Abacus's *DataRetrieve* lets you work on as many as eight databases at a time. *DataRetrieve* is more in the line of traditional flat database packages, but it's far less restricted in file, field, and record size than its distant PC cousins. Up to 80 indexes per database are supported with full reporting capabilities as well.

## Spreadsheets

Just because business people spend most of their time hanging around cells doesn't mean they're white-collar criminals—especially when those cells are in a spreadsheet. Spreadsheets on the Amiga tend not to be as robust as *Lotus* or *Excel* for the IBM PC, but they make up for their lack of complexity, in part, by providing very easy-to-use, visually pleasing user interfaces.

It may be a youngster compared to *VisiCalc*, but Oxix's *Maxiplan 500* is the granddaddy of Amiga spreadsheets. *Maxi* can build worksheets up to 512 columns  $\times$  65,530 rows. More than 70 functions are available for manipulation of cells, and worksheets may be dynamically linked. Cells can be conditionally formatted, protected, and sorted. If you expect Amiga spreadsheets to sport good graphics, you're right. A *Maxiplan* worksheet can contain up to eight separate charts. Chart styles supported include Exploding Pie, 3-D Bar, Stacked Bars, Scatter Plots, Area, Line, and Step. *Lotus 1-2-3* format files that do not rely on macros may be imported directly into *Maxiplan*.

## Integrated Packages

Integrated software attempts to combine the functions of two or more programs within a single entity. At this time, most integrated software packages are merely collections of existing Amiga programs, bundled together.

Micro-Systems Software's *The Works* bundles its popular database, spreadsheet, and word processor into a single, reasonably priced package. Included is *Scribble*, a word processor that allows you to preview

the appearance of printed pages before printing. *Scribble*'s spelling checker may be customized and expanded. A mail-merge facility works in conjunction with *Organize!*, the database portion of *The Works*. *Organize!* is an easy-to-use flat-file database that can handle 128 fields per record and up to four million records per file. Supporting the spreadsheet end of *The Works* is *Analyze!*, a competent program with good graphics support.

## Accounting

Nimbus's *Record Keeping for Small Business* is an accounting program for the small-business manager or owner who may be inexperienced in general accounting procedures. Nimbus tracks General, Receivable, and Payable accounts on a cash basis. Net Worth and Retained earnings accounts are maintained automatically as are month- and year-end closings. Nimbus prints invoices, balance sheets, income statements, and account aging reports on demand or at predetermined intervals. The accounting modules are multitasking, allowing all three types of accounts to be displayed on the screen at one time.

KFS Software's *The Accountant* incorporates General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, and Payroll functions. The Payroll function is integrated with a check register that allows payroll checks to be printed by the Amiga. According to KFS, *The Accountant* handles the withholding tax structure for any state and produces reports for quarterly payroll and unemployment taxes, in addition to printing W-2 forms for employees. *The Accountant* supports daily business operations with point-of-sale posting and invoice generation.

## Miscellaneous

*WordPerfect Library* contains a number of handy programs for the computerized professional. A calendar program lets you keep track of scheduled appointments, create memos and to-do lists, and set audible alarms to remind you of important meetings. *WP Library*'s calculator includes a financial function that handles loan amortizations and future and present net values of cash streams.

## Desktop Publishing

The Amiga's graphics capabilities make it a natural for desktop publishing applications. Whether you're interested in producing flyers on an inexpensive dot-matrix printer or cranking out 300-dot-per-inch documents on a PostScript-compatible laser printer, the Amiga is up to the task when outfitted with the proper software.

*Professional Page* from Gold Disk is a well-executed package that integrates full-featured word processing, precision typesetting, bitmap graphics, and powerful page-layout capabilities. *Professional Page* supports precision kerning and hyphenation, and it contains a full set of tools for creating and editing structured graphics. *Professional Page* also supports color, including the 4096-color HAM mode. With the addition of *Professional Color Separator*, you can prepare four-color separations for color lithography.

# LIVE VIDEO EFFECTS!

INVISION™. Real time video effects processing software that unleashes the power of the LIVE! video digitizer.

Connect your video camera or VCR to LIVE!. Your video imagery becomes moving Amiga graphics. Use INVISION to create and assign effects to the keyboard and the mouse. Then activate the effects on the moving video by pressing keys and moving the mouse.

All in real time.  
All interactively.

COLORIZE — create custom palettes.  
INVERT — flip your images upside down.  
STROBE — control the speed of your imagery with the mouse.  
BLINDS — create moving blinds that reveal background imagery.  
MIRROR — create one or more horizontal mirrors.  
MOSAIC — pixelize moving imagery into mosaic tiles.

Capture moving video imagery into your Amiga's memory.  
Control direction and speed of playback with the mouse and arrow keys.

Import and display IFF images, even mix them in front or behind the live moving graphics.

\$129. Ask your dealer or call us.

BY  
**ELAN DESIGN**

PO BOX 31725 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94131 (415) 621-8673  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Amiga and LIVE! are trademarks of Commodore/Amiga Inc. and A-Squared Systems respectively.

# INVISION

Prepare to

# MAKE THE JUMP... to LightSpeed

## SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER \$100 SHIPPED FREE!

Continental US only. Shipped via UPS 2nd Day Air. COD's add \$2.50.

### HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES

Amigen (Mimetics) . . .	\$159
CMI Turbo 68K Board . .	\$179
CMI VI-500 . . .	\$ 59
flickerFixer . . .	\$499
FutureSound . . .	\$149
Genkey Genlock . . .	\$675
Master-3A 3.5 DD . . .	\$175
Micron 2MB RAM . . .	\$525
Panasonic Camera . . .	\$249
ProGEN Genlock . . .	\$389
ProRAM 8MB OK Board .	\$249
Supra Drive 20Mb . . .	\$699
Supra 2400 Modem . . .	\$149

### ENTERTAINMENT

Actionware Gun . . .	\$ 45
Arkanoid . . .	\$ 23
Barbarian . . .	\$ 29
Beyond Zork . . .	\$ 35
Breach . . .	\$ 29
California Games . . .	\$ 29
Capone . . .	\$ 29
Carrier Command . . .	\$ 32
Contra . . .	\$ 29
Creature . . .	\$ 29
Death Sword . . .	\$ 15
Dungeon Master . . .	\$ 29
Ebonstar . . .	\$ 29
Echelon . . .	\$ 35
Fairy Tale Adventure . .	\$ 35
Firepower . . .	\$ 19
Flight Simulator II . . .	\$ 35
Flight Sim. II Scenery .	\$ 19
Jet . . .	\$ 35
Land of Legends . . .	\$ 35
Lords of Rising Sun . .	\$ 35
Lurking Horror . . .	\$ 29
Ports of Call . . .	\$ 35
P.O.W. . . .	\$ 29
Power at Sea . . .	\$ 32
Rocket Ranger . . .	\$ 35
Rush'n Attack . . .	\$ 29
Sargon III Chess . . .	\$ 35
Starglider II . . .	\$ 32
Stellar Conflict . . .	\$ 29
Sub Battle . . .	\$ 35
Superstar Ice Hockey .	\$ 35
The Three Stooges . . .	\$ 35
The Train . . .	\$ 32
Turbo . . .	\$ 19

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

City Desk . . .	\$ 99
Comic Setter . . .	\$ 69
Professional Page . . .	\$249
Publishing Partner . . .	\$139
Shakespeare . . .	\$159

### UTILITIES

Facc II . . .	\$ 25
GOMF . . .	\$ 25
Project D Copier . . .	\$ 35
Quarterback . . .	\$ 49
TxEt Plus . . .	\$ 59

### PROGRAMMING:

Benchmark Modula 2 . .	\$139
Benchmark Libs (ea) . .	\$ 69
Lattice C++ . . .	\$375
Manx Aztec C Prof. . .	\$149
Manx Aztec C Devel. . .	\$199
Manx Source Debugger .	\$ 59

## THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE:

- Over two years Amiga market experience.
- Amiga™ only.
- Mainframe Processing System for improved service and support.
- Competitive Prices.
- Up-front policies.
- No hidden costs or surcharges.
- Toll-Free Customer Service.
- Competent non-commission staff.

## ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

**1-800-525-4428**

Hours: Mon-Fri 7-6 Sat 9-3 (PST)

## INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING! (MINIMUM ORDER \$100 US)

### AUSTRALIA:

Overseas FreePhone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632

### CANADA:

Toll-Free Service Call: 1-800-843-2555

### UNITED KINGDOM:

Toll-Free Service Call: 0800-89-1204

### WEST GERMANY:

130 SERVICE 0130-81-0355

Orders Only Please! For info: 503-777-1008

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

### MUSIC/MIDI

Dr T's Copyist . . .	\$165
Dr T's ESQapade . . .	\$ 99
Dr T's KCS v1.6 . . .	\$179
Dynamic Studio . . .	\$149
ECE MIDI Interface . .	\$ 49
Hypertec MIDI Int . .	\$ 75
Midi Gold (500) . . .	\$ 59
Music Mouse . . .	\$ 59
Music X . . .	\$199
Perfect Sound . . .	\$ 69

## POLICIES:

**Shipping Info:** Software rates are \$2.50/item (\$5.00 max) via UPS ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$1.50. COD's add \$2.50. Fed-Ex Next Day \$15.00 or less (under 5 pounds). Other carriers, hardware, and Foreign rates may be extra.

**Other policies:** No charge to Credit Card until shipping date. Exchanges for same item only. No refunds. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

### ELECTRONIC ARTS!

Aaargh! . . .	\$ 25
AD&D Heroes . . .	\$ 30
Awesome Arcade Pak . .	\$ 35
Bards Tale II . . .	\$ 45
Battle Droidz . . .	\$ 25
Deluxe Music . . .	\$ 65
Deluxe Paint II . . .	\$ 85
Deluxe Photo Lab . . .	\$ 99
Deluxe Print II . . .	\$ 59
Empire . . .	\$ 35
Ferrari Formula One . .	\$ 35
Gettysburg . . .	\$ 45
Interceptor . . .	\$ 35
Kampfgruppe . . .	\$ 45
Phantasia I . . .	\$ 30
Phantasia III . . .	\$ 30
Pub Games . . .	\$ 25
Queston II . . .	\$ 35
Reach for the Stars . .	\$ 30
Roadwar 2000 . . .	\$ 30
Roadwar Europa . . .	\$ 30
Roadwars . . .	\$ 25
Shiloh . . .	\$ 30
Skyfox II . . .	\$ 29
World Tour Golf . . .	\$ 30

### PRODUCTIVITY

Acquisition . . .	\$199
Beckertext . . .	\$ 99
Data Retrieve . . .	\$ 59
Dynamic Word . . .	\$ 99
Excellence! . . .	\$199
KindWords . . .	\$ 65
Haicalc . . .	\$ 44
Maxiplan Plus . . .	\$129
Microfiche Filer . . .	\$ 69
Money Mentor . . .	\$ 69
Pro Write 2.0 . . .	\$ 79
Superbase Pro . . .	\$199
The Works . . .	\$129

### GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Animate 3D . . .	\$ 99
Digi Paint . . .	\$ 49
Digi View 3.0 . . .	\$149
Director . . .	\$ 49
Fantavision . . .	\$ 45
IntroCAD . . .	\$ 59
Lights Camera Action .	\$ 59
Modeler 3D . . .	\$ 99
Pageflipper Plus F/X . .	\$119
Photon Paint . . .	\$ 65
Sculpt 3D . . .	\$ 69
Three Demon . . .	\$ 69
Turbo Silver 3D . . .	\$149

## OCTOBER SPECIAL!

**Free Earl Weaver Cap with every purchase of Earl Weaver Baseball Only \$35!**

**New! Commissioners Disk! . . . \$ 15**

L I G H T  
**SPEED**

D I S T R I B U T I O N

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252

A Division of Dosis Systems, Inc.

*Professional Page* reportedly will be bundled in the near future with some interesting hardware that promises very-high-speed laser-produced documents for the Amiga. *Laser XPRESS* will consist of C Limited's SCSI controller, a SCSI laser printer based on Ricoh's laser engine, *Professional Page* and Par Software's *Express Paint*.

*Laser XPRESS* differs radically from other DTP set-ups in that it composes in the Amiga's memory an entire page's bitmap. The whole bitmap is shipped via the high-speed SCSI interface to the printer. In preproduction demonstrations of the system, it took less than 20 seconds to print complex documents. The *XPRESS Paint* program can even be used to edit individual bits of the document.

For those with less complex DTP requirements, Northeast Software Group's *Publisher Plus* may fit the bill with simple-to-use but effective formatting, graphics, and text-editing support. It allows importation of any IFF picture, brush, or digitized image, and it can translate color pictures to a dithered gray scale. Seventeen fonts created specifically for dot-matrix allow the creation of high-quality text on inexpensive printers as well as PostScript-capable laser printers.

## CAD

X-CAD, by Taurus Software, is a two-dimensional computer-aided design program fully suitable for those involved with drafting and engineering. X-CAD sup-

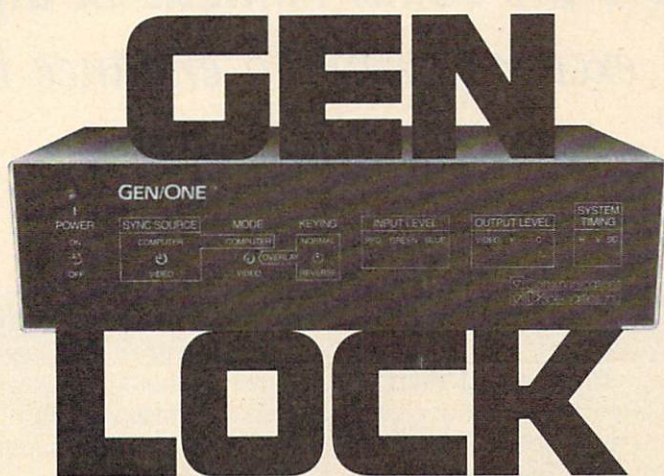
ports parameter-driven autodimensioning, user-definable fonts, and metric or English measurement units. X-CAD can produce drawings with up to 256 layers and eight depths. Grid snap, entity snap, Cartesian or incremental coordinates, and group-modification commands (rotate, mirror, scale) are supported. Entity edit commands include break, trim, and stretch.

X-CAD's symbol libraries are user-definable, and drawings may be linked and contained within other drawings, each maintaining independent scales and units. Explanatory menus and a full online help manual are available to ease the learning curve for novice users.

## The Future

Amiga owners are well aware of the graphics and sound capabilities of their machines. Today, a small but steadily growing stream of Amiga systems are being purchased by firms for use as desktop video stations. As the installed base of systems increases, more business applications, other than the half-dozen or so currently available in each of the classic business-software genres, will find their way to market. Many will be simple ports or translations of popular PC-based programs, but the most successful programs will be those that integrate the Amiga's unique strengths into traditional constructs, yielding synergies that may fundamentally change the way we work and use information toward the business world's classical goals of maintenance and creation of capital. □

Attention  
AMIGA Users!



### GEN/ONE™: Professional Quality Genlocking For All Amiga Computers

Specially designed for compatibility with the Amiga® line of computers, GEN/ONE is the premier genlocking encoder. If you're serious about your video graphics, this interactive desktop accessory is a no-nonsense component. And to back our commitment to quality and customer support, we give the best warranty in the business.

GEN/ONE from CSI...Quality. With the commitment to match.™

### GEN/ONE's Advanced Features Include:

#### USER CONTROL

- Separate RGB and Video Gain
- H, V, Subcarrier Timing
- Computer or Video Sync Source Selection
- Separate Y/C and Video Gain
- 3 Modes of Operation

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- Super-VHS Compatible Y/C Output
- Comb Filtering In Luminance Channel
- Separate Power Supply
- Convenient RGB Computer Output

**\$895.00**

with 1 year warranty

Call For More Information  
And A Free Brochure  
(516) 499-0907

 **Communications  
Specialties, Inc.**

6090 Jericho Turnpike  
Commack, NY 11725

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. GEN/ONE is a trademark of Communications Specialties Inc.

# The Educational AMIGA



*In many ways, the Amiga is the perfect classroom computer. More and more educators are using Amigas in different, and exciting, ways to enhance both teaching and research.*

**T**he Amiga should be an educator's dream computer. Amiga owners have never doubted it. Superb graphics and sound should lead the way to creative pedagogical uses of everything from desktop publishing to interactive video, while student presentations could approach professional levels. For teaching purposes, the Amiga seems to have everything.

It hasn't happened, though. At least, not yet. Uncertain of the Amiga's market from the very start, Commodore made little effort to establish it in the school systems, concentrating instead on the already-established 64 and 128. When it is remembered that the Amiga became widely available in early 1986, just as Apple began its big push to install the Macintosh in schools and colleges, Commodore's lack of foresight is more remarkable still.

**Neil Randall**

## THE VIEW

from Commodore

### Toward a New Beginning

Fortunately, things have begun to change. "Commodore is getting aggressive about education again," according to Dave Archambault, director of educational marketing for Commodore in the United States, and that aggressiveness is concentrated on the Amiga, not the 64 and 128.

"What Commodore is doing in the educational market," he continues, "is to take technology as our thrust. When you look at what the machine can do—its video capabilities, its sound, its multitasking—and compare it to computers that are already in the educational market, the Amiga is a natural for that market. We've established a chain of 150 new educational dealers across the country to help the process."

Specifically, Archambault cites the attempts by Commodore to develop "a full-fledged, single-standard authoring system" for programmers to develop courseware. The benefits of such a system are clear, says Archambault; "The school can purchase just one set of equipment, and all courseware will run on it."

Dr. Ken Brumbaugh, who oversees the development of educational software for Commodore, confirms Archambault's assessments. Brumbaugh's concern is that Commodore move immediately into the educational market, before Apple and IBM eliminate the opportunity. When it comes to computers in the classroom, the Apple and PC standards are ingrained in the minds of educators. "The hardest job is to get people to stop and look at the Amiga," Brumbaugh claims. "Once they do, they say, 'Oh my God—I didn't realize it could do all that.'"

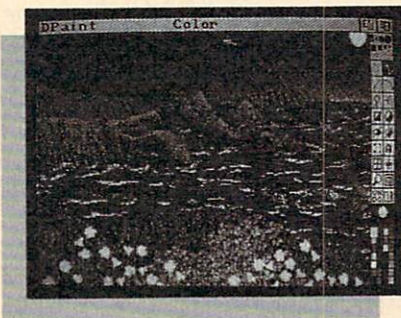
"It's a matter of cleaning up past problems," Brumbaugh continues. "The top people now at Commodore know how to plan. It's

just a matter of not trying to run until we learn how to walk."

At this time, the Amiga is being touted as a teaching device rather than an instructional delivery system. "There's no point going up against the Apple II in the educational market right now. The Amiga's uses concentrate on its graphics, sound, science capabilities, its ability to overlay computer signals on top of video, and its making possible live, interactive video. It's being used in the classroom as a presentation aid, a newsletter and video-yearbook creator, and as a music and graphics workstation."

But its limitation as an instructional delivery system is soon to be lifted. "We're developing an

### Deluxe Paint



Electronic Art's Deluxe Paint is the best known reason for buying an Amiga. This screen shows off the Amiga's graphical strengths.

authoring system," says Brumbaugh, "which will develop an industry standard for audio in, audio out, video in, and video out. We have the only standard file structure in the industry; the Amiga has only one data file structure. If we can take that two steps further on the authoring system, we'll be well-placed to challenge anyone as an instructional delivery system."

Brumbaugh sees developing this standard as a key to the Amiga's success. First, the development of educational software will speed up, and second, machines

that establish standards have a history of being well perceived in the industry. That perception was helped recently by Amiga's good showing at this year's National Educational Computing Conference. "We had a fantastic reception at the N.E.C.C.," claims Brumbaugh. "We had more traffic than the Apple booth, and we talked seriously with a number of educators."

## THE VIEW

from Canada

### Into the Universities

In Canada, the Amiga's educational initiative is just beginning. Ray Prachun, one of three regional education managers for Commodore Canada, says that Ontario, the province with the largest population, is showing the first strong signs of a shift toward the Amiga in education. At the elementary and secondary level, the Amiga has a built-in head start, since Commodore's 64 and 128 have dominated that market the way the Apple II has dominated the K-12 market in the U.S. Thus, the switch to the Amiga 500 is a natural one.

Amiga's largest area of growth right now is at the postsecondary level. "We've seen considerable use of the Amiga in audio-visual departments," explains Prachun, "and it's showing strength in desktop publishing and in music education. I've also seen some use in CAD [Computer-Aided Design]."

Prachun agrees that the university market is tough to break, especially with the dominance of IBM and Apple. In fact, he says, "Commodore's PCs have done well, but we want the Amiga to be recognized. It's only this year, though, that the Amiga has come into its own with the full range of software and peripherals needed for a fully mature system. The 500 and 2000 legitimize the Amiga, and 1989 is going to be its year."

## THE VIEW

from Ohio State

### The Amiga as Art Teacher

In 1985, Ohio State University decided to fund a more extensive undergraduate program in computer art and graphics. The Department of Art Education had been working for two years with the Apple IIe to develop courses in computer graphics because the IIe would be the computer future teachers would use for their own courses. But 1985 brought \$100,000 to be spent on equipment, and after looking at Macintosh, IIe, Sun, and AT & T systems, Kevin Reagh decided—bravely at the time—to go with Commodore's brand-new Amiga.

Reagh, associate director of the Advanced Computing Center for The Arts and Design (ACCAD), explains his choice: "We wanted to teach 3-D graphics, and we had decided to take 3-D software from higher-end systems and port to a micro, which the Amiga allowed. Also, we needed a powerful CPU, but we didn't want just one display device for the entire lab, and the Amiga was affordable. We needed color, which cut out the Mac, and extensive number crunching, which eliminated the IIe. We also wanted UNIX, but the AT & T 7300 offered nothing in the way of graphics. Finally, we wanted expandability, which the IIe offered, but without the Amiga's other advantages. When we looked at the Amiga, it didn't have UNIX, but it promised not to be obsolete, and it gave us excellent graphics and a powerful CPU.

"We hired Scott Dyer, director of software development for Cranston-Csuri Productions, a private software house. Scott had just bought an Amiga, and three weeks later had developed some 3-D software called *EYE*. As a result, the ACCAD had 3-D vector-display software as early as the spring of

1986, and we offered a course called 'An Introduction to Computer Graphics.'"

The ACCAD is an independent unit in the College of the Arts. It offers graduate-level instruction in computer graphics, with students graduating with an M.A. in Industrial Design, Art Education, or Photography and Cinema. Directing the center is Chuck Csuri (a member of Cranston-Csuri Productions), who is also director of the Ohio Supercomputer Graphics Project, part of the Ohio Supercomputer Center. The basis for this center is a Cray supercomputer purchased by the state of Ohio and available to all educational institutions and industry in that state.

Currently, in addition to research into computer graphics, the ACCAD offers three specific courses. Computer Graphics Studio I uses *Deluxe Paint*, *Digi-View*, and *Sculpt 3D* as means of teaching the creation of detailed stills. Computer Graphics Studio II expands these techniques with the introduction of image processing. The third course, 3-D Animation I, uses *Animate 3D* to introduce students to computer animation. Assignments require the production of at least one still, and often emphasize a specific technique of one of the masters, such as Rembrandt's brush-stroke quality. The students might then make a copy of the image but manipulate the palette to make changes.

The ACCAD also serves as a model for similar computer-graphics labs. In fact, it encourages replication by offering help in establishing other labs. The ACCAD environment has been emulated, for example, by Rutgers in Camden, New Jersey, and by Central State College in Dayton, Ohio. Reagh states that the ACCAD is "trying to become a center for other institutions setting up their own labs." To this end, he explains, "We are very interested in staff development for other universities and colleges."

Reagh himself teaches a workshop for other instructors and is now teaching faculty from Central

State while their lab is being built. Meanwhile, graduate teaching associates help other colleges, and undergraduate teaching associates help high schools. Furthermore, the ACCAD encourages colleges to become centers for their own local institutions, which makes the ACCAD a "metacenter."

The ACCAD networks its Amiga 1000s and 2000s through Ameristar into the Sun systems. Basically, explains Reagh, this system "treats the Sun as an Amiga hard disk" that lets the user "do things on the Sun under AmigaDOS." Reagh himself has written a *Sculpt-to-ACCAD* converter that converts Amiga files to UNIX files and allows the Sun or the Cray to calculate the scene. The idea is to do the time-intensive chores on the Amiga and then send the work to a higher-end system to perform the calculation-intensive work. ACCAD wants to extend this networking capability and is proposing to develop software to allow instant interactive access from the Amiga to high-end CPUs.

## THE VIEW

from U.C.L.A.

### Teaching About the Brain

Dr. Ronald M. Harper, professor of anatomy at U.C.L.A.'s Brain Research Lab, makes extensive use of the Amiga in both research and teaching. As a teaching device, the Amiga has found its way into classes at the university's medical and dental schools. These classes focus on gross anatomy and the dissection of the human body, and Harper sees the Amiga's usefulness expanding soon into the teaching of microanatomy, which deals with the description of cellular structures.

In the area of research, the Brain Research Lab uses the Amiga's video capabilities to com-

bine images from different imaging devices. With the Amiga's help, computer-aided tomography, X-ray scans, CAT (Computerized Axial Tomography) scans, PET (Positron Emission Tomography) scans, and other forms of brain scans are combined to help visualize the brain's structure. "The major reason for imaging these brain structures," says Harper, "is for the localization of epileptic tissue. We do this because some epileptic tissue can be removed surgically to make the patient well without pharmacological intervention."

Impressive though it seems, however, this is far from the Amiga's only use in Harper's brain research. "There is a potential use for the Amiga in a variety of brain research functions," he insists. "It can help with tumor localization, for example. And we're using the Amiga now for physiological signal processing, to help patients with a variety of sleep disorders. In the process of doing this research we are training grad students and medical residents. Currently, we're getting into 3-D reconstruction of images, using commercially available software and Haitex's X-Specs glasses."

Why the Amiga?

"It's probably the most extraordinary bargain as a graphics device around," Harper says. "It's very hard to believe the price of this computer for its graphics capabilities. The other advantage is its interlaced graphics; it meshes well with video signals. We can use off-the-shelf composite monitors in the classroom. Every medical school has composite monitors in lecture halls and labs. With a simple Radio Shack cable coming out of the imaging computer, we can demonstrate to several hundred students simultaneously. It saves us tens of thousands of dollars and absolutely transforms the presentations."

Harper also likes the computer's multitasking and its friendly user interface but says without question that the Amiga's strengths are its open architecture, graphics capabilities, and sound capabilities.

"It's an extraordinary thing to be able to interact on the auditory level. I've watched young children play with *Robot Reader* packages, in which the child points to a chicken or a hen or a tree and the computer responds with a voice. It's nothing short of amazing to watch the level of interest and interaction that develops this way."

Older students also appreciate the Amiga's audio capabilities. "Now, we're dealing with a different population of students," Harper continues, "but if we're teaching neuroanatomy, it helps to take a mouse and put the cursor on

### PIXmate



some structure in the brain. And if the students don't respond properly, a voice will tell them. A great deal of neuroanatomy is boring, and anything that can increase the interaction is helpful."

The Brain Research Lab has "a half-dozen Amigas," says Harper, "and we're trying to get more." Among the commercially software and hardware used by the Lab are *Director*, *Deluxe Paint*, *PIXmate*, and the Mimetics genlock hardware.

Also at U.C.L.A.'s Department of Anatomy is Ron Trelease, whose commitment to Amiga educational use is at least as strong as Harper's. "I got my Amiga in November of 1985," he explains, "and I put it to work almost immediately with lectures that showed its use as a slide projector. In 1986, I gave lectures on what the Amiga can do, using the closed-circuit color video screens and the 12-foot GE projection systems which were already in

place. Gradually, I began to use the Amiga in lectures to faculty and students at the medical school."

In the spring of 1986, Trelease was using the Amiga every day in a head-and-neck anatomy class. "I wanted to show it could be done," he says. "We used its animation capabilities to show surgical reconstruction of cleft palates. Since then, I've used the Amiga extensively teaching medical gross anatomy and dental gross anatomy. I prepared a number of gross anatomy instructional programs, using *Deluxe Video* and the *Director*, which would run in the lab unattended for viewing by the students. Then I would supplement these programs in my regular lectures with video productions such as slide shows showing bones and muscles, etc."

The idea of using desktop video to create a self-teaching environment is important to Trelease. "In dental gross anatomy," he offers, "I created programs called Gross Lab Digests. At the beginning of each lab, the Gross Lab Digest presented the lab agenda for the day (i.e., what was to be cut up). It was set up in the *Director* as an endless loop, and the students would view it and then do it. The *Director* program and the Amiga helped pull the class together, integrating lecture materials with lab materials."

With the Amiga in place, Trelease sees a wealth of future possibilities. "Most of the next nine months," he says, "will be spent developing an interactive review program on osteology, on bones, joints, and muscles of the upper limb. Our new plan is to focus more on applications—to introduce a large program reviewing all the details of the upper limb, following the format of the lectures. The program would present the material in the first part; then the last part would have interactive questioning and examining."

The U.C.L.A. medical school is very dependent on 35mm Kodak Carousel slide shows. The Amiga is used to prepare slides for various

*Only AMIGA makes it possible !*  
We're Commodore specialists !

An entire store full of Amiga hardware, software, accessories, books, and magazines in stock and on display. Come in and see or just give us a call.

Only what works !  
Satisfaction guaranteed !

New Hardware In Stock

Hurricane 68020/68881, 4 mb 32 bit memory board-  
with 1 mb installed

GVP 45 mb DMA SCSI Hard Card

Sci-Tech SVHS Genlocks

Micron A1000 2 slot cage w/2 mb memory board

Frame Grabber

Live! 500

Commodore authorized repair service on site.  
Low flat rate plus parts. Warranty service.

Visa, Mastercard, Discover card, American  
Express, checks, purchase orders, and cash are  
welcome !

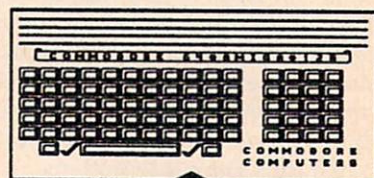
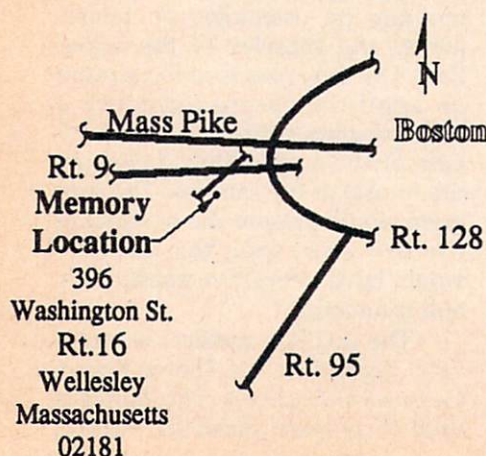
Telephone

(617) 237-6846

(617) 237-6440

We Ship UPS  
Mon.-Fri.

**HOURS:**  
Mon.-Thur. 10 - 6  
Friday 10 - 8  
Saturday 9 - 5



The Memory Location

# Nothing but the best.

## New Software In Stock

Photon Video Transport Controller

Dr T's Midi Recording

DSM Disassembler

Clever & Smar

Photosynthesis

Fantavision

Invision

LDebug

Gunshoot

Black Lamp

Star Glider II

Fire & Forget

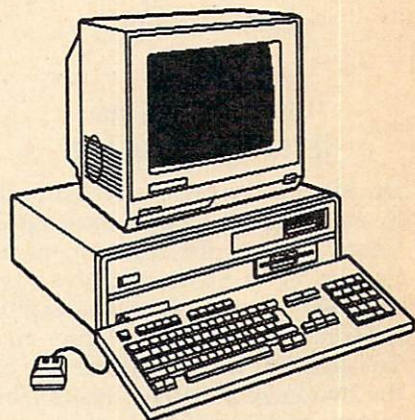
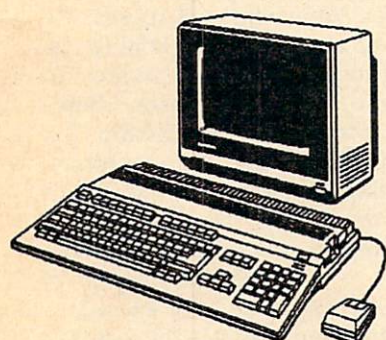
Raw Copy V1.3

Carrier Command

*Desktop Video* book

Virus Infection Protection

*Compute's 2nd Book of Amiga*



## Remember - The Memory Location

396 Washington Street  
Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

classes, but its use may be changing. "I see a transition from slide shows to interactive video," Trelase says, "and I've taken it on myself to walk that path and show how it can be done."

Trelase uses Amiga 1000s and 2000s, with some 500s and genlock hardware coming. Commercial products used include *Deluxe Paint*, *Deluxe Video*, *Aegis Animator*, *WordPerfect*, and the new ray-tracing software. Like Harper, he makes strong use of Haitex's X-Specs glasses.

## THE VIEW

from Stanford

### The Amiga as Integrated System

Dr. Marvin Weinstein uses Amigas in the Stanford Linear Accelerator Center, part of the Department of Energy lab at Stanford University. His needs, though, are considerably different from those of Harper and Trelase at U.C.L.A. "We are one of the two large particle-physics labs in the country," Weinstein explains, "and we have a large mainframe IBM 3081 and various VAX computers. Therefore, we have several terminals scattered around the lab.

"The project we started was two-fold. One [purpose] was to find a color graphics machine. We do a lot of reconstructions we need displayed on the screen, and we needed color replacements for black-and-white displays. The Amiga, of course, was attractive as a way of filling this need, but what made it really attractive was its multitasking."

The need for multitasking is clearly the Center's major reason for choosing the Amiga. Its use of this often-neglected feature demonstrates just how powerful the machine can be. "The Amiga could multitask, but we needed software that really used it," Weinstein continues. "We talked to people and

urged them to produce the software for us. We have it in place now."

How does the Center use the Amiga's multitasking environment?

"When we log on," Weinstein explains, "we have a terminal simulation program, a Tektronics emulation. Any program we run on the Amiga has the ability to talk to Rexx—an interpreter similar to BASIC, but much more structured. Rexx has been realized on the Amiga as ARexx, by William Hawes; it's completely multitasking, and it allows you to use the Amiga the way people say you're going to be able to use *HyperCard*."

Hawes has also written *W-Shell*, a shell that interfaces the CLI (Command Line Interface) to Rexx in a seamless way. Using these programs, Center personnel are able to take *TxEd-Plus* and *AmigaTeX*, the Amiga version of Donald Knuth's

among computers using similar programs. They can quite easily create programs that do what they want with the information.

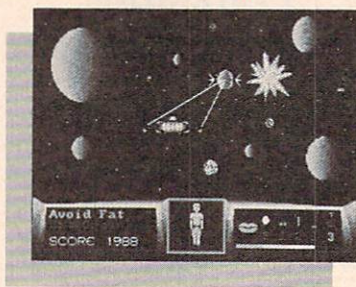
Rexx and ARexx allow the orchestration of programs written by different people. Since the mainframe uses Rexx extensively, it becomes easy to transfer programs and documents back and forth from the Amiga to the mainframe. "I want to emphasize that the Amiga has this integrated software today—ARexx, *TxEd-Plus*, *W-Shell*, and *AmigaTeX*," Weinstein says, "and all that a software developer has to do is open a Rexx port so that Rexx can talk to him. It rarely adds much code to the program."

For Weinstein's purposes, he says, it's absolutely essential to use the Amiga's interlaced mode. To that end, the Center uses Microway's *flickerFixer* and Zenith flat screens or multiscanning monitors. Including the new 500s, the Center has more than 20 Amigas.

Clearly, current uses of the Amiga at the postsecondary level are both inventive and encouraging. Most impressive is the fact that the Amiga is being exploited by all these projects for its inherent capabilities, not just for its excellent price.

If there is a down side to this exploration into the Amiga's educational uses, it is that the Amiga still has a long way to go in the educational market. Breaking the dominance of the Apple IIe will be difficult at the K-12 level, while making inroads against IBM and Macintosh will be almost as difficult in postsecondary schools. To be sure, this article has examined only some of the Amiga-based projects at the postsecondary level, but the machine's penetration is still relatively small. If the Amiga is to become a major force in education, Commodore must adopt a very aggressive strategy. The present Commodore management seems committed to doing so, but whether or not it will fulfill that commitment remains to be seen. As for the Amiga itself, it's a machine that seems ready to take off. □

### Haitex X-Specs



powerful text-formatting language, and tie them all together in a series of Rexx programs, all running at the same time.

Creating large documents puts a strain on the mainframe, Weinstein says. "With this system, we can do text processing and previewing on the Amiga, then put the document back on the mainframe for printing. The Amiga becomes a symbiont to the mainframe."

Weinstein's primary focus is on sharing programs and information with his Amiga. Because the whole idea of Rexx (and Amiga's ARexx) is to allow one program to communicate with another, programmers and users can quickly move information among programs and

**1-800-426-4064**  
FOR ORDERS  
**1-602-968-0379**  
CUSTOMER SERVICE

# SAGEBRUSH COMPUTERS INC.

1969 E BROADWAY, TEMPE AZ 85282

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

1st Shapes.....	\$ 31.95	Deluxe Paint Help.....	\$ 22.95	Instant Music.....	\$ 43.95	Plutos.....	\$ 19.95	Uncle D's Consondation..	\$ 26.95
1st Letters & Shapes.....	\$ 31.95	Deluxe Paint II.....	\$ 33.95	Intellitype.....	\$ 35.95	Power Windows II.....	\$ 58.95	Universal Military Simu...	\$ 32.95
500 XJ Joystick.....	\$ 12.95	Deluxe PhotoLab.....	\$ 109.95	Interaction.....	\$ 64.95	Precisely.....	\$ 51.95	Uninvited.....	\$ 32.97
64 Emulator (1000).....	\$ 47.95	Deluxe Photon Paint Help..	\$ 22.95	Interchange Disk Synthesis.	\$ 32.95	Prims.....	\$ 45.95	Vader.....	\$ 19.95
64 Emulator (500, 2000)...	\$ 47.95	Deluxe Print II.....	\$ 57.95	Interchange 4 Forms in File	\$ 12.95	Print n' Wear.....	\$ 12.95	Vampires' Empire.....	\$ 22.95
64 Emulator Ver. 2.0.....	\$ 47.95	Deluxe Print Art Disk #2...	\$ 21.95	Interchange Object Disk #1	\$ 12.95	Printmaster Art Gallery II	\$ 22.95	Video Cataloger.....	\$ 22.95
A-Talk Plus.....	\$ 51.95	Deluxe Productions.....	\$ 143.95	Intermediate Spanish Kwik.	\$ 29.95	Printmaster Art Gallery I..	\$ 22.95	Video Vegas.....	\$ 22.95
A-Time Plus.....	\$ 47.95	Descartes.....	\$ 22.95	Into the Eagle's Nest.....	\$ 25.95	Printmaster Plus.....	\$ 32.95	Video Wizard.....	\$ 38.95
A/C Basic.....	\$ 129.95	Destroyer.....	\$ 25.95	Inventory.....	\$ 64.95	Printmaster Fonts/Boarders	\$ 22.95	Visions RGB Converter...	\$ 19.95
A/C Fortran.....	\$ 192.95	Diablo.....	\$ 18.95	Investors' Advantage.....	\$ 64.95	Pro Video Plus.....	\$ 188.95	Vista 3D.....	\$ 18.95
A1010 Disk Drive Cover....	\$ 6.95	Digi-Broid.....	\$ 67.95	It's Only Rock & Roll.....	\$ 21.95	Pro Write.....	\$ 17.95	Vocabulary Tutor.....	\$ 18.95
A1020 Disk Drive Cover....	\$ 6.95	Digi-Pix Vol #1.....	\$ 16.95	JET - AVAILABLE NOW!.....	\$ 35.95	Pro Midi Sound Sampler...	\$ 118.95	Vyper.....	\$ 19.95
Accounts Receivable.....	\$ 64.95	Digi-Pix Vol #2.....	\$ 22.95	Jewels of Darkness.....	\$ 19.95	Pro Midi Studio.....	\$ 11.95	Window Print II.....	\$ 22.95
Accounts Payable.....	\$ 64.95	Digistrip.....	\$ 34.95	Jinxter (Firebird).....	\$ 32.95	Professional Page.....	\$ 259.95	Winter Games.....	\$ 25.95
Adventure Construction Set	\$ 28.95	Digiview Gender Changer...	\$ 23.95	Kampfgruppe.....	\$ 38.95	Professional Text Engine..	\$ 64.95	World Class Leaderboard..	\$ 29.95
Adventures of Sindbad.....	\$ 32.95	Digiview.....	\$ 129.95	Karantons.....	\$ 51.95	Project D With Cataloger!	\$ 31.95	World Master.....	\$ 32.95
Aegis Audio Master.....	\$ 38.95	Discovery Spelling.....	\$ 25.95	Karate Kid II.....	\$ 25.95	Promise.....	\$ 32.95	Wordperfect.....	\$ 228.95
Aegis Video Titler.....	\$ 64.95	Discovery Math.....	\$ 25.95	Key Genie.....	\$ 32.95	Pub Games.....	\$ 25.95	Word Games.....	\$ 25.95
Aegis Draw Plus.....	\$ 168.95	Disk 2 Disk.....	\$ 32.95	Key To "C".....	\$ 22.95	Quarterback.....	\$ 45.95	Wrath of Nikademos.....	\$ 25.95
Aegis Sonix.....	\$ 51.95	Diskwalk.....	\$ 32.95	KickWork.....	\$ 19.95	Quick Merge.....	\$ 38.95	X-Cad (Tarus).....	\$ 389.95
Aegis Videoscape 3D.....	\$ 125.95	Dive Bomber.....	\$ 25.95	Kid Talk.....	\$ 35.95	Quiz Master.....	\$ 51.95	XR-35 (Anco).....	\$ 16.95
Aegis Art-Pak #1.....	\$ 22.95	Donald Ducks Playground...	\$ 17.95	Kindermania.....	\$ 32.95	Quizn.....	\$ 25.95	Zork Trilogy.....	\$ 45.95
Aegis Diga.....	\$ 51.95	DOS 2 DOS.....	\$ 35.95	Kindwords.....	\$ 64.95	Reach For The Stars.....	\$ 28.95	Zuma Fonz II.....	\$ 22.95
Aesop's Fables.....	\$ 32.95	Doug's Math Aquarium.....	\$ 51.95	King Of Chicago.....	\$ 32.95	Read & Rhyme.....	\$ 32.95	Zuma Fonz I.....	\$ 22.95
Alien Fires.....	\$ 25.95	Drum Studio.....	\$ 32.95	King's Quest II.....	\$ 35.95	Read-A-Rama.....	\$ 32.95		
All About America.....	\$ 38.95	Drum Studio.....	\$ 32.95	King's Quest I.....	\$ 35.95	Reason.....	\$ 256.95		
Alternate Reality: City.....	\$ 38.95	DX Series.....	\$ 32.95	King's Quest 1.....	\$ 35.95	Return to Atlantis.....	\$ 35.95		
Amegas.....	\$ 22.95	Dynamic Studio.....	\$ 129.95	Knight Orc.....	\$ 29.95	Roadwar 2000.....	\$ 25.95		
Amiga 2000 Cover.....	\$ 11.95	Dynamic Drums.....	\$ 51.95	Land of Legends.....	\$ 32.95	Roadwar Europa.....	\$ 29.95		
Amiga Instruct. Course VHS	\$ 21.95	Eagles Nest.....	\$ 25.95	Las Vegas (Anco).....	\$ 16.95	Roadwar.....	\$ 25.95		
Amiga 1000 Cover.....	\$ 11.95	Earl Weaver Baseball.....	\$ 35.95	LaserScript.....	\$ 29.95	Rocket Ranger.....	\$ 32.95		
Amiga C Cross Compiler....	\$ 329.95	Easy! 2000.....	\$ 359.95	Lattice C Professional.....	\$ 247.95	Rockford.....	\$ 25.95		
Amiga Karate.....	\$ 22.95	Easy! 500.....	\$ 329.95	Lattice C.....	\$ 148.95	Rogue.....	\$ 25.95		
Amiga 500 Cover.....	\$ 7.95	Easy! 1000.....	\$ 329.95	Leader Board Tour Disk #1	\$ 12.95	Romantic Encounters Dome..	\$ 25.95		
Amiga Light Pen System....	\$ 89.95	Ebonstar.....	\$ 25.95	Leader Board.....	\$ 12.95	S.O.I.....	\$ 32.95		
Amiga Users Guide (Graphic	\$ 14.95	ECE 1000 Midi Interface...	\$ 46.95	Leather Goddesses Phobos	\$ 25.95	Science.....	\$ 12.95		
Amix.....	\$ 32.95	ECE 500 Midi Interface...	\$ 46.95	Leisure Suite Larry.....	\$ 35.95	Sculpt-3D.....	\$ 69.95		
Analytic Art.....	\$ 32.95	Emerald Mine.....	\$ 13.95	Lex Check.....	\$ 27.95	Seasons & Holidays.....	\$ 21.95		
Animal Kingdom.....	\$ 32.95	Empire.....	\$ 35.95	Linkwood Spanish.....	\$ 18.95	Seven Temples Of Cortez...	\$ 32.95		
Animate-3D.....	\$ 97.95	Express Paint.....	\$ 52.95	Linkwood German.....	\$ 18.95	Shadow Gate.....	\$ 32.95		
Animation Effects.....	\$ 32.95	Excellence.....	\$ 194.95	Linkwood Russian.....	\$ 18.95	Shakespeare.....	\$ 51.95		
Animator Jr.....	\$ 52.95	FA/18 Interceptor.....	\$ 35.95	Linkwood Italian.....	\$ 18.95	Shanghai.....	\$ 29.95		
Animator Apprentice.....	\$ 192.95	FACC II.....	\$ 22.95	Linkwood French.....	\$ 18.95	Silent Service.....	\$ 25.95		
Arakanoids.....	\$ 32.95	Faery Tale Adventure.....	\$ 32.95	Lipstick Plus.....	\$ 16.95	Silicon Dreams.....	\$ 19.95		
Azarak's Tomb.....	\$ 25.95	Faery Tale Hint Book.....	\$ 6.95	Little Red Ben.....	\$ 19.95	Silver.....	\$ 119.95		
Art Parts #2.....	\$ 21.95	Ferrari Formula One.....	\$ 35.95	Logic Works.....	\$ 19.95	Sinbad.....	\$ 32.95		
AspenPro.....	\$ 62.95	Freud.....	\$ 12.95	Mad Libs.....	\$ 14.95	Skyfighter (Anco).....	\$ 16.95		
Attitude Engineer.....	\$ 25.95	Financial Plus.....	\$ 192.95	Magical Myths.....	\$ 32.95	Smooth Talker.....	\$ 35.95		
Auto Duel.....	\$ 21.95	Fire Power.....	\$ 16.95	Magician's Dungeon.....	\$ 22.95	Soccer (Microdeal).....	\$ 25.95		
Attec C (Professional).....	\$ 151.95	First Letters and Words...	\$ 35.95	Manx Source Level Debugger	\$ 48.95	Soundscape Midi (ECE1000)	\$ 49.95		
Attec C (Developer).....	\$ 197.95	First Shapes.....	\$ 35.95	Marble Madness.....	\$ 35.95	Source Level Debugger.....	\$ 48.95		
Attec C (Commercial).....	\$ 239.97	Flight Path.....	\$ 14.95	MasterType.....	\$ 25.95	Space Flight (Softgang)...	\$ 12.95		
BMX Challenge.....	\$ 16.95	Flight Path 737.....	\$ 16.95	Match It.....	\$ 25.95	Space Ranger.....	\$ 12.95		
Balance of Power.....	\$ 32.95	Flight Simulator II.....	\$ 32.95	Math Talk Fractions.....	\$ 25.95	Space Math.....	\$ 32.95		
Barbarian.....	\$ 25.95	Flight SimScenery Disk #7..	\$ 16.95	Math Talk.....	\$ 32.95	Space Port.....	\$ 25.95		
Bard's Tale.....	\$ 35.95	Flight SimScenery Disk #11	\$ 32.95	Math Wizard.....	\$ 35.95	Space Quest.....	\$ 35.95		
Becker Text.....	\$ 94.95	Flipper.....	\$ 38.95	Math Wizard.....	\$ 32.95	Space Battle.....	\$ 18.95		
Beginning Spanish Kwik.....	\$ 29.95	Flipside.....	\$ 38.95	Math-A-Magician.....	\$ 25.95	Spellbound.....	\$ 25.95		
Benchmark Modula 2.....	\$ 124.95	Flow.....	\$ 64.95	Math-A-Magician.....	\$ 25.95	Speller Bee.....	\$ 35.95		
Beyond Zork.....	\$ 32.95	Foot Set 1 (Gold Disk)....	\$ 22.95	Maxi-Plan 500.....	\$ 97.95	Spelling Tutor.....	\$ 18.95		
Black Cauldron.....	\$ 28.95	Fontman.....	\$ 19.95	Maxi-Plan Plus.....	\$ 124.95	Spike Surge Protector.....	\$ 19.95		
Black Jack Academy.....	\$ 25.95	Forms In Flight.....	\$ 51.95	Mean Famous Courses Vol II	\$ 12.95	Starfighter.....	\$ 7.95		
Blitzkrieg at Ardennes.....	\$ 34.95	Fracton Action.....	\$ 32.95	Mean 18.....	\$ 29.95	Starfleet I.....	\$ 39.95		
Blockbusters.....	\$ 25.95	Future Sound.....	\$ 115.95	Microfiche Filer.....	\$ 64.95	Starliner.....	\$ 29.95		
Block Letters.....	\$ 12.95	Galactic Invasion.....	\$ 16.95	Microstore.....	\$ 10.95	Stationfall.....	\$ 25.95		
Bootcamp.....	\$ 25.95	Galaxy Flight.....	\$ 19.95	Mission Elevator.....	\$ 32.95	Story Teller.....	\$ 25.95		
Borrowed Time.....	\$ 28.95	Galileo II.....	\$ 41.95	Modula 2 Example Programs.	\$ 16.95	Street Sports Basketball..	\$ 25.95		
Breach Scenario Disk.....	\$ 26.95	Garrison.....	\$ 32.95	Modula 2 (Regular).....	\$ 194.95	Strip Poker Data Disk #5..	\$ 13.95		
Breach.....	\$ 26.95	Garrison II.....	\$ 32.95	Modula 2 (Developer).....	\$ 97.95	Strip Poker Data Disk #4..	\$ 13.95		
Bridge 5.0.....	\$ 22.95	Gato.....	\$ 31.95	Modula 2.....	\$ 62.95	Strip Poker.....	\$ 26.95		
Brush Works I.....	\$ 18.95	GBA Champ. Basketball.....	\$ 32.95	Modula 2.....	\$ 62.95	Studio Magic.....	\$ 64.95		
Brush Works II.....	\$ 18.95	Get Bee Air Rally.....	\$ 25.95	Modbus.....	\$ 38.95	Sub Battle Simulator.....	\$ 25.95		
Butcher.....	\$ 25.95	General Ledger.....	\$ 64.95	Money Mentor.....	\$ 62.95	Superstar Ice Hockey.....	\$ 32.95		
Calculator Construction...	\$ 32.95	Gettysburg (SSI).....	\$ 38.95	Mouse Wash 500.....	\$ 6.95	Synthia.....	\$ 64.95		
California Game.....	\$ 25.95	GFL Champ. Football.....	\$ 29.95	Mouse Wash 1000/2000...	\$ 6.95	Systems Monitor.....	\$ 32.95		
Calligra Newsletter Fonts...	\$ 22.95	Gizmo.....	\$ 45.47	Mouse Trap.....	\$ 12.95	TV Show.....	\$ 64.95		
Calligrapher Studio Fonts...	\$ 22.95	Go.....	\$ 25.95	Multi-FORTH.....	\$ 58.95	TV Text (Zuma Group).....	\$ 64.95		
Calligrapher.....	\$ 77.95	Gold Spell.....	\$ 32.95	Musical Student I.....	\$ 38.95	Tales of the Arabian Night	\$ 32.95		
Calligraphs (Lions).....	\$ 54.95	Golden Path.....	\$ 29.95	Musical Student II.....	\$ 38.95	Talking Coloring Book.....	\$ 18.95		
Carrier Command (SSI).....	\$ 26.95	Golden Pyramid.....	\$ 14.95	Musical Studio.....	\$ 194.95	Tass Times In Tonetown...	\$ 29.95		
Centerfold Squares.....	\$ 18.95	Goldrunner.....	\$ 35.95	My Senior Tutor.....	\$ 45.95	Telegames.....	\$ 22.95		
Centronics Printer Cable...	\$ 18.95	Conf.....	\$ 24.95	Nimbus Record Keeping...	\$ 97.95	Telewars.....	\$ 25.95		
Challenger.....	\$ 18.95	Grabbit.....	\$ 18.95	Ninja Mission.....	\$ 12.95	Terrorpods.....	\$ 25.95		
Check Ledger.....	\$ 64.95	Grade Manager.....	\$ 58.95	Obliator (Pygnosis).....	\$ 28.95	Test Drive.....	\$ 25.95		
Chessmaster 2000.....	\$ 32.95	Grand Slam Tennis.....	\$ 32.95	Ogre.....	\$ 19.95	Text Ed (Microsmiths)...	\$ 22.95		
Chicken Little.....	\$ 19.95	Graphics Studio.....	\$ 38.95	P.O.W.....	\$ 25.95	Text Ed Plus.....	\$ 51.95		
City Desk Art Companion...	\$ 19.95	Great States U.S.A.....	\$ 25.95	Pageflipper.....	\$ 32.47	TextPro.....	\$ 50.95		
City Desk.....	\$ 97.95	Great States II.....	\$ 25.95	Pageflipper Plus.....	\$ 97.95	Thal Boxing.....	\$ 25.95		
Comics on Disk.....	\$ 12.95	Gridiron.....	\$ 43.95	Pagesetter Font Set I.....	\$ 22.95	The Lurking Horror.....	\$ 25.95		
ComicSetter.....	\$ 64.95	Grid of Thieves.....	\$ 29.95	Pagesetter.....	\$ 97.95	The Pawn.....	\$ 29.95		
Crazy Cars.....	\$ 25.95	Grinder II.....	\$ 29.95	Panel.....	\$ 97.95	The Director.....	\$ 45.95		
Custom Screen.....	\$ 45.95	Balcalc.....	\$ 38.95	Payroll.....	\$ 64.95	The Planetarium.....	\$ 128.95		
D'Buddy Creativity Set.....	\$ 51.95	Bardball.....	\$ 29.95	Perfect Sound 1000.....	\$ 58.95	Three Little Pigs.....	\$ 19.95		
DX Series.....	\$ 35.95	Head Coach.....	\$ 32.95	Perfect Sound 500/2000...	\$ 64.95	Timesaver.....	\$ 54.95		
Dark Castle.....	\$ 25.95	Hitchhikers Guide 2 Galaxy	\$ 25.95	Perfect Score.....	\$ 52.95	Trackball.....	\$ 36.95		
DataRetrieve.....	\$ 50.95	Hollywood Poker.....	\$ 25.95	Phantasia III.....	\$ 25.95	Trivia 2.....	\$ 12.95		
Decimal Dungeon.....	\$ 32.95	Bolmes.....	\$ 32.95	Phantasia.....	\$ 25.95	Trivia I.....	\$ 12.95		
Deep Space.....	\$ 19.95	Bot & Cool Jazz.....	\$ 21.95	Phaser.....	\$ 64.95	True Statistics.....	\$ 50.95		
Defender of the Crown.....	\$ 32.95	Buge Print.....	\$ 31.95	Phoenix CPS-500 Power Sply	\$ 69.95	Turbo.....	\$ 16.95		
Deja Vu.....	\$ 32.95	Indoor Sports.....	\$ 32.95	Photo Synthesis.....	\$ 87.95	TV Show.....	\$ 64.95		
Deluxe Video V 1.2.....	\$ 93.95	Insanity Fight.....	\$ 25.95	Photon Paint.....	\$ 64.95	TV Text.....	\$ 64.95		
Deluxe Maps.....	\$ 16.95	Insider W/O Ram.....	\$ 209.95	Photon Video Cell Animate...	\$ 97.95	U.S.C.D. Pascal.....	\$ 62.95		
Deluxe Music Const. Set 2.0	\$ 71.95			Photon Video Transport Co.	\$ 194.95	Ultima.....	\$ 38.95		
Deluxe Help Calligrapher...	\$ 22.95			Pinball I.O.....	\$ 19.95	Ultima III.....	\$ 25.95		
Deluxe Help Digi-Paint.....	\$ 22.95								

### HOLIDAY SPECIAL!

### M.A.S.T. UNIDRIVE

3.5 INCH EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE  
QUIET-DEPENDABLE  
USE AS AMIGA OR MS/DOS DRIVE  
ON/OFF SWITCH, EXPANDABLE  
FULL YEAR WARRANTY!

**\$152.95**

### DIGI-VIEW COMBO

**\$359.95**

INCLUDES:

PANASONIC WV-1410 CAMERA  
16MM GLASS LENS  
DIGI-VIEW 3.0 SOFTWARE

ENDER CHANGER REQUIRED FOR  
USE WITH AMIGA 800/2000 (\$23.95)

### PROJECT "D"

VERSION 1.1

**\$31.95**

NEW VERSION INCLUDES:

DISK CATALOGER  
ARCHIVES DISCOVERY "ZOOM"

A FAST POWERFUL BACKUP TOOL  
THAT LETS YOU BACKUP COPY-  
PROTECTED SOFTWARE. CAN EVEN  
DUPLICATE OTHER DISK FORMATS  
INCLUDING AMIBOS, PCIOS AND  
ATARI ST. PROJECT "D" IS NOT  
COPY PROTECTED!

**COMPARE OUR  
LARGE SELECTION  
AND LOW! LOW!  
PRICES**

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD  
FOR YOUR PROTECTION!

ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX

SHIPPING:  
1-3 ITEMS ADD \$ 3.00  
4-6 ITEMS ADD \$ 6.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE

HOURS

9:00 AM TO 5:30 PM MST  
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

**M/C**

**EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CATALOG**  
225 ILLUSTRATED PAGES INCLUDES AMIGA, MAC, IBM, ATARI, APPLE  
SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED (CATALOG \$3 REFUNDED WITH ORDER)

**VISA**



# The Amiga Turns 3!

Rhett Anderson

On Saturday, July 23, a crowded Chicago ballroom echoed with the strains of "Happy Birthday" sung to a cake at the Midwest AmiEXPO. That may conjure up a strange image in the minds of those who did not attend, but it seemed pretty natural at the time.

After all, the cake was in the shape of an Amiga computer, and it was the Amiga's third birthday. And actually, the people in the crowd weren't singing to the computer cake so much as they were to each other and themselves. They were congratulating each other for working so hard at making the Amiga a success. Visitors also signed birthday cards (to be sent to Commodore) wishing the Amiga well.

That feeling of hopefulness and success permeated the three-day show (Friday, July 22-Sunday, July 24). The Amiga's ups and downs over the last few years have brought some developers to the Amiga and scared others away. Although the installed base of Amigas is presently only 600,000, the developers and press at the show were cautiously optimistic that this Christmas will belong to the

Amiga, not to the Commodore 64.

Over 70 exhibitors displayed hardware and software that included dozens of new or upgraded packages. On the last day of the show, representatives were estimating that the attendance could surpass 10,000, making the show the biggest AmiEXPO yet.

## The Final Story

The highlight of the show was R. J. Mical's keynote speech, an audiovisual telling the story of the birth of the Amiga. Mical was the designer of the Amiga's Intuition user interface. He had previously told the story about 40 times, to user groups and participants of other computer shows. This was the last telling of the story for Mical, now an employee (along with other Amiga founders) of Epyx. Mical had the privilege of embarrassing two fellow Amigans. He made Jay Miner ("Father of the Amiga") stand for a healthy round of applause, and he brought fellow software engineer Dale Luck onto the stage for a demonstration of the wild strutting dance the two did to keep awake during the late nights before the Amiga's first CES

showing.

While the creators of the Amiga were dancing, the show's exhibitors were working hard at moving the Amiga into the mainstream of computing. Not an easy task, considering the dominance of IBM and Apple in the business and education markets. Amiga developers do have an ace in the hole, though—the hordes of brand-loyal Commodore 64 owners. The developers, and Commodore, are hoping that as 64 sales slow, Amiga sales will soar.

For attendees, there was plenty to see. Exciting video and audio products and services, new games, and boxes of merchandise were selling at special show prices.

Even if you didn't make it to AmiEXPO Midwest, you'll still benefit from it. AmiEXPO is a chance for developers to meet distributors, the press, real users, and other developers. It's a sure bet that nearly every programmer went home with at least one or two new ideas.

## The Big Thrill

The first booth visitors saw as they entered the exhibition hall be-

longed to NewTek. The company's video products wowed spectators. NewTek's well-established *Digi-View* and *Digi-Paint* were on display, as well as its long-awaited special-effects do-it-all Video Toaster board, which will be available this fall. Contrary to previous reports, the board will work on all three Amiga models.

For the sound-hungry, New Wave demonstrated *Sound Oasis*, a program that reads any of the thousands of disks of sampled sounds available for the Ensoniq Mirage sampling keyboard. The samples can be saved in IFF format for use in music and desktop-video products. Mirage samples, digitized in studios, sound beautiful. New Wave also showed *Dynamic Studio 2.0* and *Dynamic Drums*.

The Amiga's video and sound capabilities are often seen as good reasons to buy an Amiga computer. A new company, Emerald Intelligence, thinks that it's found another. The company's new artificial intelligence program, *Magellan*, was introduced at a champagne party Friday night. The product allows users to build elaborate knowledge bases and expert systems. *Magellan* has been in the works for three years and is said to compete favorably with systems costing tens of thousands of dollars. The inexpensive program (\$195) will soon be augmented by a more powerful (and slightly more expensive) sibling. What can you do with this program? David Kennedy, president of the company, gave us a few ideas: build expert systems, create art and music, make decisions, write programs, and more. Kennedy expects that his program just may open Amigas to a new audience.

ASDG, developers of the popular *Facc II* disk-caching program and the public domain VD0: recoverable ramdisk, showed Twin-X, an expansion card for the Amiga 2000. It controlled four light bulbs which could be turned on and off individually by clicking on gadgets with a mouse or by running a wand over a bar code. "Don't think of these as light bulbs," said Perry Kivolowitz, developer. "Think of them as sole-

---

## AmiEXPO is a chance for developers to meet distributors, the press, real users, and other developers.

---

noids operating a factory. . . . It's the first time this has been done on the Amiga." ASDG also introduced a fast and surprisingly powerful program editor—*CygnusEd Professional*. The editor is programmable, and it operates on virtually any size screen, including the hi-res mode of Commodore's upcoming monochrome monitor.

### You Take the High Road . . .

Surprisingly, Discovery Software took the moral high road by dropping its popular *Marauder II*—the most popular Amiga disk copier. Discovery is turning over a new leaf, working to improve its already-excellent packaging and marketing. It seems to be working fine. Discovery's booth was among the most crowded. Employees stuck "I'm Protected!" badges onto attendees to promote their new V.I.P. virus-protection program. This program stores the boot block of every disk in your library. When you get a new disk, V.I.P. stores a copy of its boot block. If you ever catch a virus, use V.I.P. to restore the original contents of your disks. Discovery also showed a slew of impressive new games; the company is, in fact, quickly becoming the heaviest hitter in the Amiga game arena.

Discovery's withdrawal from the disk-copying market made the folks at Fuller Computer Systems happy. Their *Project D* copier (which also includes a powerful low-level disk editor) makes a working copy of just about every disk on the market. It's an important tool. Disks go bad and catch viruses. An extra layer of protection helps.

Did you ever see *Creature from the Black Lagoon* in 3-D? The red/green 3-D glasses used for those old 3-D movies are a recurring fad, but X-Spec 3-D glasses from Haitex take a new tack. They use liquid-crystal shutters to send alternate views to each eye. This strategy not only reduces the nausea that red/green glasses tend to produce, but it also allows for realistic, sharp, full-color 3-D pictures and animation. Haitex claims that over a dozen companies are working on software to support the X-Specs.

### Bye, Bye, Interlace

Many participants at AmiEXPO were shocked at the quality of the video monitors used by several of the exhibitors. It wasn't just the multisync monitors that were creating the magic—MicroWay's expensive Flicker Fixer board was installed in many of the Amiga 2000s at the show. The flicker-free screens were breathtaking. T. S. R. Hutchinson was selling Flicker Master, an \$18 plexiglass screen, to budget-conscious buyers. For the price, Flicker Master does a good job.

Three-dimensional graphics packages such as *Sculpt-3D*, *Video-Scape 3-D*, *Forms in Flight*, and *Turbo Silver* were responsible for the many graphics demos at the show. Syndesis makes *InterChange* to solve the problem of how to move incompatible objects from one package to another. President John Foust was on hand to show *InterChange* at work. Attendees also got to see *InterFont*, a vector font designer which lets you convert fonts, design new fonts, and load fonts into paint programs and 3-D packages.

RGB Computer and Video Creations, the company that makes the *Deluxe Help* series of software, introduced its Super-VHS Video Workstation. This system uses an Amiga to control editing and step-frame animation—just what serious video users have been waiting for.

No matter how serious the developers are, the Amiga will never grow up completely. The new games shown at this AmiEXPO were the best yet. And you can expect them to get even better. □

# amiga PEOPLE

Who is the typical Amiga user? There doesn't seem to be one, which makes sense—the Amiga, after all, more than any other microcomputer, can be all things to all people. But, thanks to readers' responses to the survey presented in our *Amiga Buyer's Guide*, we do know a few things about you and your fellow Amigans.

The first question we asked was the slightly rude "How old are you?" Most of you indulged us and gave us what we hope was your true age. (One of you told us only the decade of the year you were born. Another asked why we gave readers two lines for answering this question.)

15 or younger	9%
16–25	21%
26–35	19%
36–45	32%
46–55	11%
56 or older	9%

Which Amiga is the most popular? It's a genuine horse race. We were surprised to find that some of you have more than one Amiga. In fact, one reader has five Amiga 1000s!

Amiga 500	38%
Amiga 1000	36%
Amiga 2000	15%
None yet	11%

What other computers do Amiga owners use? (Some owners have several computers in addition to their Amiga.)

None	49%
Commodore 64	23%
Commodore 128	15%
PC Compatible	9%

Atari 8-bit	9%
Various others	23%

What peripherals do you own?

Dot-matrix printer	75%
Letter-quality printer	32%
Laser printer	2%
Modem	55%
Memory expansion	70%
Hard drive	15%
Genlock/video interface	11%

What software have you purchased in the past year?

Word processor	83%
Paint program	70%
Telecommunications	36%
Games	94%
Music	40%
Desktop video	32%

We asked several other questions. We found out that you spend an average of \$85 per month (more than \$1,000 a year!) on software. You couldn't agree on whether you bought computer books or not. *No!* was one answer. *Who doesn't?* was another.

Going out on a limb, we asked for comments. We got plenty, and we read them all. Many of you encouraged *COMPUTE!* Publications to increase support of the Amiga. We've done that. This user's guide is the evidence. We've also put together *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Games Disk*. You'll find ordering information elsewhere in this issue. Plus, check the newsstands for our next complete *Amiga Buyer's Guide*.

—Rhett Anderson

Since 1981

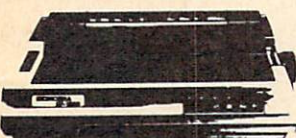
# Lyc Computer Marketing & Consultants

## SEIKOSHA

### Sp1000VC

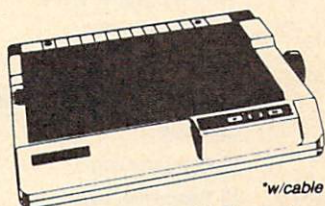
**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

- Commodore Direct Connect
- 100 Cps Draft
- 20 Cps NLQ
- Auto Paper Loading
- Tractor & Friction Feed Std.



SP 180Ai	\$125.95*
SP 180VC	\$125.95*
SP 1000VC	\$139.95
SP 1000AP	\$159.95
SP 1200VC	\$149.95
SL 80Ai	\$329.95
MP5420FA	\$999.95
SP Series Ribbon	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai	\$349.95
SK3005 Ai	\$445.95
SPB 10	\$CALL
SL 130Ai	\$599.95

## NX1000



\*w/cable purchase

**\$169<sup>95</sup>**

- 144 Cps Draft
- 36 Cps NLQ
- EZ Soft Touch Selection
- Paper Parking
- Epson Std. & IBM Proprinter II Compatible

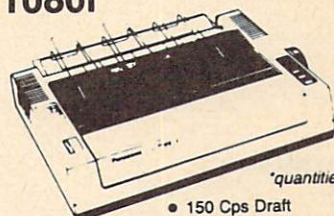
NX-1000	\$165.95*
NX-1000C	\$169.95
NX-1000 Color	\$225.95
NX-1000C Color	\$229.95
NB-15 24 Pin	\$669.95
NX-2400	\$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$369.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	\$545.95
Laser 8	\$1759.95
ND-15	\$349.95

\*w/cable purchase

## Panasonic

Office Automation

### 1080i



\*quantities limited

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

- 150 Cps Draft
- Friction & Tractor Feed Std.
- Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
- NLQ in all Pitches

1080i Model II	\$149.95*
1091i Model II	\$195.95
1092i	\$309.95
1592	\$375.95
1595	\$439.95
3131	\$289.95
3151	\$459.95
KXP 4450 Laser	\$1649.95
1524 24 Pin	\$559.95
Fax Partner	\$579.95
Optical Scanner	\$859.95

\*quantities limited

## PRINTERS

### Okidata

Okimate 20	\$129.95	293 w/interface	\$585.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	\$189.95	294 w/interface	\$799.95
120	\$189.95	393	\$955.95
180	\$219.95	Laser 6	\$CALL
182	\$209.95	390	\$479.95
182+	\$225.95	391	\$649.95
183	\$239.95	320	\$345.95
292 w/interface	\$449.95	321	\$475.95

### Brother

M1109	\$189.95
M1509	\$335.95
M1709	\$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	\$899.95
M1724L	\$569.95
HR20	\$345.95
HR40	\$559.95
HR60	\$649.95

### Toshiba

321SL	\$489.95
341 SL	\$659.95
351 SX 400 cps	\$979.95

### Epson

LX800	\$184.95
FX850	\$339.95
FX1050	\$499.95
EX800	\$434.95
LQ500	\$339.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
LQ850	\$525.95
LQ1050	\$749.95

### Citizen

120 D	\$144.95
180 D	\$159.95
MSP-40	\$279.95
MSP-15E	\$309.95
MSP-50	\$369.95
MSP-45	\$349.95
MSP-55	\$469.95
Premiere 35	\$539.95
Tribute 224	\$539.95
Tribute 124	\$439.95

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760

New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760

Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.

9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,

9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.

Or write: Lyc Computer, Inc.

P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740



## Price Guarantee

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

**Please Note:** • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00

# 1-800-233-8760

# AMIGA USER'S SURVEY

## TELL US ABOUT YOURSELF

We'd like to know about you. What are your tastes and preferences? What attracted you to Amiga and this *User's Guide*? The more we know, the better our publications are able to meet your needs.

How old are you?

- ☐ Under 18
- ☐ 18 to 29
- ☐ 30 to 44
- ☐ 45 to 65
- ☐ Over 65

Which Amiga do you own?

- ☐ Amiga 500
- ☐ Amiga 1000
- ☐ Amiga 2000
- ☐ Don't own one yet

What other computers do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

Do you plan to buy another computer within the next year?

- ☐ yes
- ☐ no
- ☐ don't know

If yes, which computer do you plan to buy?

- ☐ Amiga 500
- ☐ Amiga 1000
- ☐ Amiga 2000
- ☐ Amiga 2500
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

What peripherals do you own?

- ☐ Dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Genlock/Video interface
- ☐ Hard drive
- ☐ Laser printer
- ☐ Letter-quality printer
- ☐ Memory expansion
- ☐ MIDI device
- ☐ Modem

How much is your hardware worth? \_\_\_\_\_

How much is your software worth? \_\_\_\_\_

How much do you spend on software each month? \_\_\_\_\_

What types of software have you purchased in the past year?

- ☐ Animation
- ☐ Business applications
- ☐ Desktop publishing
- ☐ Desktop video
- ☐ Games
- ☐ Graphics and paint programs
- ☐ Music
- ☐ Programming
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Utility
- ☐ Word processor
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Which computer magazines do you read regularly? \_\_\_\_\_

What types of Amiga coverage do you most appreciate? Check the four most important to you.

- ☐ Business articles
- ☐ Buyer's guides
- ☐ Feature articles
- ☐ Hardware modifications and projects
- ☐ How-to articles
- ☐ New products
- ☐ Product reviews
- ☐ Programming explanations and tutorials
- ☐ Sound and music articles

How could this *User's Guide* be improved? \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments \_\_\_\_\_

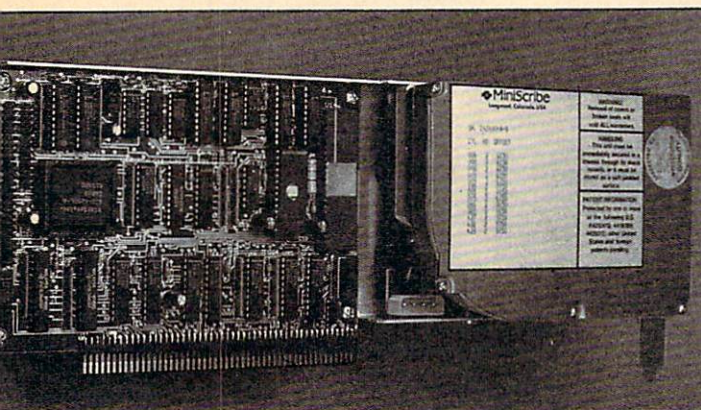
Name and address (optional) \_\_\_\_\_

Completed surveys should be sent to

COMPUTE! Amiga Survey  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

# HardFrame/2000

The Super-speed, DMA, SCSI Hard Disk Interface with 1.3 Autobooting

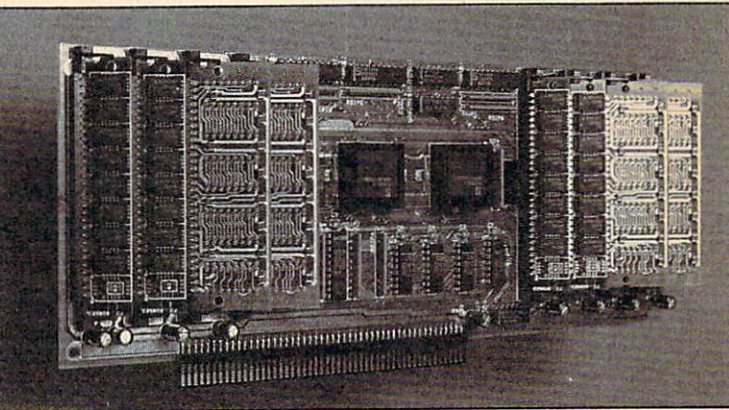


How fast is fast? **HardFrame/2000** transfers data at Amiga bus speeds! It's actually faster than the hard disk mechanism itself! And even more important in the Amiga's multitasking environment, **HardFrame/2000** has extremely efficient DMA circuitry to get on and off the bus in almost no time at all: 280ns to get on; 200ns to get off. **HardFrame/2000** autoboots under AmigaDOS™ 1.3 and is fully compatible with the new Fast File System. The core of any DMA SCSI interface is its SCSI protocol chip and DMA chip. MicroBotics has chosen the new, high performance Adaptec AIC-6250 SCSI chip, capable of up to 5 megabytes per second raw transfer speed, and the Signetics 68430 DMA chip running at 12.5 megahertz. Then we added additional FIFO buffering and enabled 16-bit wide data transfers for maximum throughput. The sophisticated design of **HardFrame/2000** provides for automatic SCSI arbitration, selection and reselection. The hardware supports either synchronous or asynchronous data transfer. **HardFrame/2000** can function as either the SCSI bus initiator or the target and can reside in a multiple master environment. Physically, **HardFrame/2000** is optimally flexible: the compact, half-size card comes attached to a full length, plated aluminum frame. The frame has mounting holes positioned to accept standard, 3.5" SCSI hard disk units such as those manufactured by MiniScribe, Seagate, Rodime, and others (hard disk mechanisms must be supplied by the user or his dealer as a separate purchase item). Alternatively, you can cable-connect to a SCSI drive mounted in your Amiga's disk bay or in an external chassis. As many as seven hard disks may be connected to a single **HardFrame**. There is no size limit on each disk. **HardFrame/2000** includes a 50-pin SCSI cable and header connectors for either 50-pin or 25-pin cable connection. Also included is a current tap to power frame-mounted drives directly from the slot itself. **HardFrame/2000** comes complete with driver, installation, and diagnostic software. Available September 1988. Suggested list price, \$329 (hard disk not included).

The **HardFrame/2000** photo shows the product with a MiniScribe 20 megabyte hard disk installed. Hard disks are not included in the purchase price of **HardFrame**. Note that if placed in the first slot, **HardFrame** uses only one slot.

# 8-UP!

The Eight Megabyte Memory Card with Amiga™-specific DRAM Controller Logic



All the memory space you and your Amiga 2000 need—in a modern, highly integrated FastRAM expansion board. In **8-UP!**, MicroBotics went all the way to provide you with a truly Amiga-specific memory design to meet the special demands of the Amiga's high speed multitasking environment: The heart of any memory expansion is its **DRAM controller circuitry**. Rather than compromising with off-the-shelf parts, MicroBotics developed its own, custom controller design and built it into high-speed, *Programmable Macro Logic* chips (Signetics PLHS501). These new, super chips (each **8-UP!** uses two PML's) permit MicroBotics to employ *sparse refresh* technology to assure that your **8-UP!** is a truly zero wait-state/minimal-refresh-collision memory design. If you're putting eight megabytes in only one slot, that means that you probably have plans for your other A2000 slots. **8-UP!** gives you new freedom to do that planning since, unlike other ram peripherals, it is an extremely low-power memory card—a single, fully-loaded, 8-megabyte **8-UP!** draws an astoundingly efficient 800 milliamps! That's less than *two-fifths* of the power "budget" for a single slot! Low power draw also means that the card is cool-running for reliability and long life (not to mention a cooler Amiga!). **8-UP!** offers you maximum flexibility in memory configuration: it is organized into two separate PIC's (Amiga-speak for autoconfiguring peripherals). Each **8-UP!** PIC consists of four SIMM module sockets; these sockets accept either 256k-byte or 1 megabyte *SIMM's* (Single Inline Memory Modules). You can also purchase optional *PopSIMM's* (boards from MicroBotics; fill them with conventional RAM; then use *PopSIMM's* to fill your **8-UP!** The card can run with as little as 512k of memory or as much as eight megs—with many intermediate configurations possible (particularly the six megabyte configuration, most desirable for use with a *BridgeCard™*). **8-UP!** is speedy, efficient, custom memory technology for your Amiga 2000—and it's available now! **8-UP!** suggested list price is \$199 (0k installed). Optional *PopSIMM's* are \$49.95 per pair.

The **8-UP!** photo shows the card half populated with conventional SIMM modules and half with MicroBotics *PopSIMM's*. *PopSIMM's* (without DRAM installed) are available as separate purchase items.



## MicroBotics, Inc.

Great Products Since the Amiga Was Born!

811 Alpha Drive, Suite 335, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 437-5330

SOLD ONLY THROUGH YOUR AMIGA DEALER

Tell your dealer he can quick-order from MicroBotics directly—no minimum quantity—show him this ad!

\*Amiga\* is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. \*HardFrame/2000\*, \*8-UP!\*, \*PopSimm\*, are trade names of MicroBotics

# SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

## GAMES

### ARCADE GAMES

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 201.

#### Amegas

DigiTek  
512K  
34.95

This arcade-style game contains 40 screens of bouncing, shooting, slamming, and juggling action.

#### Arkanoid

Discovery Software  
29.95

This arcade-action game is based on a video arcade game of the same name. *Arkanoid* features 66 levels of gameplay, with a special mode that slows the action to a player's skill level. Each level has a configuration of bricks and hazards. The object is to hit a ball with a paddle against the breakable bricks, catch the powers contained in the broken capsules, and then advance to the next level. The game includes a 30-day money-back guarantee.

#### Awesome Arcade Action Pack

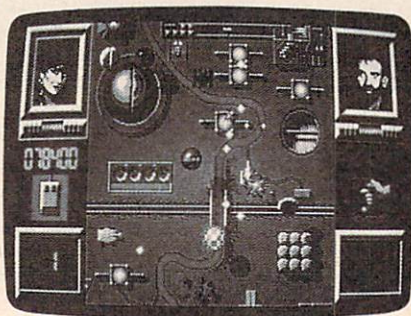
Arcadia  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
49.99

*Awesome Arcade Action Pack* contains three arcade-style games. In *Sidewinder*, players pilot a spacecraft through 3-D, scrolling screens to reach the interior of the alien Star Killer and destroy it. Captain Zed guides the player through 16 levels of attack from vicious aliens in *Xenon*. The player must switch between a ground-based hovercraft and a jet fighter to penetrate the enemy defenses. *Blasta Ball* is the thirty-seventh century's version of hockey. Inertia controls the spaceships on a metal playing field, and homing missiles are used to move the puck. There are ten craft to control, and the player can play another person or the computer.

#### Better Dead than Alien

Electra  
Distributed by Discovery Software  
34.95

*Better Dead than Alien* is an arcade-style game in which the player hunts down aliens. According to the game, an alien is at its weakest when its eyes glow putrid green. The game features multilevel action, simultaneous dual-player mode, sound, and color graphics.



Two players can work simultaneously to shoot down aliens and bomb their installations in *Black Shadow*.

#### Black Shadow

Scorpion Software  
34.95

Players attempt to destroy an asteroid by outgunning the aliens and bombing enemy installations. The game features two-player simultaneous action.

#### Blockbuster

Mindscape  
512K  
39.95

While battling the bouncing ball to knock down a barrier, the player must also avoid yellow sun bombs dropped by aliens, catch falling tokens for extra points, and watch for lighting icons to buy special weapons. There are 80 levels of gameplay, and the player can design 48 more screens and barriers with a built-in designer.

#### Bomb Busters

ReadySoft  
29.95

In *Bomb Busters*, the player is the leader of a bomb squad whose mission is to defuse bombs planted throughout famous buildings of the world. Robot guards that protect the bombs are programmed to kill anyone who interferes.

There are 100 levels of play on two disks.

#### Bubble Ghost

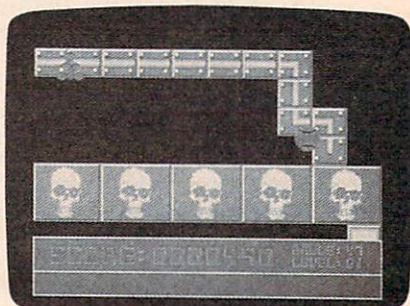
Accolade  
34.95

In this arcade-action game, the player must guide a bubble-blowing ghost through 36 chambers filled with hazards and monsters. Players have to steer the bubbles away from walls, burning candles, fans, and other bubble-popping paraphernalia.

#### Cosmic Bouncer

ReadySoft  
29.95

A freak computer mishap has turned a simple yellow tennis ball into a living object. Now that ball bounces its way through more than 20 levels of play to earn the player the title of *Cosmic Bouncer*.



A tennis ball goes haywire and bounces through 20 levels of play in *Cosmic Bouncer*.

#### Crystal Hammer

Constellation Software  
19.95

This *Breakout*-type arcade game has 30 levels of play for one or two players.

#### CubeMaster

ASDG  
512K, Kickstart 1.2 or later, joystick optional  
24.95

In this arcade-style shoot-'em-up game, the player is the cubemaster, a combination sports celebrity and NASA astronaut. The cubemaster is strapped into a manned mobility unit with forward, retro, and attitudinal rockets and a rapid-fire particle cannon which the player uses to shoot down the cubedrones. However, the cubedrones have

both positive and negative side effects that must be anticipated if the player is to progress to the level of cubelord.

## The Cyber Complex

*DigiTek*  
512K  
44.95

As troubleshooter for the Computer, the player tries to stop evil men from the subterranean city as they seek to destroy the Computer.

## Diablo

*Classic Image*  
29.95

The object of this mazelike game is to arrange a track to keep the advancing ball on a continuous course. After the ball has crossed a section of track, that section is removed, so the player has less and less track to work with. The game includes 240 sections of track, with two tracks on each of 120 movable panels.

## Enlightenment

*Rainbird Software*  
24.95

In this arcade-style game, Hasrinaxx the Druid must free the lands of Belorn from the evil wizard Acamantor and his legion of the undead. Magical powers aid Hasrinaxx in his fight through the ten lands of Belorn and a five-level dungeon. The game includes 15 levels of increasing difficulty, 32 spells, and five different characters to control.

## Final Mission

*DigiTek*  
512K  
34.95

As the final mission of training, the player must work his or her way through the labyrinth of terror, the last stage of insanity. There are more than 20 levels of play.

## Foundation's Waste

*Scorpion Software*  
34.95

The player tries to escape a hostile planet in a stolen spacecraft by defeating his or her captors.

## Ganymed

*ReadySoft*  
joystick  
29.95

Ganymed, the frozen moon of Jupiter, has been under the rule of the oppressive Tyrans for centuries. As leader of the outlawed star warriors, the player must defeat the giant deathbots and free the planet.

## Gun Shoot

*DigiTek*  
512K  
34.95

Players try to shoot 12 different opponents, including bank robbers, without hitting any innocent bystanders. The game includes a two-player mode and digitized sound.

## Kill or Be Killed

*Teknoware*  
512K  
49.95

In this multilevel, arcade-style game, the player attempts to rescue a POW from behind enemy lines. This two-disk game features graphics, sound, and animation.

## Master Ninja: Shadow Warrior of Death

*Paragon Software*  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
39.95

Players assume the identity of a ninja warrior sent on a quest to recover a magic sword stolen by an evil Japanese warlord. The ninja must fight his way through more than 25 chambers of the warlord's castle, confronting evil ninjas, samurai guards, mystic ninja priests, curses, and deadly tigers. The player uses the ninja's martial-arts skills and weapons to kill opponents, recapture the sword, and kill the warlord.

## Mission Elevator

*Constellation Software*  
19.95

In this mystery arcade game, the player must collect 16 clues to diffuse a bomb planted on the 62nd floor of a hotel. Enemy secret agents try to stifle the success of the player's mission.

## Phantasm

*Scorpion Software*  
34.95

A destitute wanderer is transported to a distant moon and given the opportunity to save the Earth. For each section of Earth saved, the player must destroy eight reconstitution installations and then redock. The player can choose which sections to rescue first.

## Pinball Wizard

*Accolade*  
34.95

*Pinball Wizard* brings arcade-style pinball action to the computer screen. Several pinball tables are provided, with an assortment of obstacles and targets, and players can assign the bonus values. The game will penalize the players when they try to tilt, and the stroboscope feature causes the ball to vanish occasionally. Using the built-in construction set, players can build their own tables with customized designs and colors.

## Power Stix

*DigiTek*  
512K  
34.95

Joystick pros can work their way through 15 levels of obstacles.

## Skyblaster

*DigiTek*  
512K  
34.95

One or two players can battle it out in this air-to-air and air-to-ground 3-D combat simulation. There are 20 degrees of difficulty, with 80 levels of play.

## Spaceport

*Constellation Software*  
19.95

As the pilot of a prototype spacecopter, the player must navigate the interior of an asteroid to rescue the spaceport and destroy the enemy. ▶

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## Spinworld

DigiTek  
512K  
34.95

Players must battle the inhabitants of Spinworld, a large object spinning toward the solar system.

## Turbo

Microillusions  
24.95

A part of Microillusions' One on One Series, this auto-racing arcade-action game allows one player to compete against the computer or two players to race side by side or via modem. Game features include oil slicks, spiked wheels, different road courses, a choice of cars, and police chases.

## Way of the Little Dragon

Constellation Software  
19.95

Way of the Little Dragon is a karate adventure game with eight levels of play and four different challengers. For one or two players.

## Zoom!

Discovery Software  
29.95

Zoom! is a nonviolent arcade-style game featuring Zoomer. Zoomer is chased by a gang of reckless enemies through an outer-space land, Zoomland, as he tries

to collect territories and points. However, Zoomer must watch out for the "oops" factor when he tries to advance to the next level. There are 50 levels of play. The game includes a 30-day money-back guarantee.

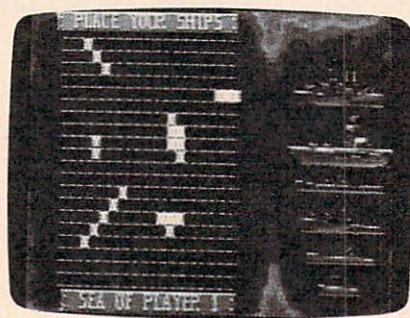
## ADVENTURE GAMES

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 202.

## Autoduel

Origin Systems  
joystick  
39.95

In the twenty-first century, the player is assigned to carry out a courier mission for the FBI. To complete the mission, the player must build the biggest, most heavily armored vehicle possible using a variety of weapons, ammunition, and armor. This game is an adaptation of the board game Car Wars. The package includes one disk, a road map, a driver's handbook, and a tool kit.



In Battleship from Epyx, each player tries to sink the other's battleships without being detected.

## Battleship

Epyx  
29.95

Based on the board game by the same name, Battleship pits navy against navy as players try to avoid detection of their fleet by the enemy. Shrapnel, fire, and holes in the broadside cripple the battleships until they finally sink. Using the Salvo Fire option, players can fire only four shots per remaining ship. Two or more players may also compete

in the tournament play. Battleship contains digitized sound effects and color graphics.

## Capone

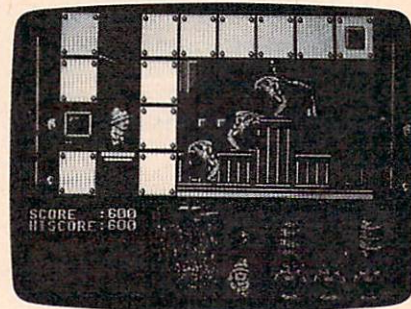
Actionware  
512K  
39.95

Set in Chicago during the 1920s, Capone challenges the player to shoot down as many gangsters as possible without injuring any innocent bystanders. In addition to pedestrians, there are many obstacles such as a warehouse filled with crates of explosives. This action game features animation, color graphics, and sound effects. It is designed to be used with the Actionware Light Phaser Gun, which is available from Actionware for \$39.95. Mouse control is also accepted.

## Contra

Konami  
joystick optional  
39.95

As the ultimate guerrilla warrior, the player must fight against the Red Falcon to save the whole world. Weapons include rapid-fire machine guns, alien cannons, and high-tech lasers. The warfare takes place in 3-D mazes with underground security systems and tropical forests with giant waterfalls.



Strange creatures and objects confront the player as he searches for Professor Renegade in Cosmic Relief: Prof. Renegade to the Rescue.

## Cosmic Relief: Prof. Renegade to the Rescue

DataSoft  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
39.95

Professor K. K. Renegade is the only one who can save Earth from total

## VIDEOGAMES

100'S OF TITLES AVAILABLE

ATARI 5200™ G64

ADAM™ IBM Amiga

Apple SEGA II jr.

COLECO VISION 520-ST

INTELLIVISION Macintosh™

JOYSTICKS Nintendo

ATARI 2600™

FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG  
SEND YOUR NAME, ADDRESS, AND MACHINE TYPE  
PLUS \$1 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING TO:

TELEGAMES USA

BOX 901 • LANCASTER, TEXAS 75146 • (214) 227-7694

obliteration by an approaching asteroid, but he can't be found. The player chooses one from a group of internationally famous adventurers to help in the search for the professor. During the quest, the adventurers are confronted by bizarre creatures and acid storms, and they must rely on objects such as vacuum cleaners, teacups, and unicycles. After finding the professor, the group must build an anti-asteroid deflector.

## First Expedition

*Interstel*  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
49.95

Braun the Explorer ventures into the unknown ocean world of Yorland with a boat and a companion to recover three sun spheres and save his civilization. To survive, the characters must learn to manage their food and fuel resources and map their journey using a star chart, a star catalog, and ancient map fragments. Allies and enemies include pirates, traders, and natural elements.

## Gold Rush

*Sierra On-Line*  
39.95

A historically accurate adventure game, *Gold Rush* follows one man's journey from New York City to the gold fields of California as he tries to strike it rich. There are three different games in the program, one for each of the three routes from which the prospector must choose. Each trail has its own set of obstacles and perils.

## Hybris

*Discovery Software*  
39.95

In this action-adventure game, the player is commander of a missile cruiser flying over enemy territory. There are 11 cruisers to pilot, with up to 24 ships attacking at one time. The captain must determine which targets to strike and when to use rapid fire, extra missiles, or an invincible mode.

## Impossible Mission II

*Epyx*  
39.95

Elvin, the malicious mastermind, returns with a plot to take over the world in the twenty-fifth century. Elvin is

based in a high-tech office complex filled with dark tunnels, surveillance cameras, human-seeking suicide robots, and time bombs. Players must collect secret-code numbers to access the control room and defeat Elvin. There are eight towers to search, each with a different degree of difficulty and an individual theme. Coded pieces of music and a pocket computer map can help guide the players through the fortress.



The player fights for family honor and to save a twelfth-century Japanese empire in *Lords of the Rising Sun*.

## Lords of the Rising Sun

*Cinemaware*  
one megabyte  
49.95

As the leader of a twelfth-century Japanese family, the player must confront and defeat the Taira clan, rivals who have overthrown the emperor and dishonored the player's family. To become the shogun, the player must defend against ninja assassins and armies of samurai warriors, negotiate alliances with other clans, and survive hand-to-hand combat. The loser must commit *seppuku*, the ritual of disembowelment. Action takes place in realtime on a detailed, three-screen-wide map of medieval Japan complete with clouds and ocean waves.

## Manhunter: New York

*Sierra On-Line*  
49.95

Aliens invaded New York City two years ago, and now the player must track and report human activities to the alien dictatorship. Players can choose between good—a supporter of the human underground—and evil—a manhunter loyal to the aliens. Features of the program include a map of New York City, split screens, and advanced windowing capabilities.

## Mike the Magic Dragon

*Anco Software*  
24.95

Mike, the magic dragon, is trapped in a large castle from which he must escape. Each room is guarded by ghosts and robots, and the floors are mined or have energy barriers. Mike can use his magical powers to get past the physical blockades, but he must use cunning to decipher the security codes of each room before his captors find him.

## Murder on the Atlantic

*Intracorp*  
512K  
39.95

The player sets sail in the year 1938 on the luxury liner S.S. Bourgogne for a restful cruise. However, a murder on board the ship turns 40 people into suspects and the player into a detective. The detective must search the ship's 600 salons and staterooms, look for 22 clues, decode locks and messages, and interview the suspects in order to solve the mystery. Each package includes an entry form with 16 questions to answer for the \$500,000 prize-giveaway promotion by Intracorp. First prize in the contest is \$10,000. The giveaway ends December 31, 1988. ▶

**90 COMBINATIONS**  
**NEW**

**THE REMARKABLE TALKING  
SUPER  
PUZZLE**

**\$19.95**

**18-PIX 5-LEVELS**  
**PRESCHOOL TO ADULT - 256 PIECES**

**SPACE PHOTOS**

**HISTORY OF EXPLORATION**


**APOLLO  
SHUTTLES  
VIKING • VOYAGER**

**170 COLOR ANNOTATED PIX**

SIGNS ETC. BY D. KNOX P.O. Box 628 Carmichael, CA 95609

**1-800-634-2952**  
**1-916-944-0790**

**U.S. & CANADIAN DEALER DISCOUNT**



**\$29.95**

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## Rockford

Arcadia  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
34.99

Rockford, the world's greatest archaeologist, guides the players on five expeditions to places such as the Cavern of Craymar (to look for the pharaoh's gold pieces), the seas of Tiresius off the coast of Mexico, and the kitchens of Kyssandra (in search of the Apples of Eternal Youth). Strategy and speed are required to collect the treasures and avoid obstacles such as falling rocks, monkeys, fish, and poisonous snakes. There are four levels of difficulty.

## Rush 'N Attack

Konami  
joystick optional  
39.95

Ambushes, guerrillas, bazookas, flame-throwers, and a fleet of choppers try to stop the player from rescuing dozens of POWs hidden in an enemy camp. For one or two players.

## Tanglewood

Microdeal  
color monitor  
39.95

The object of this graphics adventure is to help Uncle Arthur regain his mining rights to the planet of Tanglewood. The player has ten days to find stolen documents that will prove Arthur's rights to the Inter-Galactic Court. The quest takes the player through gardens, forests, rivers, swamps, underground mines, an earthquake zone, and into the Opposition Control Center. Players must gain the trust and support of the native Tanglians in order to uncover necessary clues to successfully penetrate the Opposition Center and recover the documents. The game is completely mouse-controlled, with no text entry, and contains more than 1200 locations and 700K of graphics.

## Thunderboy

DigiTek  
512K  
34.95

Thunderboy searches for his girlfriend and the villains who have kidnapped her. Along the way he is confronted by deadly butterflies, half-man and half-ape creatures, and dragons.

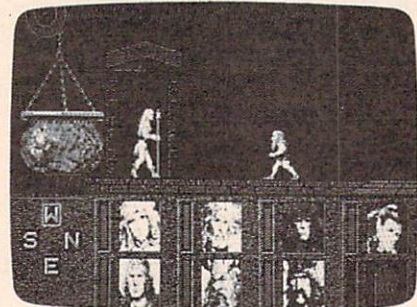
## Who Framed Roger Rabbit?

Bueno Vista Software, Division of Walt Disney Corporation  
Distributed nationwide in retail stores  
joystick optional  
44.95

In this game based on the Walt Disney movie, Judge Doom tries to prevent Roger Rabbit from finding Marvin the Gag King's will and ultimately saving Toontown. The computer version is actually three games in one, each with multiple skill levels, music, digitized speech, and animated color graphics.

## FANTASY GAMES

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 203.



Eight companions accompany the player to the Temple Xak Tsaroth to retrieve the Disks of Mishakal in *Advanced Dungeons and Dragons: Heroes of the Lance*.

## Advanced Dungeons and Dragons: Heroes of the Lance

Strategic Simulations  
512K  
39.95

Derived from the first dragonlance module, *Dragons of Despair, Heroes of the Lance* takes the player into the ruins of the temple Xak Tsaroth to recover the Disks of Mishakal. The player controls eight companions with various skills and attributes in battles against monstrous Draconians, giant spiders, skeletal undead, and Khisanth, an ancient but formidable black dragon. The only way to destroy Khisanth and save the world from evil is to find the magic key.

## The Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight

Electronic Arts  
59.95

A continuation of *The Bard's Tale*, this version of the dungeon fantasy game has a new story line and additional dungeons, magic, combat strategies, characters, clues, monsters, and territories. There's a new master magician, the Archmage, and seven timed puzzles titled the Snares of Death. Adventurers can explore six cities and 25 dungeon levels as they attempt to stop the evil force that threatens to destroy the realm. Players go on a quest to find each fragment of the Destiny Wand and restore it to its original form. A clue book is also available for \$12.95.

## Black Lamp

Rainbird Software  
24.95

Jolly Jack undertakes a quest to find the enchanted lamps, especially the black lamp, and win the hand of Princess Grizelda. Skull-dropping buzzards, evil eagles, spitting witches, and a fire-breathing dragon confront the player on the journey.

## Dungeon Quest

Tritec  
3-D glasses optional  
39.95

The first in a series of adventures, *Dungeon Quest* takes the player underground and through dungeons in search of a sacred object which has been stolen from the village. The game can be played in 3-D by adding 3-D glasses such as X-Specs from Haitex.

## Questron II

Strategic Simulations Inc.  
512K  
49.95

In this introductory-level game, players travel into the past to prevent six mad sorcerers from creating an evil book of magic.

## Vampire's Empire

DigiTek  
44.95

Armed with a magic light, mirrors, and garlic, Dr. Van Helsing must fight his

way through the vampire's empire to destroy the Count and stop the vampire's attacks on unsuspecting humans. The game features scrolling, high-resolution graphics and more than 240 screens.

## GAMES OF LOGIC AND BOARD GAMES

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 204.

### The Art of Chess

Anco Software  
\$4.95

This computerized chess game includes a library of opening moves, special end-game techniques, optional board coordinates, intuitive graphics, tournament-style chess clocks, and mouse control. Players can click on a piece to show the legal moves or click on a square to show how it is defended. An onscreen performance meter displays

the player's skill level, and the skill level and play style can be adjusted. A player can play the computer or another challenger, watch the computer play itself, or set up a problem for analysis. Games can be replayed, and, with a time-travel control, any number of plays can be rescinded. Help is available through voice or text commentary or cuing, the hint option, and a manual. The board can be dragged for a 3-D view, and custom chess pieces can be created using *Deluxe Paint*.

### Crossword Creator

Polyglot Software  
dot-matrix printer optional  
\$49.95

Crossword puzzles can be generated with *Crossword Creator* using the pattern-matching dictionary, which contains more than 40,000 words. Completed puzzles can be printed or saved as IFF files. *Crossword Creator* uses either an interlaced or noninterlaced screen, and it supports custom fonts.

### Dominoes

Polyglot Software  
512K  
\$24.95

*Dominoes* is the computerized version of the traditional domino game for children and adults. It contains 3-D graphics.

### Quintette

Miles Computing  
39.95

Derived from an ancient Chinese game, *Quintette* tests the strategies of players against each other. The object of the game is to align five stones in a row or to capture five pairs of the opponent's stones. It can be played in pairs, teams, or against the computer.

### Super Puzzle

Signs Etc. by D. Knox  
512K  
\$19.95

*Super Puzzle* contains 90 jigsaw-type puzzles on different subjects for pre-

## Guru's Guide™ to the Commodore Amiga

A collection of advanced programmer's guides written by Carl Sassenrath - the Architect of the Amiga Multitasking Kernel.

### Meditation #1 — Interrupts

The heart of the Amiga Exec. This guide covers the entire Exec interrupt system in 64 detailed pages:

Design Philosophy	Hardware Interrupts
General Principles	Software Interrupts
System Structure	Exec Functions
Rules for Use	Priorities
Issues to Consider	Decoding Internals
Performance Tips	Disabling Interrupts
Common Problems	Sharing with Servers

Includes several fully documented examples:

Vertical Blank	Serial Port
Audio Channels	Co-Processor
Software Interrupt	External Ports (CIA)

To Order send \$14.95 check or money order to Guru's Guide at:  
**Guru's Guide, P.O. Box 1510, Ukiah, CA 95482**  
Ask for Meditation #1. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Two week, money-back guarantee if not satisfied.  
Guru's Guide is a Trademark of Sassenrath Research

## Wright Computer

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE	LIST PRICE	WRIGHT PRICE
Barbarian	\$39.95	\$26
Dungeon Master	39.95	26
Earl Weaver Baseball	50.00	34
Gauntlet	39.95	26
Honeymooners	39.95	26
Impossible Mission II	49.95	33
King's Quest I, II Or III	50.00	33
L. A. Crackdown	49.95	33
Mixed Up Mother		
Goose	30.00	21
Obliterator	39.95	26
Police Quest	50.00	34
Questron II	39.95	26
Rocket Ranger	40.00	27
Rush 'N Attack	39.95	26
Space Quest I Or II	50.00	33
Terrorpods	39.95	26
Tetris	39.95	26
Three Stooges	49.95	33
Twilight's Ransom	35.00	24
War in Middle Earth	59.99	29
Ultima IV	59.95	39

\*SEND FOR COMPLETE LISTING  
\*\*TITLES & PRICES ARE IBM 5¼" FORMAT  
\*\*\*OTHER FORMATS AVAILABLE.

### Same Day Shipping (subject to availability)

Order by mail with money order or check (check orders not shipped until cleared).  
Do not send cash.

SHIPPING: Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling. Kansas residents add 5% sales tax.  
Prices subject to change.

VISA • MASTERCARD  
**(316) 681-0331**  
Call Collect

**Wright Computer**  
P.O. Box 780444  
Wichita, KS 67278-0444

# BUYER'S GUIDE

school- through adult-level users. There are 18 pictures to solve, each with five difficulty levels, ranging from 4 to 256 pieces. At the lower levels, digitized sound provides the instructions, and when a puzzle is completed, it offers an explanation of the picture. The program is based on the principles of behavioral psychology. Reports show elapsed time, number of correct moves, and number of tries.

## Super Puzzle Data Disk

Signs Etc. by D. Knox  
Super Puzzle  
15.00

Each disk in the *Super Puzzle Data Disk* package provides additional puzzles to use with *Super Puzzle*. Data Disk 1 contains 18 nursery rhyme pictures. The second disk contains pictures of animals and famous places.

## SCIENCE FICTION AND SPACE GAMES

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 205.

## Andromeda Mission

Demonware  
Nationwide distribution through retail  
stores only; no direct sales  
39.95

In the *Andromeda Mission*, the player sets out to save the race from an evil worse than aliens.

## Captain Blood

Mindscape  
49.95

Fractal and vector graphics techniques are used to create the screens in this space game. Captain Blood must search for and destroy the Captain Blood clones scattered around the galaxy before they drain his energy.



The magnetic levitation unit, Thunder Cloud, assists Thunder Master, a four-wheel drive fighting machine in *Fire and Forget*.

## Carrier Command

Rainbird  
44.95

The time is June 2166, and the mission is to populate a series of volcanic islands in the Southern Ocean before the STANZA takes control. The player controls the aircraft carrier and its onboard weapons, a squadron of remote fighters, and an amphibious assault division. Arcade-style action takes place in 3-D graphics. The package includes an illustrated mission briefing and operations guide, an audio-cassette soundtrack, and a sticker.

## Extensor

DigiTek  
512K  
34.95

In this space-based game, players compete in a 3-D motorcycle contest on the deserts of Mars. There are 24 levels of difficulty.

## Fire and Forget

Titus Software  
39.95

The Inter-Galactic Liberation Organization is threatening to destroy Earth, and it is up to the player to save the planet. As commander of Thunder Master, the world's ultimate fighting machine, the player is at the controls of a V-16 triple-turbo engine with four-wheel drive and tetranuclear propulsion missiles. A second player can command the magnetic levitation unit, Thunder Cloud. There are three levels and six conflicts ranging from guerrilla warfare to global war.

## Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy

Infocom  
14.95

Arthur Dent's house is going to be bulldozed to make way for a highway bypass. This same fate also awaits the planet Earth. The player takes part in a series of intergalactic adventures while trying to salvage his or her home.

## Obliterator

Psygnosis  
Distributed by CSS  
512K  
39.95

Drak, the Last of the Obliterators, is a genetically enhanced fighting machine, and he has been summoned by the Federation council to protect Earth. His mission is to infiltrate an alien cruiser using a prototype matter-transporter and then to destroy the craft.



Players must protect themselves from colorful, comical aliens in *Scary Mutant Space Aliens from Mars*.

## Off Shore Warriors

Titus Software  
39.95

A new sport has evolved on Earth after extraterrestrial pacifists take over the planet. Powerful boats race against each other and the elements in international competition on some of the world's largest lakes. Each boat is armed with only two missiles and one captain. The winner is the one that finishes the game alive.

**Pioneer Plague**

Antic Publishing  
512K  
39.95

In this science-fiction game, the player must prevent an out-of-control robotic spaceship from entering the atmosphere. The Pioneer Probe Mark IV was designed to find suitable planets and make them habitable for humans. However, the probe has gone haywire and is destroying everything in its path. Choosing from four monitors in the LifeStar control room, the player can travel to the airship, take the LifeStar to another planet, open the drone programming simulator, or save and load drone patterns. Drones and photon missiles can be used to stop the probe from reaching any other planet. Status instruments help monitor the progress.

**Reach for the Stars, Third Edition**

Strategic Studies Group  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
39.95

One to four players compete to colonize and rule empires in space. Empires can be built and maintained by improving the industry and environment and by building warships. There are four classes of warships, transports, and explorers. Game options include novas, natural disasters, solar debris and xenophobes. A tutorial is included.

**Roadwars**

Arcadia  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
34.99

In the twenty-fifth century, the Galactic Federation rules, and computers and robots do all the work. Moons are connected by roadways controlled by computers. When one of those computers malfunctions, the player, commander of a battlesphere tank, is sent in to repair the roadway and clear the debris. A laser cannon helps blast barricades as well as aliens.

**Scary Mutant Space Aliens from Mars**

ReadySoft  
39.95

*Scary Mutant Space Aliens from Mars* is a multitasking text-adventure game that features digitized graphics and sound.

Using animated sequences and instant maps, the player must learn to operate a Dryfon 3 Zapometer, dismantle the Ion-Beam Doomsday device, and find a way through the Maze of Neptune.

**Space Quest I: The Sarien Encounter**

Sierra On-Line  
49.95

Roger Wilco, sanitation engineer, crash-lands on an alien planet and faces a multitude of adventures—alien brew at the Keronian Rock Palace, cruising the galaxy in a used spaceship, and finding new life forms. The game also contains arcade sequences.

**Space Quest II: Vohaul's Revenge**

Sierra On-Line  
49.95

*Vohaul's Revenge* is the sequel to Sierra's *Space Quest: The Sarien Encounter*. In this adventure, Roger Wilco, a sanitation engineer and space hero, tries to defeat the evil scientist Sludge Vohaul. The game contains animated, cartoon-like graphics.

**Space Quest III: The Pirates of Pestulon**

Sierra On-Line  
49.95

Roger Wilco battles Pestulon pirates to save two software authors, The Two Guys from Andromeda, from a future of writing lifeless arcade games. The player must infiltrate the Scumsoft Software Empire to free the authors. This game is the third in the *Space Quest* series.

**SpaceSpuds**

Haitex Resources  
512K minimum  
124.95

*SpaceSpuds* is a space-based arcade game designed to be played with Haitex's X-Specs 3-D Stereoscopic Vision System. In the game, the player is in the middle of an intergalactic junk-food freighter crash and must destroy as much fat debris as possible. Colliding with any debris causes the player to add calories and weight until he or she explodes. With X-Specs 3-D glasses, all the action is viewed in 3-D graphics

with accompanying stereo sound. The LCD shutter-glasses plug into the interface, which fits into the Amiga's second joystick port. Custom images can also be created to view with the X-Specs system. The *SpaceSpuds* package includes the game; the X-Specs 3-D glasses; Molecule3D, a stereoscopic molecular model display program; D3D, which displays static 3D images; and Cubes3D, a game in which animated 3-D cubes dance across and out of the screen.

**Starglider II**

Rainbird  
44.95

Aliens from a multitude of planets attack colonists in this space-based game. It is up to the players to defend the colonists and destroy the aliens and their Egron patrol crafts. The game features a 3-D instrument panel, weapons systems, sound effects, digitized speech, multiple controls, game options, and animation. A novella written by James Follet and a quick-start card are included. ▶

**WIN THE LOTTO****WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER!**

Use your home computer and Soft-Byte's amazing new "Lotto Program" to get more winning tickets.

In just seconds this software analyzes past winners and produces a powerful probability study on easy-to-read charts. With a single press of a key, you'll see trends, patterns, odds/evens, sum totals, number frequencies, and much more. It also includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating, and a built-in tutorial.

**Ask your software dealer.**

APPLE, IBM, and Commodore ..... \$24.95  
Atari, Radio Shack ..... \$21.95  
AMIGA ..... \$29.95  
Back-up Copies ..... \$3.00

Add \$2.00 shipping and handling. Credit card orders approved by phone and shipped same day.

Make checks payable to **SOFT-BYTE** and mail to:

**P.O. Box 556 Forest Park  
Dayton, Ohio 45405**

**513-278-1110**  
**Soft-Byte**  
VISA MasterCard

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## Star Wars

Broderbund  
39.95

Based on the George Lucas movie of the same name, this arcade-style game pits Luke Skywalker in an X-Wing Fighter against the Empire's Death Star.

## Tracers

Microillusions  
34.95

Thieves, thugs, and terrorists have invaded the interiors of all the computers, and as a member of the Integrated Human Operations Police, Techopolis Precinct, the player must find a way to stop them. The program includes music and sound effects and accepts keyboard or joystick controls.

## The Twilight Zone

First Row Software Publishing  
39.95

At first, the several stories in this program may seem unrelated, but as play progresses they merge into one plot with a twist ending. Modeled after the television series, the program includes the *Twilight Zone* music and soundtrack as well as the characteristic prose style of Rod Serling.

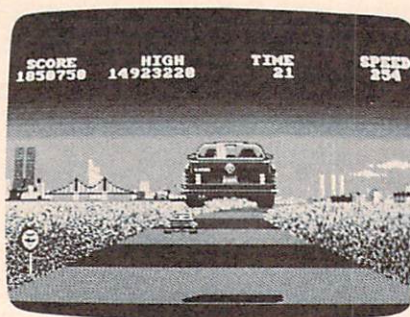
## SIMULATIONS

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 206.

## Crazy Cars

Titus  
39.95

*Crazy Cars* lets computer drivers experience the speed of some of the world's fastest cars as they race through six courses—Arizona, space shuttle, Florida, mountain, Malibu, and New York. Players start out in a Mercedes 560 SEC, and, after successfully completing all six races, they can move up to a Porsche 911 Turbo, Lamborghini Countach, and finally a Ferrari GTO. Speeds in the cars can reach up to 189 mph. There are 72 levels of play accented by sound effects and color graphics.

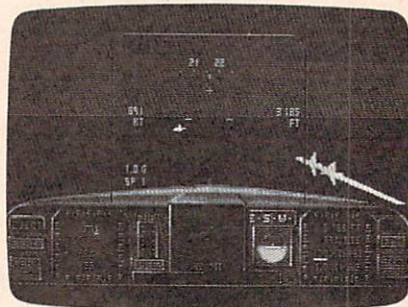


In *Crazy Cars*, players can race a Mercedes 560 SEC through New York City at 160 mph.

## F/A-18 Interceptor

Electronic Arts  
512K, one megabyte recommended  
49.95

Amiga flyers can take control of the F/A-18 Interceptor and lead combat missions to shoot down enemy aircraft and defend Air Force One. This flight simulation contains six combat missions, free flight, and a training mission, all set in the San Francisco area. In free-flight mode, pilots can try to fly under the Golden Gate Bridge, bomb the Transamerica Pyramid, or glide over Alcatraz. In combat and training missions, players can land the F/A-18 on the USS *Enterprise* aircraft carrier or fly the land-based F-16 Falcon. By enrolling in the flight school, players can qualify for additional missions. Weapons include Sidewinder missiles, 20mm Vulcan cannon, and Sparrow missiles. Game features include 3-D graphics, realtime digital map, 360-degree first-person perspective, zoom function, ejection seat, and sound effects such as explosions, cannon fire, landing screeches, and the jet engine.



Pilots can launch sidewinder missiles against enemy targets in the flight simulator, *F/A-18 Interceptor*.

## Flight Path 737

Anco Software  
24.95

Computer pilots learn to fly the commercial 737 jet in this flight simulator. Players start with solo flight and gradually work their way up to international license. The flights take off from an airfield surrounded by mountains, and the pilots must navigate the aircraft to a landing in a valley on the other side.

## Harrier Combat Simulator

Mindscape  
512K  
49.95

Developed in conjunction with the British Aerospace, this game simulates air-to-air and air-to-ground combat flight of the Harrier aircraft. Players can maneuver the jet through vertical takeoffs, barrel-roll attacks, air and ground combat, and firing heat-seeking Sidewinder missiles and 30mm cannons. The mission is to destroy the enemy's headquarters 500 miles away without being detected and shot down by a supersonic MiG-23. Onscreen instruments, aircraft response, and visual feedback help guide the player. There's a practice mode for developing flight and combat skills, and the player can choose pilot, commander, or ace level for the combat mode.

## Harrier Mission

Anco Software  
24.95

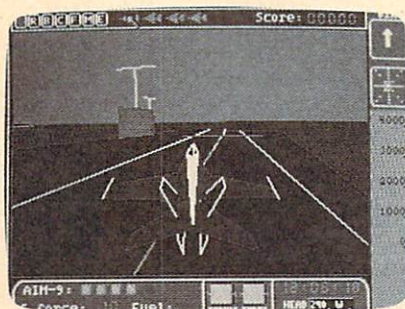
As a beginning pilot of the Harrier fighter, the player must learn to land on the carrier, hover, and evade incoming missiles. In the combat missions, the pilot can use sweep radar to find the enemy and then launch heat-seeking missiles or use gunnery skills to shoot down enemy aircraft. Releasing chaff can help you avoid being shot down, but as pilot, you must also keep a close eye on fuel levels to make it back to the carrier. Sea swells and cross winds could make the landing treacherous.

## Jet

SubLogic  
512K, mouse, color or monochrome  
monitor, joystick optional  
49.95

Players can take the pilot's seat of an F-16 Fighting Falcon or F-18 Hornet jet fighter to track and shoot down MiG-

# GAMES



Players must learn to take off from and land on aircraft carriers in SubLogic's *Jet*.

cludes 22 players, the football, and the ball's shadow. The view of the field is from the press box, and action follows the player with the ball. A 30-second clock can be implemented for more realistic play. Players' energy levels decline as the game progresses. For one or two players.

**CFL**  
Beta Software  
*Gridiron*  
14.95 each

More than 450 fictional Computer Football League players are available on each CFL disk. These disks can be used with *Gridiron* from Bethesda Softworks to create 2-20 teams, each with a budget of \$8 million. Players' names, speed and strength ratings, salaries, and years of experience are listed for that season. However, players' attributes may change on subsequent disks, and all players eventually retire. Disks for year 1 and 2 are currently available at \$14.95 each.

## SPORTS GAMES

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 207.

### 1987 College Football Data Disk

Beta Software  
*Gridiron!*  
14.95

The 1987 College Football Data Disk contains the speed and strength ratings for all 1987 Big Eight and 12 top-20 college football teams to use with *Gridiron!* from Bethesda Softworks. Teams include OU-Miami, USC, UCLA, Texas A & M, Michigan State, Florida State, Auburn, Notre Dame, and others.

### 4th and Inches

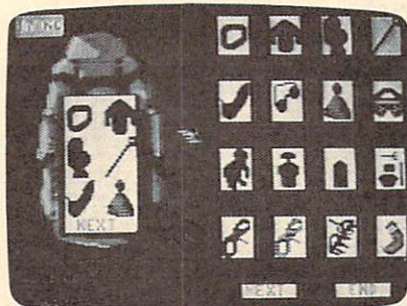
Accolade  
joystick  
44.95

*4th and Inches* features three screens—a scrolling football field, a statistical screen that shows the players' performance and personal records, and a play menu from which to choose offensive and defensive plays. The game in-

### Downhill Challenge

Brøderbund  
29.95

In this interactive ski-racing simulation, the players compete in downhill, slalom, giant slalom, and jumping. There are separate runs for beginning, intermediate, and advanced skiers. Action appears in 3-D animation.



Players must carefully choose the items they will carry in their backpack before beginning the climb in *Final Assault*.

### Final Assault

Epyx  
39.95

Thrill-seekers can practice climbing some of the world's most treacherous peaks with this mountain-climbing game. Mountain climber Eric Escoffier

Software Excitement's  
Public Domain Library

## TOP 40

The BEST Amiga Disks!!!

### Quantity Prices

\$6 or \$5 or \$4

Buy 1-4 Buy 5-14 Buy 15+

FREE Same-Day Shipping!

Disks work with all Amiga Systems, are easy to use, and include instructions!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

### BUSINESS

#37 *Business Programs*—Included are an address book, an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label printer  
#115 *Word Processor*—Lots of features  
#116 *Spreadsheet*—VC, a powerful spreadsheet  
#117 *DBase*—Good for business or home use  
#135 *Quickbase*—This is a mail manager DBase  
#135 *Persmail*—A DBase for keeping track of people

### UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

#47 *Printer Drivers*—Epson LQ-800, NEC P6, Star SG-10, Gemini 10-X, and C.Itoh 8510  
#90 *Modem Madness!*—Terminals (StarTerm, ATerm, Kermit) and archive utilities  
#105 *Utilities*—An icon maker, disk catalogue, FKey template maker, and PopClic2—A new cli at the push of a button  
#114 *Auto Printer Driver Generator*—An Amiga DOS keyboard shortcut program, too!  
#126 *ShowPrint*—Makes viewing picture files easy.  
#129 *FuncKey*—A function key editor  
#130 *DBase Tutor and Hard Disk Backup*  
#130 *JOBS*—A more effective system/user interface. Also  
#130 *Floppy Drive Speedup!*  
#133 *Amiga DOS Helper*—This makes using CLI so much easier! Works from its own menu  
#134 *Applications*—Label maker/printer, grocery list maker, and AMIGazer—a star viewing program  
#140 *Virus Killer!*—Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate the known viruses

### GRAPHICS/SOUND/VIDEO

#1 *Norman Rockwell*—17 beautiful digitized paintings in a self-running slideshow  
#5 *DPSlide 1*—Put your DPaint or other IFF picture files into a self-running slideshow  
#18 *Future Sound Demo*—Several samples of digitized sound. Is it live or is it your Amiga?  
#77 *Instruments*—Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments! Try them all!  
#81 *Flying Eagle Demo*—See an eagle fly across your screen. Excellent animation  
#94 *DigiView Demo*—See several great examples and the digitizing process in stages  
#106 *Juggler Demo*—See the famous ray-tracing animation. Show this one to your friends!  
#119 *mCAD*—A full-featured CAD package  
#120 *WorkBench Picture*—View these great IFF and HAM pictures by "clicking" their icons  
#132 *Videomaker*—Packed with several utilities for desktop video enthusiasts  
#136 *Graphics*—BorderSet useful to you if you are involved in desktop publishing or video

### GAMES

#23 *Monopoly*—Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents  
#27 *Amoeba Invaders*—A better Space Invaders!  
#38 *Card Games*—Crazy Eights and Hi-Low Card. Several arcade games make this a fun disk  
#113 *TRON*—Just like the popular arcade game!  
#118 *Space Games*—Missile Command, Asteroids game, and 3-D Triclops—great graphics!  
#121 *Backgammon*—Play against the computer  
#122 *Solitaire*—Two styles with color screens  
#123 *Cribbage*—It's you against the computer!  
#124 *Milestone*—Amiga Miles Bournes game  
#125 *3-D Othello*—Great graphics and play!  
#127 *Wheel of Fortune*—A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks!  
#131 *PacMan '87*—Great sound and graphics. Adds new elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10  
#137 *Vegas Fun*—Play Blackjack or the Slots  
#139 *Bull Run*—Great Civil War strategy board game with impressive graphics and sound

FREE catalog with order or request

MAIL ORDERS—Please use separate sheet and include phone number. Enclose check or if charging your order, include full account number, expiration, and signature.

No. of Disks \_\_\_\_\_ x price/disk \$ \_\_\_\_\_ = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping (Free U.S.—Canada add 25¢ per disk—\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Foreign add 50¢ per disk)

UPS 2nd Day Air (U.S. only—add \$3) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT!

"Service with Excellence"

P.O. Box 3072

Central Point, OR 97502

(503) 772-6827



# BUYER'S GUIDE

provided design assistance into the rock faces, glaciers, crevasses, and chasms found along the trails. Players must choose which supplies to backpack from over 50 items. Onscreen variables include temperature, time, altitude, and physical state of the climber. There is a training course before the climb, and a safety guide is provided.

## Grid Start

Anco Software  
24.95

In this racing game, the player drives a six-gear Formula 1 race car over six circuits, competing against 23 other cars. The player must learn to master rapid gear shifts, braking, and acceleration just to stay on the course. The power-boost option is reserved for extra speed during crucial maneuvers. The game contains three categories—novice, amateur, and professional—and each has its own championship table.

## Hole-in-One Miniature Golf

DigiTek  
512K  
39.95

Golf enthusiasts can practice their putting with this computer version of miniature golf. The two-disk set includes four courses for a total of 72 holes, with obstacles ranging from a windmill to the inside of a pinball machine. The mouse interface is used to point and click shots. Up to four players can play at one time.

## Karting Grand Prix

Anco Software  
24.95

In this go-cart racing game, players must choose their tires and sprocket size to suit the track conditions—dry, wet, or slippery. As players race around curves and bends, they have to keep an

eye on their opponents as well as the wear and tear on the tires.

## Mini-Putt

Accolade  
joystick  
44.95

One to four players can play on their choice of courses with each course representing a theme, such as famous movies, sports, or countries. Players can view the action from either the golfers-view window, the overview window, or the play-screen window. Three types of obstacles are found on the course: paths, such as bridges; set-backs, consisting of pop-up barricades; and timing, such as windmills.

## Street Sports Basketball

Epyx  
39.95

One or two players compete in this neighborhood-style basketball game. The court is set up in the schoolyard, alleyways, or a park; and three players for each team are chosen from ten neighborhood dribblers. Much of the strategy involves how well each player has put together his or her team and how well the hoop-shooters can avoid local obstacles such as oil slicks and fences.

## Superstar Ice Hockey

Mindscape  
512K  
49.95

One or two players can face-off against each other or the computer in this ice hockey game. In this multilevel game, the player can be the owner and general manager, trading and recruiting players or sending the team to a training camp. As head coach, the player could set and change the lines and plan the strategies. Or the player can act as goalie or center and play on the team.

This simulation allows for two-on-two, four-on-four, or six-on-six games. A team can compete against 19 other teams in four divisions for up to nine seasons.

## TV Sports Football

Cinemaware  
one megabyte  
49.95

TV Sports Football offers more than 28 football teams and a 16-game schedule with postseason playoffs. It also contains pregame warm-up shows, broadcasters, cheerleaders, fans in the stands, and a half-time show with a marching band. The computer player can call the shots as the coach or play on the field as a quarterback, running back, or wide receiver. The player sets up the offense and the defense based on individual and team statistical records. TV Sports Football includes arcade action on the field, color graphics, and animation. The game is designed for one or two players competing against each other, for one player against the computer, and for computer against computer.



Cinemaware's TV Sports Football simulates an actual televised football game complete with cheerleaders, fans, a marching band, and sports commentators.

## World Tour Golf

Electronic Arts  
39.95

This version of World Tour Golf is designed to take advantage of the Amiga's graphics capabilities. Players can choose from over 20 well-known golf courses, or they have the option to design their own course with the golf course construction set. Up to four human or computer opponents can play, or the player can model a golfer after a favorite pro. A split screen allows players to see the overhead and golfer's-eye-view simultaneously. Weather conditions can also effect the action.

Join the rage with **RAMpage!**

Sample prices >>

City Desk: \$89  
BBS-PC: \$61

Galileo: \$44  
S.D.I.: \$31

Call 1-800-535-5757 (In Arizona: 247-1490)

Amiga software,  
lowest prices !!

RAMpage, Inc. • 3341 W. Peoria  
Suite 204 • Phoenix, AZ 85029

# GAMES

## TEXT AND ROLE-PLAYING

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 208.

### Ballyhoo

Infocom  
14.95

The game is set at the circus as the player tries to find the abducted daughter of the circus boss. As the player searches, he or she explores the world of the circus by walking the tightrope and watching clowns.

### Bureaucracy

Infocom  
512K  
14.95

The object of this game is to get the bank to acknowledge a change-of-address form. While trying to complete this seemingly simple task, the player becomes entangled in a series of bureaucratic mishaps taking place in a variety of locales—from the feeding trough of a greedy llama to the lofty branches of a tree deep in the Zalagasan jungle. The player must solve puzzles to outsmart the bureaucrats.

### Cutthroats

Infocom  
14.95

As an expert diver, the player agrees to help salvage the sunken treasure from one of four shipwrecks off Hard-scrabble Island. The secrets, and obstacles, to the treasure lie with a gang of cutthroats.

### Enchanter

Infocom  
14.95

The player becomes a novice magician sent into single-handed combat with a dark and fierce power, the Evil Warlock, who controls the kingdom. The player must defeat the Warlock by using spells acquired along the way. This game is the first in the Enchanter Trilogy.

### Hollywood Hijinx

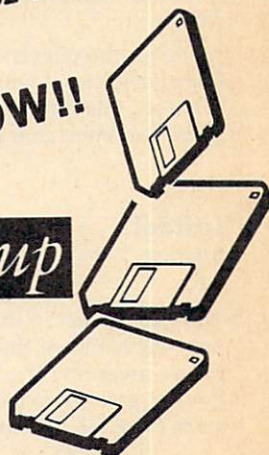
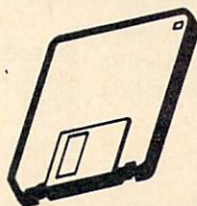
Infocom  
14.95

The player's Uncle Buddy Burbank and Aunt Hildegard have passed away, but have left a Malibu mansion, filled with Hollywood memorabilia. To inherit the house and its contents, the player must find ten wacky treasures hidden throughout the house and the grounds.

BREAKTHROUGH

All  
Hard Drive Back-Up  
Programs were created  
equal . . .  
UNTIL NOW!!

**EZ-Backup**



100% better than any other hard drive back-up program  
EZ-Backup is a genuine breakthrough

**EZ-Backup actually manages  
the space on your backup disks--**

Before EZ-Backup the only way to get rid of the piles of incremental back-up disks that littered your desk was to do another full back up. This method is inconvenient and requires a whole new set of unformatted floppy disks.

With EZ-Backup you use the same set of disks for every incremental back-up. Only one full back-up required--Ever! Space on the disks is managed by deleting obsolete archive files and allowing you to save from 0-255 versions of each file. **Your files are saved--even if you have completely deleted them from the hard drive!**

**EZ-Backup comes with an optional warning screen--**

We all tend to put off doing backups. EZ-Backup's warning screen reminds you. If you would rather not be reminded--you have the option to shut the warning screen off.

**EZ-Backup prevents you from damaging valuable data--**

By checking the volume label, EZ-Backup keeps you from writing over important files.

**EZ-Backup uses Standard Amiga format--**

Files are archived in standard Amiga format and work with all standard utilities.

**EZ-Backup provides easy recovery of individual files--**

A simple to use mouse-oriented program allows you to recover individual files.

**Works with all Amiga-DOS compatible hard drives.  
(Amiga-DOS version 1.2 or higher)**

- \* Provides archive-bit utilities
- \* Multi-tasking
- \* Upgrades provided free for the first six months after program purchase!
- \* Free telephone support!
- \* Not copy protected
- \* Complete manual with examples

**Not more expensive just the best - \$49.95 - from:  
EZ-SOFT or an Amiga Dealer near you.**

21125 Chatsworth Street  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(818) 341-8681

**Dealer Inquires Welcome**

**EZ-SOFT**

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## **The Honeymooners**

First Row Software Publishing  
39.95

Based on the television series, "The Honeymooners," which starred Jackie Gleason, this interactive, role-playing game continues that comic tradition.

## **Infidel**

Infocom  
9.95

The game is set in the desert of Egypt near the banks of the River Nile. The player must find the buried entrance to the last great pyramid, and once inside, seize priceless treasures.

## **Leather Goddesses of Phobos**

Infocom  
14.95

*Leather Goddesses of Phobos* is a spoof of 1930s pulp fiction and features both a male and female playing mode. The story begins with a regular patron of Joe's Bar in Ohio being kidnapped by minions of the Leather Goddesses of Phobos, who are plotting to take over Earth. If the player escapes, he or she will begin an interesting journey through the solar system. Materials must be collected by the player in order to defeat the Leather Goddesses and save Earth. There are three levels of play—tame, suggestive, and lewd.

## **A Mind Forever Voyaging**

Infocom  
512K  
14.95

The player, as the world's first conscious intelligent computer, is given the task of traveling into a simulation in the year 2031.

## **Moonmist**

Infocom  
14.95

A ghost roams Tresyllian Castle on the misty coast of Cornwall, England. The ghost is discounted as legend until the player's friend Tamara is threatened by the White Lady. After arriving at the castle, the player encounters a strange cast of characters and must solve a mystery and find hidden treasure. The game has four variations, each with a different antagonist.

## **Seastalker**

Infocom  
9.95

*Seastalker* is designed for newcomers to the Infocom line of interactive fiction. The player assumes the role of a scientist whose latest invention is a Scimitar, a two-person submarine. An urgent message arrives that the Aquadome is being attacked by a sea monster. The scientist and his assistant board the Scimitar and try to save the Aquadome.

## **Sorcerer**

Infocom  
14.95

In this second game of the Enchanter Trilogy, the player has advanced to the Circle of Enchanters. Challenges in this game include rescuing the player's mentor Belboz and defeating the evil demon Jeearr.

## **Spellbreaker**

Infocom  
14.95

In the final game of the Enchanter Trilogy, the player is the leader of the Circle of Enchanters and is the most powerful magician in the land. However, the magic is failing, and the player must save the kingdom before the magic powers fade.

## **Starcross**

Infocom  
9.95

The player journeys through space, meeting various interstellar beings and finding an alien spaceship that spins so rapidly that it produces an artificial gravity. While exploring it, something discovers the player. The object of the game is to unravel the mystery of the spaceship.

## **Suspect**

Infocom  
14.95

The player attends a masquerade ball and mingles with the top society and business personalities. The evening goes well until the player is framed for murder. Observation, deduction, and interrogation must be used to come up with proof of innocence.

## **Suspended**

Infocom  
9.95

The player is in charge of a computer complex 20 miles below the surface of the planet. The computers control the weather, food production, and the transportation system on the planet's surface. The player must control robots to keep the computers running, but each robot is limited in its abilities.

## **Trinity**

Infocom  
512K  
14.95

The last day of the player's vacation in London also turns out to be the first day of World War III. An H-bomb is about to vaporize the city, and the player must escape to a secret universe. Players can explore this universe and learn to control its inexorable power.

## **Twilight's Ransom**

Paragon Software  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
39.95

Maria Chavez has been kidnapped and is being held for ransom. The player must find out why she has been abducted, where she is, and how to save her. During the hunt, the player meets a variety of hustlers and night people on the streets of Liberty City. The game includes more than 175 locations in the city to explore, and there is a picture disk with more than 20 illustrated scenes. The package contains clues that can help solve the mystery, a picture disk, and documentation.

## **Wishbringer**

Infocom  
14.95

As mail clerk in a small town, the player must deliver a ransom note for a kidnapped cat. This takes the player to the outskirts of town and on a series of adventures to *Wishbringer*, a stone possessing magic powers.

## **The Witness**

Infocom  
9.95

In *The Witness*, a man named Freeman Linder has received threatening phone

calls and letters. Mr. Linder hires the player as a detective, but before Mr. Linder can tell all he knows, he is murdered right before the player's eyes. As the witness, the player must figure out who committed the crime, how, and why.

## Wizard Wars

Paragon Software  
Distributed by Electronic Arts  
\$9.95

Wizards, elves, warriors, and other fantasy characters populate this game in which the player travels through three dimensions in an attempt to defeat the evil Wizard Aldorin. As Temeres, the player must learn up to 30 spells, mix potions, solve riddles, and defeat a wide variety of creatures—from dragons and elves to hellhounds and skeleton warriors—in battle. The journey takes place in a 3-D maze of the mind, body, and an area beyond space. There are over 50 characters in the story, ac-

cented by sound effects and scrolling graphics. The package also includes props to use with the story, a spell book, and a user's manual.

## Zork I

Infocom  
\$14.95

The player travels to the ruins of an ancient empire far underground to search for the treasures of Zork. *Zork I* is designed for beginning adventure-game players.

## Zork II

Infocom  
\$14.95

In this follow-up to *Zork I*, the player journeys to the long-hidden region of the empire dominated by the Wizard of Frobozz. Exiled years before, the Wizard is a force that needs to be reckoned with, materializing at odd moments to

cast spells. Explorations include a maze of oddly angled rooms and the garden of the unicorn.

## Zork III

Infocom  
\$14.95

In the third of the Zork series, the Dungeon Master draws the player deep into the Great Underground Empire where nothing is as it seems. In order to complete the story, the player must discover the reason for being in the empire and what needs to be accomplished there.

## Zork Trilogy

Infocom  
\$49.95

The *Trilogy* includes *Zork I*, *Zork II*, and *Zork III*. The adventure takes place in the ruins of an ancient empire far underground. ▶

## ACDA Corporation

### LET ACDA OPEN YOUR WINDOW TO THE REAL WORLD!

By enhancing the Amiga with ACDA's family of hardware and software products, technical users can configure the Amiga as a true scientific and engineering workstation. Data acquisition and process control products include: **Proto 40K**, a multi-channel ADC, DAC, and digital I/O card; **Proto 5K**, a single channel ADC I/O device; **Amiga GPIB**, an IEEE-488 controller card; and **DigiScope**, an oscilloscope emulator package. Programming tools include: **Amiga FFT**, a package of Fast Fourier Transform routines; and **AmigaView**, an object oriented, C language windowing interface with over 100 routines and macros designed to reduce programming time and code for applications development. See our product overviews on pages 62 and 63.



220 Belle Meade Avenue  
Setauket, NY 11733  
516/689-7722

FACTORY AUTHORIZED

## COMMODORE REPAIR CENTER

1-800-772-7289

(312) 879-2888 IL

C64 Repair (PCB ONLY)	42.95	Amiga Repair	
C128 Repair (PCB ONLY)	64.95	(PCB ONLY)	99.95
1541 Permanent Alignment	29.95	Amiga Drive Repair	149.95
1541 Repair	79.95	Printers	CALL
1571 Repair	79.95	Monitors	CALL
		Other Equipment	CALL

CALL BEFORE SHIPPING  
PARTS AND LABOR INCLUDED  
FREE RETURN SHIPPING

(APO, FPO, AIR ADD \$10.00)

24-48 HR. TURNAROUND

(Subject to Parts Availability)

30 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

## COMMODORE PARTS

C-64 Power Supply	34.95
128 Power Supply	59.95
C-64 Over Voltage Sensor	19.95
Other Parts	CALL

(Plus \$3.00 Shipping/Handling)

All parts for Commodore equipment usually in stock

For Parts Call (312) 879-2350

Dealer Discounts Available

## TEKTONICS PLUS, INC.

150 HOUSTON STREET  
BATAVIA, IL 60510

CLIP AND SAVE



MasterCard

VISA

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## VARIETY GAMES

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 209.

### Craps Academy

Microillusions  
39.95

A follow-up to *Black Jack Academy*, *Craps Academy* can help players learn to play casino-style craps.

### 4 in One. Easy but Fun.

Polyglot Software  
29.95

Just like the title says, *4 in One* contains four games on one disk. In *Slotcars*, one or two players can drive on seven different screens and try to blast their opponent. Players try to entangle each other in a mass of wires in *Circuit-Mania*. Pieces of puzzles must be rearranged to form six color pictures in *ShufflePuzzle*. And in *Follow That Tune*, the player tries to follow a boy as he jumps from pedestal to pedestal playing a tune.

### SPOC Collection

S.P.O.C.  
25.00

*SPOC Collection* contains 35 games—arcade, adventure, and educational—and puzzles to play on the Amiga. The programs are not copy-protected. A demo disk is available for \$5.

## WAR GAMES

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 210.

### Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes

Command Simulations  
one megabyte  
59.95

The one-megabyte version of *Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes* is an enhanced version of this war-strategy game, which depicts the World War II Battle of the Bulge. New features include hidden movement by units under specified conditions, a modified attack rule in which units in cover do not have to attack adjacent enemies, aerial reconnaissance, and the ability to have reinforcements arrive late, early, or damaged according to historical accounts. Additional sound and graphics have been added. The one-megabyte version is available only from Command Simulations. An upgrade from the 512K version is available for \$10.

### Gettysburg: The Turning Point

Strategic Simulations  
512K  
59.95

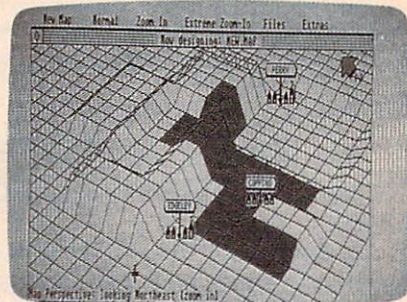
The three days of fighting at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, in 1863 are reenacted in 42 turns with this war game. The game features a command-control system to show the effects of the com-

manders, ammunition points, fatigue rules, and variable reinforcement. Three versions—basic to advanced—are available. The computer can play either side. For one to two players.

### Shiloh: Grant's Trial in the West

Strategic Simulations  
512K  
44.95

In April 1862, General Grant's Union forces were caught in a surprise attack at Pittsburgh Landing, on the Tennessee River, by General Johnston's Confederate Army of the Mississippi. This program recreates those two days of battle in 15 turns. The terrain of Shiloh is displayed on a 30 × 30 grid battlefield, and all the brigades and artillery are included. Play can be switched between strategic and tactical display, and a morale option is included for the untried troops. The program consists of three games—introductory, intermediate, and advanced.



A built-in editor allows players to design new battlefields with a 3-D perspective in *The Universal Military Simulator*.

### The Universal Military Simulator

Rainbird  
49.95

Five historical battles—Gettysburg, Arbella, Hastings, Marston Moor, and Waterloo—can be reenacted with this game. The locale, geographical features, troops, and armaments are historically accurate. With the built-in editor, new maps, order of battles, objectives, and what-if scenarios can be designed to vary the historical battles or create new ones. Battles take place on a 3-D grid system so the player can view the field from any angle or zoom in to an area. Digitized sound accompanies the play.



# PILOT

PROGRAMMED  
INQUIRY  
LEARNING  
OR  
TEACHING

- Authoring Language
- Display IFF Graphics
- Supports Laser Video Disc and Touch-Panels

**\$39.95**

ORDERS:  
Flight Training Devices  
312 E. Imperial Ave.,  
Dept. A  
El Segundo, CA 90245  
800-321-9139 213-640-9772

INFORMATION:  
FTD-AK  
P.O. Box 91723  
Anchorage, AK 99509  
BIX: tlagrone

## HOUSTON AMIGA

Amiga 500.....\$599  
Amiga 2000.....\$1799

Tons of Used Software..\$8

We Ship Anywhere!

Mission Control Computers

713-668-8959

## DESKTOP VIDEO

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 211.

### AmiLink!

RGB Computer and Video Creations  
video editing equipment, hardware  
interfaces  
2,500.00

*AmiLink!* is a software program that can be used with a system of Amigas and super-VHS video decks to control professional video editing. With the software, an Amiga can control up to 32 video-editing decks using SMPTE to perform A/B roll editing. Other functions include edit-decision-list processing for offline editing, storyboard creation, single-frame animation recording, and fully automated video editing. The system also requires V-LAN, a hardware system from VideoMedia.

### Animation Effects

Hash Enterprises  
one megabyte  
49.95

Special effects such as flips, wipes, fades, scrolls, and spins can be added to animation programs with *Animation Effects*. This program can use any resolution of an IFF picture as a graphic over a genlocked background. The output can be lo-res, hi-res, or HAM 16-color animations that play back in realtime. Scripting of the multiple images allows a variety of spinning and moving parts to appear on the screen at the same time. The vignettes are saved to disk, and the output is overscanned for use with video.

### Animation Flipper

Hash Enterprises  
one megabyte  
59.95

*Animation Flipper* enables the designer to preview, or pencil-test, the cell animations. It packs a series of pictures together onto a disk and then plays them back as an animated sequence. Playback includes mouse control of direction, single stepping, and a variable playback rate. *Flipper* can be used with any resolution of IFF pictures. When used with other *Animation* programs

from Hash, the pictures can be drawn or touched up with a paint program, digitized pictures can be imported, and screens can be packed into animated vignettes. The mouse is used to pick the order of the pictures for cycling. Files are then automatically saved to disk in a batch.

### Animation Multiplane

Hash Enterprises  
one megabyte  
89.95

Foregrounds and backgrounds can be combined into one screen with *Animation Multiplane*. Animation screens created with Hash Enterprises programs or other programs using IFF format can be imported, and the program supports all resolutions. Animations designed with this program can also include dissolves, transparency, strobing, brightness and contrast variation, drop shadows, color filtering, and pixelation. Motion channels can be straight-line, curve-fit, or bouncing-ball.

### Animation Stand

Hash Enterprises  
one megabyte  
49.95

*Animation Stand* provides the camera moves—panning, zooming, and fading—for creating animation on the Amiga. It generates overscanned, 4096-color, realtime-playback disk files that can be combined to form animated vignettes. The images can be in any resolution, including HAM, interlace, and overscanned. For zooming into the picture, an interpolation technique is used to prevent jaggies. The preview mode displays each frame individually.

### Digi-View 3.0

NewTek  
Digi-View hardware  
199.95

The software with the *Digi-View* color video capture system has been upgraded to include a line-art mode and an overscan mode with a maximum  $768 \times 480$  pixel resolution. This allows borderless screen images to be created. Images can be detailed with 64 colors in the half-brite mode. In the line-art mode, black-and-white art, detailed two-color images, and logos can be digitized.

### Invision

Elan Design  
512K, LIVE! video digitizer, VCR or  
video source  
129.00

*Invision* is video effects software that can be used with the LIVE! video digitizer to create realtime moving images and special effects. Once the effects and images are created, they can be assigned to the mouse and keys to produce animation, presentations, educational tapes, and music videos. The program can colorize, freeze frames, strobe, capture, play back, create mosaics and mirroring, and mix stills and motion from video sources. Images from other software can be imported and mixed with the frames in *Invision*.

### Photon Video: Cell Animator

Microillusions  
512K  
149.95

*Photon Video: Cell Animator* enables Amiga users to create professional-style animation. All the frames are numbered, so each can be called over and over in any order. The artist selects the frame order, speed, and delays between frames. Each frame has a palette so that it can be individually edited with a built-in paint program. Digitized sound can be added to the frames or groups of frames. A continuous-play loop allows the designer to play selected frames repeatedly, and the animation can be previewed with the pencil-test function. Animation can be recorded with *Photon Video: Transport Controller*, also from Microillusions. *Cell Animator* is compatible with most third-party paint, animation, and rendering programs.

### Photon Video: Transport Controller

Microillusions  
external video controller interface  
299.95

*Photon Video: Transport Controller* links animation and graphics programs with videotape machines by regulating videotape frame-by-frame controllers such as the Lyon-Lamb and Video Media's V-Lan. The *Transport Controller* can record from 1 to 300,000 frames each time an image is displayed, and it can be set to combine short realtime Amiga



# Creative Computers

Orders only: **800-872-8882** (outside CA) **213-370-2009** (inside CA)  
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon-Sat 8AM-6PM PST FAX: (213) 214-0932

## GVP Great Valley Products

**Impact SCSI Controller and memory board, 1 meg or 2 megs space**

Will autoboot with 1.3 - Hard drives available up to 80 meg capacity- Call for prices.

GVP Hard Cards available. Please call.

**Quantum 84 MB 12 ms 3.5" hard disk: \$995!!**  
Shock mounted, 64KB cache (for 12ms speed), SCSI interface. Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards.

### Special Aegis Promotion:

Buy any three Aegis products and get *Ports of Call* free!  
Or: Buy *Ports of Call* and get a *Ports of Call* T-shirt free  
(while supplies last).

Sonix \$49.98

Draw - CAD \$49.95

Videoscape 3-D \$124.98

Videotitle \$99.95

Impact -Business Graphics \$62.46

Arazok's Tomb \$31.25

Ports of Call \$29.71

Digal -Telecommunications \$49.98

Audiomaster \$37.48

Animator + Images \$87.48

**New Aegis products:**  
Lights, Camera, Action!  
Modeller 3-D

## SOFTWARE

### 3-DEMOM

64 EMULATOR 2, THE	71.95
A-TALK PLUS	49.95
AAARGH!	51.98
AC BASIC-COMPILER FOR AMI	23.95
AC FORTRAN	134.06
ACCOUNTANT, THE	199.00
ADRUH	186.89
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET	51.98
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	14.40
AEGIS ANIMATOR	32.46
AEGIS ART PAK#1-CLIP ART	87.48
AEGIS DRAW	24.98
AEGIS IMAGES-PAINT	49.95
AESOP'S FABLES	24.98
AIRT SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE	31.23
ALGEBRA I	44.95
ALGEBRA II	32.46
ALIEN FIRES	36.13
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	24.98
ALOHA FONTS	37.47
ALOHA FONTS 2	12.96
ALOHA FONTS 3	12.96
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.06
AMEGAS	22.72
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	20.60
AMIGA KARATE	24.98
ANALYTIC ART-GRAPHICS	37.48
ANALYZE 2.0-SPREADSHEET	93.73
ANIMAL KINGDOM	31.23
ANIMATE-3D	99.95
ANIMATION EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATION STAND	32.46
ANIMATOR FLIPPER	24.98
ANIMATOR JR.	49.38
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	184.38
ARAZOK'S TOMB	31.25
ARCADE ACTION PACK	34.95
ARCTIC FOX 1.2	26.40
ARENA	12.96
AREXX	32.95
ARKANOID	35.72
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ART GALLERY I	18.73
ART GALLERY II	18.73
ART OF CHESS, THE	22.95
ART PARTS #2	21.60
ASHA'S FONTS	58.95
ASSEMBRO	59.97
AUDIO MASTER	37.48
AZTEC 68/AM-D	224.25
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	175.46
B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MGMT.	355.50
BALANCE OF POWER	34.34
BALLYHOO	27.47
BARBARIAN	25.77
BARD'S TALE	36.00
BARD'S TALE CLUE BOOK	10.77
BARD'S TALE II	41.95
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES	19.46
BBS-PC	62.32
BECKER TEXT	99.95

BENCHMARK LIBRARYS	64.97
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	129.97
BEYOND ZORK	33.76
BIG PICTURE OKIMATE	18.95
BLACK CAULDRON	28.80
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	29.95
BLITZKRIEG AT ARDENNES	34.41
BLOCKBUSTER	32.47
BOMB BUSTER	21.95
BORROWED TIME-TEXT ADVNTR	30.90
BREACH	25.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.21
BRIDGE 4.0-CARD GAME	20.55
BRIDGE 5.0	24.10
BRUSH WORKS	20.59
BRUSH WORKS 2	19.95
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	37.45
BUREAUCRACY	27.47
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
BUTTON AND BADGE MAKER	38.98
C-2AR	126.75
C.A.P.E. 68K ASSEMBLER	58.47
CALCULUS	36.13
CALLIGRAPHER	79.40
CAMBRIDGE LISP	124.95
CAPONE	25.96
CAPONE	25.96
CASINO FEVER	25.96
CB TREE PLUS	64.95
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK, THE	22.71
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
CHALLENGER	9.75
CHAMPIONSHIP SPORTS GAMES	27.46
CHESSMASTER 2000	32.40
CHESSMATE	20.60
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.48
CITY DEFENSE	14.95
CITY DESK	93.75
CITY DESK ART COMPANION	19.47
CLI MATE	24.98
CLIP ART SERIES 1-6	12.95
COMICS ON DISK	12.96
COMPUTER BASEBALL	27.47
CRAZY CARS	25.94
CRIMSON CROWN	12.97
CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.34
CRYSTAL HAMMER	12.96
CUBEMASTER	22.71
CUSTOMS SCREENS	43.73
DARK CASTLE	25.95
DATA RETRIEVE	49.95
DEATH SWORD	16.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	31.23
DEEP SPACE	17.95
DEFCON 5	25.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.34
DEJA VU	34.34
DELUXE HELP CALLIGRAPHER	22.71
DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAIN	21.84
DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II	21.84
DELUXE HELP FOR PHOTON PAINT	21.84
DELUXE MAPS	16.22
DELUXE MUSIC	69.95
DELUXE PAINT II	89.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	99.95
DELUXE PRINT + ART DISK	72.00
DELUXE PRINT ART DISK #2	21.60

DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	89.95
DEMONSTRATOR, THE	21.85
DES CARTES	22.71
DESKTOP ARTIST	18.73
DESTROYER	25.26
DETONATOR	25.97
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.22
DIABLO	23.36
DIGA-TELECOM PACKAGE	49.98
DIGI PIX #2	22.71
DIGI-DROID	69.95
DIGI-PAINT	41.22
DIGI-VIEW 3.0	143.72
DIGI-VIEW 3.0 UPGRADE	11.95
DIRECTOR, THE	45.47
DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS	12.97
DISCOVERY GAME DISK	25.00
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.22
DISK MECHANIC, THE	58.50
DISK PRO PLUS	18.75
DISK TO DISK	34.34
DISK WICK	32.46
DISKMASTER	37.40
DOCTOR TERM PROFESSIONAL	74.06
DOMINOES	16.95
DONALD DUCK'S PLAYGROUND	18.00
DOS TO DOS	37.82
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	58.46
DPAINT ARTUTIL. DISK #1	21.60
DR. FRUIT	19.46
DR. T'S CAGED ARTIST EDITORS	CALL
DR. T'S BACH SONGBOOK	19.95
DR. T'S DRUMS	19.95
DR. T'S KCS	161.98
DR. T'S DR. KEYS	19.95
DR. KES	34.34
DRUM PLUS (AEGIS)	162.48
DRUM STUDIO	32.47
DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.98
DYNAMIC STUDIO 1.2	142.96
DYNAMIC WORD	124.38
DYNAMIC-CAD	340.32
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	34.95
EASY LOANS	25.00
EBONSTAR	25.96
EMERALD MINES	13.97
EMPIRE	34.32
ENCHANTER	20.59
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	17.95
EXCELLENCE!	195.00
EXPLORER, THE	36.22
EXPRESS PAINT	62.50
EXTEND	25.96
FACC II	21.85
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	31.23
FAERY TALE GUIDEBOOK	7.76
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.57
FEUD	12.96
FINAL TRIP	19.46
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	14.40
FINANCIAL TIME MACHINE	31.16
FIREPOWER	15.60
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
FIRST SHAPES	33.00
FLEET CHECK	25.96
FLIGHT PATH 737	16.21

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.46
FLIP FLOP	9.75
FLIPSIDE	37.48
FLOW	62.32
FOONTS AND BORDERS	22.72
FOOTBALL FACTS	42.97
FOOTMAN	21.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT	44.95
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND	13.23
FOUR IN ONE	18.68
FRACTION ACTION	31.23
FROST BYTE	19.46
GALACTIC INVASION	16.22
GALAXY FIGHT	16.23
GALILEO 2.0	49.95
GANYMED	21.95
GARRISON	29.19
GARRISON II	35.71
GEE BEE AIR RALLY	29.95
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.88
GETTYSBURG	38.95
GIZMOZ 2.0	39.95
GNOME RANGER	13.23
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GOLD SPELL	28.10
GOLD SPELL II	29.95
GOLDEN PATH	29.21
GOLDEN PYRAMID (GAMESHOW)	24.03
GOLDRUNNER	24.98
GOMF	22.72
GRABBIT	20.59
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31.25
GRAPHICS STUDIO, THE	38.96
GREAT STATES	24.99
GREAT STATES II	25.96
GRID START	16.22
GRID, THE	34.34
GRIDIRON-FOOTBALL GAME	9.95
GUILD OF THIEVES	30.90
HACKER II	27.46
HAICALC	30.80
HALLIFY PROJECT	30.90
HARDBALL	28.12
HARRIER COMBAT SIMULATOR	32.95
HARRIER MISSION	16.21
HEAD COACH	32.47
HEX	24.95
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	20.59
HOLLYWOOD HIJINK	27.47
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.96
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.96
HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.60
HOT LICKS	27.59
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	27.46
IMPACT-BUSINESS GRAPHICS	62.46
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
INNOVATOOLS I	51.96
INSANITY FIGHT	25.96
INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00
INTELLIPE	35.17
INTERCEPTOR	37.95
INTERCHANGE	29.22
INTERCHANGE CONVERSION	16.95
INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16.95
INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28.56
INTROCAD	49.95
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.97

We carry over 800 products. Call for unlisted items.

IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.60	OBLITERATOR	25.99	SOUNDSCAPE UTILITIES 1	35.71	ZING! SPELL	57.95
J FORTH	68.74	OGRE	32.46	SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	57.16	<b>ZOOM!</b>	<b>21.95</b>
JET	37.46	OMEGA FILE	54.99	SPACE BATTLE	16.96	ZORK TRILOGY	48.10
JET SET FONT SET	32.50	ONE-ON-ONE	14.40	SPACE FLIGHT	19.46	ZUMA FONTS VOL 1.2.3	21.85
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	19.95	ONLINE 2.0	43.56	SPACE MATH	29.95		
JINXTER	25.95	OO-TOPOS	19.48	SPACE PORT	27.38		
KAMPFGRUPPE	41.22	ORGANIZE	62.32	SPACE RANGER	13.00		
<b>KARA FONTS</b>	<b>54.95</b>	OUTLINE	31.25	SPACEQUEST	33.00		
KARATE KID II	25.97	PAGE FLIPPER	31.23	SPELLBOUND	25.96	15' CAMERA CABLE	12.97
KARATE KING	15.56	PAGESSETTER	39.72	SPELLER BEE	31.25	ALEGRA WITH OK	166.95
KARTING GRAND PRIX	16.22	PALADIN	25.95	STAR GLIDER	30.90	ALPS ALQ300 COLOR 24PIN	599.00
KEY TO C	22.72	PAWN, THE	30.90	STARFLEET I	36.30	<b>AMIGA 2052 2 MEG RAM</b>	<b>399.00</b>
KEYBOARD CADET	27.47	PEOPLE METER	48.70	STATION FALL	27.47	AMIGA LIVE!	270.00
KICKWORK	19.46	PERFECT SCORE	54.97	STELLAR CONFLICT	25.95	AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.95
KIDTALK	31.95	PERSECUTORS	13.23	STOCK MARKET-THE GAME	16.21	ASDG 8 MEG BOARDS W/OK	399.00
KINDERAMA	31.23	PHANTASIE	27.47	STRIP POKER	27.46	AVATEX 2400 BAUD MODEM	229.18
KINDWORDS	62.50	PHANTASIE 3	24.95	STRIP POKER DATA DISKS	12.97	BYTE BOX OK-RAM OPTIONAL	249.00
KING OF CHICAGO	34.34	PHASAR-FIN'L MGMT	62.48	STUDIO FONTS VI (COLOR)	19.50	<b>C LTD 33 MB A1000 HD</b>	<b>799.00</b>
KING'S QUEST I, II, III	32.95	<b>PHOTON PAINT</b>	<b>64.96</b>	STUDIO MAGIC	64.95	<b>C LTD 50 MEG HD</b>	<b>899.00</b>
KNIGHT ORC	30.90	PHOTOSYNTHESIS	97.95	SUB BATTLE	32.95	C LTD 512K UNPOPULATED	49.95
KNIX SPEAK	28.04	PINBALL I.Q.	19.46	SUPER HUEY-COPTER GAME	23.36	C LTD SCSI CNTRLR A1000	219.95
LAND OF LEGENDS	12.96	PINK PANTHER	28.56	SUPERBASE	93.73	CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	219.00
LARRIE	12.96	PIXIMATE	45.47	SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	195.00	CLEANING KIT (SMALL)	8.95
LATTICE C 4.0	162.47	PLANET PROBE	19.46	SURGEON, THE	31.23	CPS 500-POWER SUPPLY A500	74.97
LATTICE C PROFFESIONAL	212.47	PLUTOS	19.46	SYMPHONY SONGS (EACH VOL)	15.95	EASLY TABLETS (ALL AMIGAS)	369.00
LAZERSCRIPT	28.10	PORTAL-ADVENTURE GAME	34.35	SYNTHIA	59.95	ECE MIDI 500/2000	48.71
LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK	14.00	PORTS OF CALL	29.71	SYSTEMS MONITOR	28.95	<b>ESCORT 2 UNPOPULATED</b>	<b>249.00</b>
LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME	27.00	POWER PACK	22.95	T & L GALLERY	9.95	ESCORT 500 UNPOPULATED	309.00
LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46	POWERWINDOWS 2.0	62.46	TALES FROM ARABIAN NIGHTS	31.95	<b>EXP-1000 1M A500</b>	<b>479.95</b>
LEATHER GODDESSES OF PHOBOS	27.47	PRE CALCULUS	36.33	TALKER-TALKING WP	48.10	<b>EXP-1000 1M UNPOPULATED</b>	<b>219.95</b>
LEATHERNECK	25.96	PRINSMATER PLUS	31.23	TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.73	<b>FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE)</b>	<b>499.00</b>
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	26.40	PRISM PLUS	45.43	TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN	27.46	FUTURE SOUND-AUDIOSAMPLER	142.20
LEXCHECK	26.85	PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.38	TELEGAMES	23.95	IMPACT SCSI/1M RAM	541.20
LIBYANS IN SPACE	19.97	PRO VIDEO CGI	144.00	TELEWARS	24.97	IMPACT SCSI/512K RAM	429.95
LINKWORD LANGUAGE SERIES	20.55	PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1	72.00	TEMPLE OF APASHI	25.77	KNICK START	149.47
LINT (GIMPLE)	63.70	PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2	72.00	TERRORPODS	34.95	<b>MICRON 2 MEG FOR A2000</b>	<b>499.00</b>
<b>LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO</b>	<b>38.97</b>	PRO VIDEO PLUS	184.95	TEST DRIVE	64.93	MICRON 2 MEG FOR A500	CALL
LISP 1.3-BY METACOMCO	137.47	PROBABILITY THEORY	36.22	TEXTCRAFT PLUS	49.95	MIDI GOLD	64.20
LITTLE DRAGON	12.96	PROFESSIONAL PAGE	247.50	TEXTPRO	14.26	MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" FAST	329.00
LITTLE RED HEN	19.48	PROJECT D	31.23	THAI BOXING	23.95	MINISCRIBE 8051S SCSI 40M	615.00
LOGIC WORKS	62.47	PROMISE:SPELLING CHECKER	34.36	THEXDER	19.48	NEC COLOR P6	621.20
LOTTERY MAGIC	19.21	PROWRITE 2.0	78.10	THREE LITTLE PIGS	35.95	<b>NEC P2200 PRINTER</b>	<b>399.00</b>
LPD FILER-DBASE	81.23	PUBLISHER PLUS	124.98	THREE STOOGES	22.71	OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG N PRINT	199.00
LPD PLANNER-SPREADSHEET	81.23	PUNCTUATION SERIES	18.68	THUNDERBOY	22.09	OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER	199.95
LPD WRITER-WP	81.23	PUPPY LOVE	21.41	TIME BANDITS	32.46	PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA	224.96
LURKING HORROR	25.96	Q-BALL	45.47	TOOL CADDY	25.96	PANASONIC WV1500 CAMERA	319.95
MAD LIBS	12.48	QUARTERBACK-HARD DISK BACKUP	30.90	TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILROAD	36.22	PERFECT SOUND	67.47
MAGICAL MYTHS	32.47	QUINTETTES	49.98	TRIGONOMETRY	27.47	<b>PERFECT VISION</b>	<b>169.95</b>
MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON	21.84	QUIZ MASTER	23.10	TRINITY	68.72	PRODRIVE	219.00
MARAUDER II	27.47	QUIZAM	19.48	TURBO	129.95	PRODRIVE 2000	149.00
MARBLE MADNESS	33.00	R.R. AESOP'S FABLES	31.23	<b>TURBO SILVER</b>	<b>129.95</b>	QUANTUM PRODRIVE 805	1199.00
MASTER TYPE	27.47	READ & RHYME	31.23	TV SHOW	65.01	SCRIBE-CARD 30 FOR 2088D	420.00
MATCH IT	25.71	READ-A-RAMA	31.23	TV TEXT	62.32	SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A1000	249.00
MATH MAGICIAN	27.49	REASON:ATAT WRITERS W.B	271.56	TXED PLUS	51.95	SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A500	249.00
MATH TALK	31.25	RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.32	TYPING TUTOR WORD INVADER	22.73	STAR N824-10	545.96
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	24.95	ROAD TO MOSCOW	29.97	ULTIMA III	28.57	STAR NX1000 PRINTER	199.00
MATH WIZARD	31.23	ROADWAR 2000	27.47	ULTRA DOS	37.95	STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	249.95
MATH-AMATION	64.95	ROADWAR EUROPA	29.21	UNCLE D CON SOUND TRATION	25.97	STARBOARD 2 PRODUCTS	CALL
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	30.89	ROADWARS	23.95	UNINVITED	34.34	SUBSYSTEM 500	199.95
MAXIPLAN 500	93.13	ROCKFORD	23.95	VADER	19.46	SUPERGEN	699.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.40	ROGUE-ADVENTURE GAME	27.46	VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE	29.21	<b>SUPRA 2400 MODEM</b>	<b>152.49</b>
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK	14.96	ROLOBASE PLUS	58.46	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129.96	SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A1000	699.00
MEAN 18 GOLF	28.77	ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS	25.95	VIDEO VEGAS	24.10	SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500	699.00
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.72	SAF-T-NET HD BACKUP	32.46	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.98	SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A1000	859.00
METACOMCO PASCAL	68.72	SANTA PARAVIA & FIUMACCIO	19.46	VIDEOTITLER	99.95	SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A500	859.00
METACOMCO SHELL	48.10	SARGON III	35.75	VIP PROFESSIONAL	103.10	VI 2000 RF	79.95
METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.34	SCENERY DISK #11 EAST COA	18.72	VIZAWRITE	93.75	XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00
METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95	SCENERY DISK #7 EAST COAS	18.71	VOCABULARY IMPROVEMENT	19.95		
MICROFICHE FILER	69.95	SCRIBBLE	62.32	VYPER	21.95		
MICROLAWYER	37.47	SCULPT-3D	69.95	W SHELL	31.16		
MINDWALKER	34.34	SDI:CINAMWARE SERIES	34.34	WBEXTRAS	24.95		
MIND FOREVER	27.47	SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS	21.60	WESTERN GAMES	31.95		
MIND LIGHT 7	153.95	SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	14.40	WINDOW PRINT II	22.75		
MISSION ELEVATOR	34.95	SHADOWGATE	31.23	WINNIE THE POOH	16.50		
MOEBIUS	39.95	SHAKESPEARE	146.25	WINTER CHALLENGE	9.95		
MONEY MENTOR	59.98	SHANGHAI-STRATEGY GAME	27.46	WINTER GAMES	27.46		
MOONMIST	27.47	SHERLOCK	27.00	WISHBRINGER	10.25		
MOUSETRAP	12.96	SILENT SERVICE	25.95	WORD MASTER	29.95		
MULTI-FORTH	59.95	SILICON DREAMS	19.95	WORD PERFECT	219.00		
MULTI-PREFS	19.45	SINBAD & FALCON	34.34	<b>WORD PERFECT LIBRARY</b>	<b>84.50</b>		
MUSIC MOUSE	51.35	SKYFOX 1.2	14.95	WORKS, THE	124.97		
MUSIC STUDENT	37.48	SLAYGON	25.96	WORLD GAMES	27.46		
MUSIC STUDIO, THE	34.35	SMOOTH TALKER	33.95	WRITE 'N' FILE	59.95		
NANCY-SPELLING CHECKER	34.34	SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21	<b>X-CAD</b>	<b>399.00</b>		
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR	19.50	SOFTWOOD LEDGER V1.2	62.48	ZING	49.98		
NIMBUS 1:RECORD KEEPER	93.80	SONIX (AEGIS)	49.98	ZING KEYS	31.25		
NINJA MISSION	13.00	SOUNDLAB MIRAGE	209.95				
		SOUNDQUEST SYNTH EDITORS	CALL				

## HARDWARE

15' CAMERA CABLE	12.97
ALEGRA WITH OK	166.95
ALPS ALQ300 COLOR 24PIN	599.00
<b>AMIGA 2052 2 MEG RAM</b>	<b>399.00</b>
AMIGA LIVE!	270.00
AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.95
ASDG 8 MEG BOARDS W/OK	399.00
AVATEX 2400 BAUD MODEM	229.18
BYTE BOX OK-RAM OPTIONAL	249.00
<b>C LTD 33 MB A1000 HD</b>	<b>799.00</b>
<b>C LTD 50 MEG HD</b>	<b>899.00</b>
C LTD 512K UNPOPULATED	49.95
C LTD SCSI CNTRLR A1000	219.95
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	219.00
CLEANING KIT (SMALL)	8.95
CPS 500-POWER SUPPLY A500	74.97
EASLY TABLETS (ALL AMIGAS)	369.00
ECE MIDI 500/2000	48.71
<b>ESCORT 2 UNPOPULATED</b>	<b>249.00</b>
ESCORT 500 UNPOPULATED	309.00
<b>EXP-1000 1M A500</b>	<b>479.95</b>
<b>EXP-1000 1M UNPOPULATED</b>	<b>219.95</b>
<b>FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE)</b>	<b>499.00</b>
FUTURE SOUND-AUDIOSAMPLER	142.20
IMPACT SCSI/1M RAM	541.20
IMPACT SCSI/512K RAM	429.95
KNICK START	149.47
<b>MICRON 2 MEG FOR A2000</b>	<b>499.00</b>
MICRON 2 MEG FOR A500	CALL
MIDI GOLD	64.20
MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" FAST	329.00
MINISCRIBE 8051S SCSI 40M	615.00
NEC COLOR P6	621.20
<b>NEC P2200 PRINTER</b>	<b>399.00</b>
OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG N PRINT	199.00
OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER	199.95
PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA	224.96
PANASONIC WV1500 CAMERA	319.95
PERFECT SOUND	67.47
<b>PERFECT VISION</b>	<b>169.95</b>
PRODRIVE	219.00
PRODRIVE 2000	149.00
QUANTUM PRODRIVE 805	1199.00
SCRIBE-CARD 30 FOR 2088D	420.00
SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A1000	249.00
SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A500	249.00
STAR N824-10	545.96
STAR NX1000 PRINTER	199.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	249.95
STARBOARD 2 PRODUCTS	CALL
SUBSYSTEM 500	199.95
SUPERGEN	699.00
<b>SUPRA 2400 MODEM</b>	<b>152.49</b>
SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A1000	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A1000	859.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A500	859.00
VI 2000 RF	79.95
XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00

## ACCESSORIES

Yes, we carry accessories! Everything from blank disks to joysticks to Amiga dust covers to printer accessories to copy stands to computer cables to RGB encoders to power strips to modems, & much more! Unfortunately, there's too much to list here, so please call us for anything and everything you need for your Amiga that isn't listed here. THANK YOU!

Creative Computers is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. If possible, drop by a store and you will be Amazed!

### Store front addresses:

318 Wilshire Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90401  
Tues. - Sat. 11-7 p.m., Sun. 11-5 p.m. phone: (213) 394-7779  
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260  
Mon - Sat. 11-7 p.m. phone: (213) 542-2292  
2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001  
Tues - Sat 11-7 p.m., Sun. 12-5 p.m. phone: (805) 652-0325

### MINIMUM ORDER: \$20

SHIPPING INFO: 1% surcharge for Visa and MasterCard; call for shipping rates.

### INTERNATIONAL PHONE & MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED

RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original package. We do not offer any refund on defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sale of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices subject to change without notice.

WE ALSO RUN A 24 Hr. BBS: Call (213) 394-5988 with your modem.

SCHOOL AND LARGE COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

Visit one of our stores soon!!

# BUYER'S GUIDE

animations into longer sequences. The in and out edit points can be determined with either mouse or keyboard, and video time-lapse sequences can be created with the time-lapse utility. The program provides manual control over the tape machine, supports multitasking, and uses less than 50K of memory. *Transport Controller* has a modular software design for future upgrading. It's designed for use with *Photon Video: Cell Animator*.

## Zoetrope

Antic Publishing  
one megabyte, color monitor  
139.95

*Zoetrope* is a professional animation system for the Amiga. It offers pixel effects, 3-D delta file animation, APM animation, color effects, paint tools, traveling masks, cell animation, and layered compositing. It's compatible with LIVE!, *Aegis Animator*, *VideoScape 3D*, *Aegis Titler*, and most IFF images.

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 212.

## AmigaTEX

Radical Eye Software  
one megabyte  
200.00

*AmigaTEX*, a document compiler, is more a typesetting program than a conventional desktop publishing package. It includes a screen previewer, a bibliography database program, LaTeX, SliTeX, and more than 1500 previewer fonts. The program uses ligatures, automatic hyphenation, and line-and-paragraph-breaking algorithms for the typeset-style output. It can handle complex mathematical equations and set up complex tables. *AmigaTEX* is computer-independent and programmable. With the multitasking and message-passing

capabilities, the program can be used to edit, compile, preview, and print at the same time. The package does not include a text editor and has limited graphics capabilities. It uses ARexx for communication between an editor and the main processes. Printer drivers are available for \$100 for printers such as the H-P LaserJet Plus; the Epson LQ, MX, and FX; the ImageWriter II; and 300-dpi PostScript printers. *AmigaTEX* consists of ten disks.

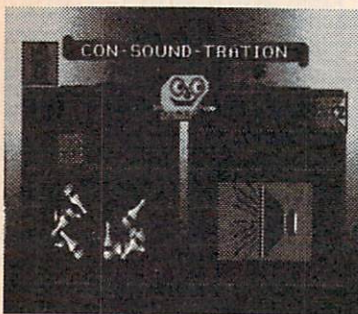
$$\pi(n) = \sum_{k=2}^n \left\lfloor \frac{\phi(k)}{k-1} \right\rfloor$$

*AmigaTEX* from Radical Eye Software can produce tables, complex mathematical equations, and typeset-quality graphics.

## UNCLE D'S

### ConSOUNDtration

is a game of skill and concentration for kids four and up. ConSOUNDtration uses the Amiga's powerful graphics and realistic digitized sounds to provide hours of skill building fun for your



youngsters. Three different games and four levels will keep the little ones challenged and stimulated. Requires no reading skills.

The ConSOUNDtration disk contains three different sets of data; ABCs, 123s, and PICs. Extra data disks are available. Req 512K. One or two players.

Match the picture with the correct sound.

Available from your local dealer

or send \$39.95 plus \$2.50 S&H to:



Box 2661, Fair Oaks, CA 95628-2661

Please request Amiga version.  
California residents add 6% sales tax.

??? QUESTION ???  
Does High Res Screen Flicker  
Bother You !!!

**Flicker Master™**  
Works With ALL AMIGA Models  
A-500, A-1000, A-2000  
Only \$17.95 sug list price

Greatly reduces Interlace flicker.  
Flicker Master is a specially designed filter that attaches easily to the face of your monitor

Improves contrast in all resolutions,  
Helps reduce eye-strain

10 1/2 in. X 13 1/2 in. (26.7 cm X 34.3 cm) size  
is designed to fit the following monitors.

Amiga 1080, 2002, and 1084 / Sony KV 1311  
Magnavox RGB 80 / NEC Multisync and others,  
check size

Flicker Master is a great companion to your Graphics, Video, Cad,  
and Desktop Publishing, Software,  
such as

Digi-Paint, Deluxe Paint II, Express Paint, Photon Paint, Pixmate,  
Butcher 2.0, Aegis Video Titler, Zuma TV Text and TV Show,  
Sculpt 3D, Animate 3D, Videoscape 3D, Pro Video CGI, X-Cad,  
Intro Cad, PageSetter, and Professional Page  
T.S.R. Hutchinson Co. 110 W. Arrowdale  
Houston, Texas 77037-3801 (713) - 448 - 6143

The above named products are trademarks of  
their respective companies

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING

## The Banner Machine

Cardinal Software  
printer  
149.95

Signs of any length with letters in eight sizes, from 3/4 inch to 6 1/2 inches, can be constructed with *The Banner Machine*. Ten letter styles, 20 backgrounds, and 30 borders are included in the program. Signs up to 14 inches high can be created, and two fonts can be printed on the banner in one pass. A version containing only five fonts is available for \$79.95, and six additional fonts can be purchased for \$79.95.

## City Desk 2.0

Microsearch  
printer  
199.95

Version 1.1 of *City Desk*, a desktop publishing package, has been upgraded with several new features. The new version includes text flow around irregular graphics, automatic hyphenation, a full-screen text editor, a new graphics editor, additional PostScript and H-P

Series II font support, and ruler and x,y-coordinate displays. The gray scale offers 4 shades on the screen and up to 16 for printed output. Registered users of *City Desk* 1.0 and 1.1 can upgrade to 2.0 for \$35.

## ComicArt

Gold Disk  
ComicSetter  
34.95 each

*ComicArt* modules contain additional backgrounds and characters to use with *ComicSetter*. Each module includes two disks and covers a specific theme—super heroes, science fiction, or funny figures. Each module is sold separately.

## ComicSetter

Gold Disk  
one megabyte  
99.95

Amateurs and professionals can create comic strips with the *ComicSetter*. Any number and size of panels can be placed on a page along with balloons,

speech, characters, and backgrounds. The package includes a library of characters and backgrounds, and custom scenes can be created with the built-in design and drawing tools. Amiga fonts are supported, and there are also comic-style fonts. Completed comics can be printed on a variety of printers. *ComicArt* disks containing additional backgrounds and characters are also available.

## Professional Page 1.1

Gold Disk  
one megabyte  
395.00

*Professional Page 1.1* is a desktop publishing package that includes full-color and mechanical separations, color-printer support, CAD, and WYSIWYG word processing. Word processing features include flush and left-, right-, and center-justify modes; user-definable tabs; cut, paste, copy, style, and color of text blocks; search and replace; hyphenation; font sizes as large as 127 points; and a variety of text styles. Text

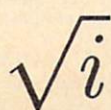
## Producing Beautiful Documents?

If you are trying to create high-quality books, technical reports, or other documents with your Amiga, you should be familiar with AmigaTeX. Nothing else will provide the power, the beauty, and the speed you want. Nothing.

AmigaTeX is not for everyone. As a matter of fact, it takes a while to master. Typesetting is not a simple art, and it calls for powerful tools. If you need interactive WYSIWYG editing, buy something else. But if you want to typeset mathematics, tables, or long documents, or simply insist on the best quality available, check out AmigaTeX.

For information about AmigaTeX, go down to your local college bookstore and look at a copy of *The TeXbook* by Don Knuth, and *LaTeX: A Document Preparation System* by Leslie Lamport. These are the handbooks for AmigaTeX; since they were typeset in TeX, they also provide an example of the capabilities of AmigaTeX. Then, write to the address below for your free demo disk.

AmigaTeX, including preview, LaTeX, and more: \$200. Printer drivers: \$100 each. AmigaMETAFONT: \$75. Experience the power. Write today.



**Radical Eye Software**

Box 2081 Stanford, CA 94309 (415) 326-5312

## MCP Associates, Inc.

New York's Premier  
AMIGA Specialists.

(You visited us at AMI EXPO, now we invite you to our Store/Showroom, conveniently located only minutes from mid-Manhattan.)

### THE DISK SPECIALISTS— DISTRIBUTORS

Sony, C. Itoh, & Others

100% Certified—  
Lifetime Warranty!

Authorized AMIGA Dealer.  
Factory Authorized Repair Center.

### Amiga Systems for Desktop Video, Publishing, Design, Productivity.

Hardware, Software, Peripherals, etc.:

Educational, Corporate Accounts  
Welcomed.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

MCP Associates, Inc.  
28-21 Astoria Boulevard  
Dept. CP, Astoria, New York 11102  
Fax: (718) 956-9028

Tel: (718) 956-9000

Exceptional Service & Quality!

# BUYER'S GUIDE

can be imported from other word processors, and graphics can be imported from any package using IFF format. There are five levels of magnification, page-composition tools, boxes, and draft and thumbnail printing. Dot-matrix printers with graphics capabilities and PostScript page output are supported.

## Shakespeare Version 1.1

Infinity Software

512K (one megabyte recommended)  
225.00

Shakespeare has been upgraded with several new features. Version 1.1 includes automatic column creation, new printer drivers, and alignment guides to help place text and graphics. With the new memory-management functions, data can be sent automatically or manually to fastRAM. Documents can be designed using page-processing and graphics tools such as lines, borders, stretching, and cropping. The program supports both color and black-and-

white printing, and it now supports 24-pin printers. It can print in PostScript format to any graphics-capable, Preferences-supported printer that uses the Workbench 1.3 printer drivers included.



Color graphics and text can be combined and printed with *Shakespeare*, a desktop publishing package that supports color printers.

## InterFont™

3D Object Font Designer



Now you can turn your 3D Modeling program  
into a Video Titling System!

Create 3D Object Fonts from the bitmap fonts  
on your Workbench disk, or any other Amiga fonts.

Create the Font just once. Then use the easy  
InterChange system to create  
3D Objects from whole blocks of text.

Create fonts for Sculpt 3D, VideoScape 3D,  
Turbo Silver\* or Forms in Flight\*

A full Intuition interface makes InterFont  
easy and fun to use.

The complete system including  
the InterFont Designer, InterChange and  
the InterFont Conversion Module is just \$119.95  
InterFont Designer and Conversion Module  
available separately for just \$79.95

Available now at your  
favorite dealer.  
If not, call us.

SYNDESIS

20 West Street  
Wilmington, MA 01887 USA  
508-657-5585

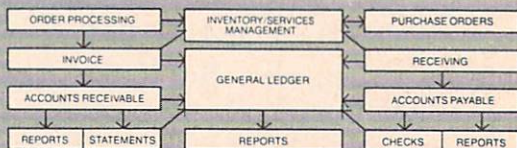
\* Turbo Silver and Forms in Flight Conversion Modules sold separately.

All product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies.

## Trade the Rest for the B.E.S.T.!

One program powerful enough to handle all of  
your basic business needs! Designed for people  
who are NOT accountants or computer experts.

### "A TRULY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM"



— LIMITED TIME OFFER —

Trade in ANY  
business accounting program  
for \$50 credit on B.E.S.T.  
Business Management!

B.E.S.T. Business Management is available for  
the Commodore Amiga, Atari ST, and MS-DOS.

Offer good only at participating dealers!  
Offer expires October 31, 1988

— MONEY BACK GUARANTEE —

Call for more information!

Call 1-800-289-2544 for the dealer nearest you!

# — GRAPHICS

## GRAPHICS

### GRAPHICS PROGRAMS

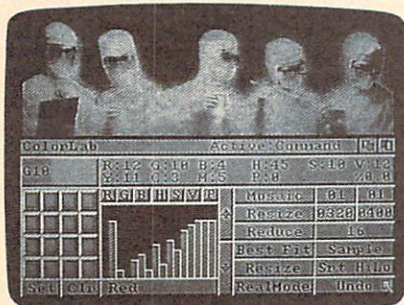
For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 214.

#### Award Maker Plus

Baudville

49.95

Personalized certificates and awards for almost any occasion can be designed and printed with *Award Maker Plus*. This graphics application contains nearly 300 awards, certificates, licenses, coupons, diplomas, and other documents to honor achievements in sports, at school, at home, in business, and just for fun. Designers can add text, select a border style in color or black-and-white, or import hi-res graphics. The package includes text fonts, graphics, and gold-embossed press-on seals. French parchment paper and envelopes for printing are also available separately from Baudville.



*Deluxe PhotoLab* combines the features of a paint program, poster maker, and color processor into one package.

#### Deluxe PhotoLab

Electronic Arts

Kickstart 1.2 or greater, one megabyte  
RAM

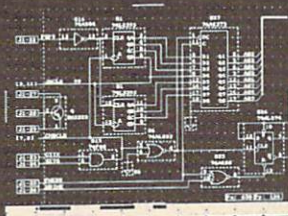
149.99

*Deluxe PhotoLab* combines the features of a paint program, color processor, and poster maker into one graphics package. The paint program supports all of the Amiga's graphics modes and eight levels of resolution. With the super bit-

## Prolific Inc.

The Complete Solution  
from Schematic to PCB

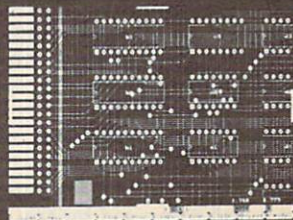
### PRO-NET



For  
AMIGA™  
only

**\$475.00**

### PRO-BOARD



**\$475.00**

### POWER+SIMPLICITY=PRODUCTIVITY

#### Feel our POWER...

##### PRO-NET:

- Variable template size
- A to E paper size
- Extensive Library included
- Auto device number with Zone control
- Gate swapping
- Single click change to negative logic
- Innovative weight assignment
- Auto page reference
- Dynamic error checking
- Creates BOM, Spare Part List, Net List, Error report, etc.
- Supports printers & plotters
- Supports Laser Printer
- Back annotation from PCB layout
- Move, Rubber, and lots more

#### See our SIMPLICITY...

Intelligent Function Keys make our programs extremely user friendly, provide maximum screen area, always display all relevant commands, avoids excessive cursor movement and screen flashing between menu & drawing, guides user through operation, minimizes training time.

##### PRO-BOARD:

- .025 inch grid
- .001 inch grid Library
- 12 mil trace, 13 mil space
- Produce 1, 2, 4 layer PCB
- Provides silk screen
- Auto coordinates assignment
- Auto produces power and grid layers
- Single line auto route
- Optional Net List Input for guided route, no need to look at schematic
- Prioritized route
- Dynamic error checking
- Supports printers, plotters and Gerber photo plotters
- Copy, Repeat, and lots more

Call for Substantial Discount on package  
bundled with Hardware & Software  
**DEMO DISK AT \$15 EACH**

ORDER OR CALL FOR DETAILS

1808 W. Southgate Ave., Fullerton, CA 92633

Tel: (714) 447-8792 Telex: 5106016526 PROLIFIC CALIF

Western Union Easy Link Mail Box 62935949



Also from Prolific Inc.,

**2 full feature AMIGA™ Macro Cross Assemblers  
for Z80, 6809**

See our SIMPLICITY

### PRO-ASM

#### Feel our POWER

- Includes multi-pass Assembler, Linker, and Serial Down Load
- Generates relocatable Object Code Module
- Nested Macro
- Includes Files



**\$85.00**

#### Feel our POWER

- Conditional Assembling
- Rich set of directives
- Global and External Variables
- Data format includes Binary, Motorola Hex, Intel Hex, and Tek Hex

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED.

AMIGA™ trade mark of  
Commodore Inc.

# BUYER'S GUIDE

maps, pictures can be created as large as the memory permits. There are 18 drawing modes such as blend, mix, shade, add, and subtract; and there are four fill modes. The paint program includes standard paint and draw tools, custom brushes, and split-screen magnification with variable zoom. The color processor can be used to enhance art and digitized pictures, resize the pictures, analyze color usage with a built-in histogram function, and convert images from one resolution to another. The color palette can be sorted, separated, and processed by any of the seven parameters, and color registers can be merged or averaged. With the print program, pictures up to 10 x 10 feet can be printed on an Amiga-supported printer. Any number of copies can be printed, the printout can be restarted at any point, and the poster can be previewed before printing.

## Express Paint Version 2.0

PAR Software  
512K (one megabyte recommended),  
Kickstart 1.2 or higher  
99.95

Version 2.0 adds several new features to the original *Express Paint*. This paint program includes a 64-color extra-half-brite mode, support for PAL/NTSC video standards and overscan, and PostScript compatibility for printing. It also contains special-effects tools such as rotating, distorting, stretching, mirroring, double-arc curves, loops, arrowheads, and spray tools. Text can be imported from other word processors, and additional fonts can be selected. Version 2.0 retains the paint features of the original version.

## Interchange

Synthesis  
3-D graphics program  
49.95

*Interchange* can be used to convert an image created with a 3-D graphics program to another 3-D program. Color and texture information can also be converted. The master program includes conversion modules for *Sculpt 3D* from Byte by Byte and Aegis Development's *VideoScape 3D*. Additional conversion modules are available for *Forms in Flight* and *Turbo Silver* for \$19.95 each.

## IntroCAD 2.0

Progressive Peripherals and Software  
79.95

Several new features have been added to *IntroCAD*, an introductory CAD system. Version 2.0 now includes a thick-line function, angle degrees, the ability to store CAD-drawing files in *Aegis Draw* format, support for single-level gray scales, and expanded printer support. This drawing program can be used for report illustrations, flow charts, floor plans, time lines, brochures, advertising graphics, and interior design. Standard features include lines, boxes, circles, arcs, adjustable text size, isometric and projection gridding, snap-to-grid or drawing, user-selectable x- and y-axis, and pop-up rulers. A user-defined parts library allows parts to be grouped and ungrouped. The program uses *Intuition*, the Amiga's user interface.

## The MindLight

Visual Aural Animation  
512K  
169.00

*The MindLight* combines graphics animation with audio input to produce a musically animated show. A MIDI sequencer plugs into the joystick port of the Amiga to accept input from external sound sources and a microphone. The animation software, *Visual Aural 1*, supports IFF-standard pictures and brushes and includes 84 visuals. The graphics can be cued to the sound input through a variety of onscreen controls so that the animation responds to the sound impulses. *The MindLight* can be used to create music and graphics shows for presentations, entertainment, and video. The package includes the hardware interface and software.

## 3-Demon

Mimetics  
one megabyte  
99.95

*3-Demon* is a 3-D object editor that can be used to create and edit 3-D objects. Solid 3-D objects can be formed in a single 3-D window by using the mouse to spin, flip, stretch, slice, merge, divide, multiply, and build the objects. The object editor is a superjet of sculpting tools to read, write, translate, and modify images from *VideoScape 3D*,

*Sculpt, Silver, and Forms in Flight*.

Objects can have an unlimited number of surfaces, with one of 4096 colors per surface. The program also features WYSIWYG, zoom, fish-eye perspective, hierarchical objects, and movable grid and axis objects. Completed objects can be printed or saved as IFF-standard pictures.

## PageRender 3D

Mindware International  
159.95

*PageRender 3D* is an object-modeling, 3-D rendering, and ray-tracing program for the Amiga. It supports 3-D stereo vision and both Script and icon/mouse interfaces. When used with *PageFlipper Plus F/X*, the system can generate 3-D animation.

## PRO-BOARD

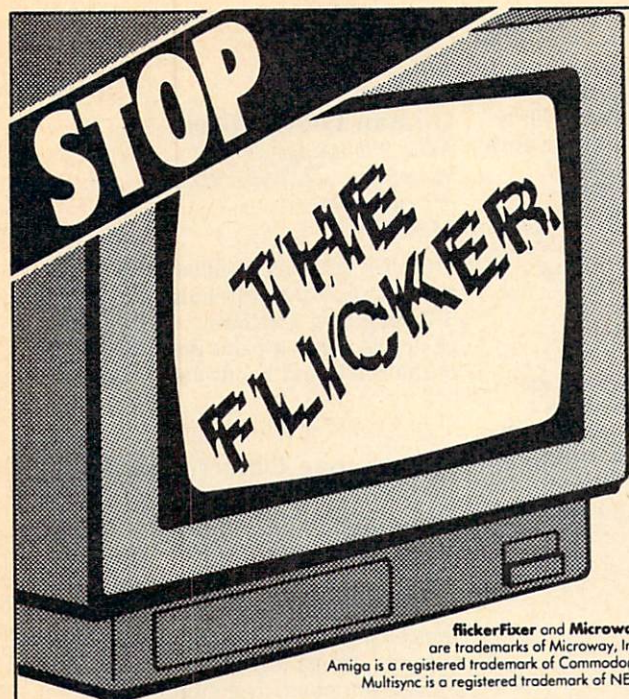
Prolific  
one megabyte  
475.00

*PRO-BOARD* is a printed circuit board (PCB) program that supports a four-layer PCB. It is a single-line, autoroute program that uses a 0.025-inch grid on the PCB with up to 0.001-inch accuracy for library parts. Features include a guide line to help the user finish routing a PCB, automatic layer flipping when a via is added, automatic layer selection, and automatic generation of power, ground plane, and x,y coordinates. The program uses intelligent function keys and hot keys. Function keys can be activated by pressing the keys or clicking on the icon at the bottom of the screen. A demo disk is available for \$15.

## PRO-NET

Prolific  
one megabyte  
475.00

*PRO-NET* is a schematic capture, CAD program for designing printed circuit boards (PCB). It offers automatic device-number assignment and automatic generation and insertion of the page reference for signals. Device numbers are generated according to three different zones selected. In addition to standard commands such as copy, move, and repeat, the program also features variable template sizes, DeMorgan Equiva-



**flickerFixer** eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: **superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text** — for a full range of demanding applications, including CAD, desktop publishing, graphics, animation, and video.

**flickerFixer** fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all user software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. The board also upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Reviews are impressive: *Amiga GURU 6/88*: "The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system." *AMIGAWORLD 5/88*: "Our writers loved it . . . Compare the difference between night and day!"

## *flickerFixer*<sup>TM</sup>

**Advanced Graphics Adapter For The AMIGA® 2000**

**flickerFixer** is priced at \$595. It is made in the USA by Microway, Inc. For more information or to order, call Microway Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer.

# Microway

P.O. Box 79  
Kingston, MA 02364 USA  
(508) 746-7341

32 High St.,  
Kings-Upon-Thames, U.K.  
01-541-5466

**NOW FCC  
CLASS B APPROVED**

# CALLING ALL AMIGA PROGRAMMERS!

## COMPUTE! Is Looking For More Than A Few Good Programs!

COMPUTE! is on the lookout for outstanding games, utilities, music, graphics, and applications programs that can be published for the Amiga! Best of all, we pay for the programs we publish.

So put your talents to work, and feel free to use any programming language you prefer. For more details on how to submit your work, write our submissions reviewer for a copy of COMPUTE!'s Author's Guide.

(And if your talent lies elsewhere, don't despair—we're also interested in purchasing outstanding examples of Amiga artwork and animation!)

Write to:

Amiga Submissions Reviewer  
COMPUTE! Publications  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

# BUYER'S GUIDE

lence, orthogonal rubber-banding, optimized autopan for automatic scrolling, an intelligent zoom, and a library of 1000 parts. A demo disk is available for \$15.

## CLIP ART AND FONTS

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 215.

### Architectural Design Disk

Antic Publishing  
VideoScape 3D, Sculpt 3D,  
or Interchange  
34.95

The *Architectural Design Disk* includes blueprints, models, design tips, and components such as doors, windows, arches, roofs, walls, stairways, and other architectural accoutrements to add to 3-D programs. *Human Design* figures can also be added to the drawings.

### Clip Art Disks

Magnetic Images  
graphics software  
19.95 each

Magnetic Images offers eight disks of clip art to use with Amiga graphics programs in high and medium resolutions. Images on Disk 1 feature subjects such as computers, the office, music, school, travel, and transportation. Disk 2 covers business, sports, animals, parties, and religion. Disk 3 has graphics relating to food, borders, medicine, the Old West, and newsletters. Hands, seasons, pirates, tools, personal, and American objects are the categories for Disk 4. Disk 5 features theater, corners, zoo, menu, and outdoor items. Disk 6 is the ad man's special for computer products. Disk 7 contains nautical, gambling, sea

life, outdoor, and knight images. Christmas graphics are found on Disk 8. Each disk is sold separately for \$19.95.

### Fancy 3D Fonts

Byte by Byte  
3-D graphics program  
79.95

*Fancy 3D Fonts* provides three proportionally sized font sets to use with *Sculpt 3D* and *Animate 3D* to create titles and visuals. Bold emulates Helvetica Bold, Ital represents Bookman Italic, and Fanc portrays Clarendon Medium.

### FontSet 1

Gold Disk  
word processor or desktop  
publishing system  
34.95

This disk contains eight typefaces in four sizes for a total of 32 fonts. The fonts are in the standard Amiga font format, and most of the fonts support the international character set. Available fonts are Times, Helvetica, Courier, Symbol, Alexandra, Hamilton, Freeform, and Ashwell. With the included utility, Amiga fonts can be resized.

### Future Design Disk

Antic Publishing  
VideoScape 3D, Sculpt 3D,  
or Interchange  
34.95

Futuristic designs for space objects such as spacecraft, stations, bases, vehicles, robots, and androids are included on this disk to use with 3-D programs. It also includes blueprints, models, component parts, and construction tips. The space-style drawings can be detailed with paint programs.

### Human Design Disk

Antic Publishing  
VideoScape 3D, Sculpt 3D,  
or Interchange  
34.95

This disk contains modular male and female skeletal-anatomy forms to use with 3-D programs. The forms can be posed or detailed with a paint program. Details of the heads and hands are included.

### Interchange Object Disk #1

Syndesis  
Interchange  
19.95

*Object Disk #1* contains 3-D objects for use with *Sculpt 3D* and *VideoScape 3D*. Images include a full font of block letters, the Amiga logo, a space shuttle, office equipment, and more.

### Interfont

Syndesis  
Interchange  
79.95

Fonts for use in 3-D animation and modeling, logos, and video titles can be created with *Interfont*. The fonts can be designed with or without an Amiga bit-map font and then converted to formats such as *Sculpt 3D*, *VideoScape 3D*, *Forms in Flight*, and *Turbo Silver*. Tools include 15 colors, a hole color, zoom, and sliders. Ready-made fonts are also available. A version of *Interfont* that includes *Interchange* is available for \$119.95.

### Kara Fonts—Headlines

Kara Computer Graphics  
graphics software  
79.95

This three-disk set includes ten dimensional color fonts. Four of the fonts can be dragged to create 3-D effects. The uppercase typefaces are in two sizes and include chrome, marble, brick, granite, wood, cast, column, chisel, chisel serif, and bevel. The fonts can be used with graphics programs for video, animation, desktop publishing, and other applications.

designers artists



Mueller Visual Productions  
1630 5th Ave., Suite 216  
Moline, IL 61265  
1-309-797-4353

Amiga Graphics Services

\*film recording of IFF, HAM images  
\*highest quality, best definition  
\*send for free brochure & samples

**\$4 per slide!**

# SOUND AND MUSIC

## Macrobot Design

Antic Publishing  
VideoScape 3D, Sculpt 3D,  
or Interchange  
34.95

Macrobot Design contains 3-D images to use with 3-D programs. Designs include detailed surrealistic modules to use in creating humanoid and alien cyborgs.

## Space Photos II

Signs Etc. by D. Knox  
512K  
29.95

This two-disk set contains 170 digitized color pictures from the NASA archives. The pictures trace the history of the space program from the first Explorer launch to the Apollo missions to the space probes *Mariner* and *Voyager*. There are also pictures of the planets and their moons as far out as Uranus. The program includes a speed user option. The pictures can be converted to IFF format or loaded into other graphics programs.

## Video Visions Disk 1

CV Designs  
one megabyte, video graphics program  
24.95

Disk 1 contains artwork to use with Mindware International's *Pageflipper*. The images are produced in  $384 \times 480$  overscan resolution, with as many as 32 colors. The main subject is cable stations; graphics for sports, maps, logos, and business are included.

## Video Visions Disk 2

CV Designs  
one megabyte, Sculpt 3D  
24.95

Images and parts in Disk 2 are designed to be used with Byte by Byte's *Sculpt 3D* and cartoons in *Pageflipper*. The artwork is produced in  $384 \times 480$  overscan resolution, with up to 32 colors.

## SOUND & MUSIC

### MUSIC CONSTRUCTION

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 216.

## Adrum

Haitex Resources  
MIDI interface optional  
79.95

Adrum is a four-voice drum machine and rhythm maker. It can produce stereo output by using sound samples loaded from disk in IFF format. It stores 26 sounds in memory to create a kit, and each sound in the kit may be individually altered. The sequencer can contain as many as 64 different measures with 0-64 beats per measure. Rhythms can be created in live-write mode or step-write mode with a mouse. Editing features include selective removal, replacement, measure copy, and delete and insert commands.

**GET MORE SPIRIT**

...for your

 **AMIGA**™  
A500 or A1000

### HARD DRIVE ADAPTOR

For ST-506 MFM or RLL Controllers and Drives.

- Use those inexpensive IBM type hard drives.
- Enclosed in Amiga-matching metal chassis with passthru.
- Includes installation disk with driver software.
- Complete 20 and 40 MB systems available.

For A500/1000

**HDA-506...Maximum Economy!**

### MIDI STAR™ INTERFACE

Multiple Ports/Switches/Lights

- 2 IN, 6 OUT-OFF-THRU and RS-232 pass-through.
- All ports switch selectable.
- Provides distribution control and "star" configuration.
- Eliminates daisy chains and cable changes.
- Includes LED status and signal confirmation.

For all Amigas

**MS-2x6...Professional Value!**

### 2 MB INTERNAL MEMORY

Spirit's **Internal** expansion.

**SIN**—and free your external bus.

- Expandable from 0K to 0.5, 1.0 and 2 MB.
- Utilizes 1.0 Mb DRAMS.
- Standard AmigaDOS auto-config with RAM on/off.
- Optional external power supply.
- Easy plug-in installation under FCC shield.
- Populated boards available—best price on chips—call for QUOTE.

For A500

**SIN 500-2...Absolutely The Best!**

### 1.5 MB INTERNAL MEMORY

Memory chip prices are coming down.

- Expandable from 0K to 0.5, 1.0 and 1.5 Mbytes.
- Includes battery-backed Clock/Calendar for A1000, optional for A500.
- Internal design leaves expansion bus free.
- Solderless installation under FCC shield.
- Install disk includes useful utilities.
- Market Price populated boards available.

For A500/1000

**...Super Low Pricing!**

Most major credit cards accepted...

**ORDER TOLL FREE  
(800) 433-7572**

**SPIRIT**™  
TECHNOLOGY 

Spirit Technology Corporation  
220 West 2950 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115  
(801) 485-4233 • FAX (801) 485-6957

AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# BUYER'S GUIDE

With a MIDI interface, songs created with *Adrum* can be replayed and controlled by other musical instruments on the MIDI system.

## C-ZAR

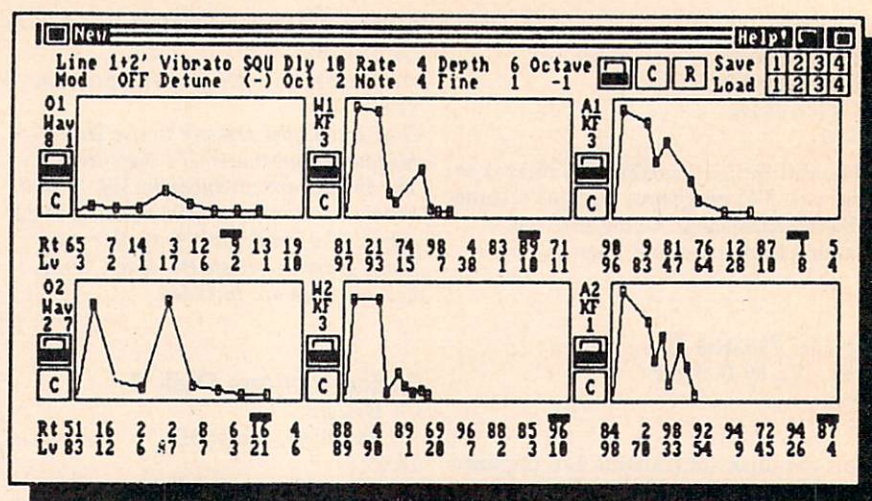
Diemer Development  
MIDI interface and Casio synthesizer  
195.00

C-ZAR helps owners of an Amiga and a Casio CZ-101 or CZ-1000 keyboard to create music and sound effects. This mouse-controlled editor and librarian can fine-tune the Casio's six 8-step envelopes and display the pitch, tone, and loudness envelopes in eight colors on a 1024 X 200 pixel area. The editor includes features such as cut and paste, line copying and detuning, key transposition, pitch bend, vibrato, modulation, portamento, and waveform selection. The librarian can organize and save up to 6000 sounds on a disk, and it supports disk and RAM-cartridge transfers, bank creation, sound naming, and multiple disk directories. The mouse can be used to scroll numeric rate and level readouts up or down and drag segments of an envelope around the screen. The sequence recorder has automatic playback, and the time axis is calibrated from 4 milliseconds to 1000 seconds. The package includes a manual and over 200 preprogrammed instruments and sound effects. It is not copy-protected. An Amiga-to-MIDI interface is also available for \$55.

## C-ZAR-1

Diemer Development  
Casio CZ-1 Keyboard  
195.00

C-ZAR-1 is an extended version of Diemer Development's C-ZAR, an editor and librarian for Casio CZ-1 keyboards. C-ZAR-1 supports the 64 operation memories of the CZ-1 and can store many more on the disk. It uses the split-keyboard mode to define split points and divide sounds into upper and lower keyboards. Two sounds can be played at once with the tone-mix mode. When the operation memories are being created, the preferences are displayed logically on the screen at one time. The mouse can be used to drag in new sounds or to point and click on the performance controls. In the keyboard-velocity mode, the on-screen sliders can control the amount of strike velocity sent to each of the six



CZ Master, one of the editor/librarians from Sound Quest, displays sound parameters in graphic format.

envelopes. C-ZAR-1 can maintain a directory of operation memory files and automatically load *Sound Bank* files. Sounds created by C-ZAR and C-ZAR-1 can be used interchangeably.

## DX/TX Editor

Mimetics  
music program  
79.95

This editor can be used to edit patches for the Yamaha DX7, TX7, and TX816 synthesizers. Parameters and graphic envelopes are displayed onscreen.

## Emul-8

Mimetics  
SoundScape  
49.95

Using onscreen algorithms, operators, and envelopes, programmers can design sound samples based on FM-synthesis technology. Sounds can be created and scaled for each octave, and they can be saved to disk.

## FB01 Editor

Mimetics  
music program  
79.95

Programmers can use this utility to edit patches for the Yamaha FB0-1. Envelopes and other parameters are displayed on the screen.

## GeoMusic

Mimetics  
music program  
49.95

GeoMusic is a module that graphically displays note, channel, controller, and velocity information. Light envelopes can be used to monitor color-cycling and graphic fades. This program can transform MIDI information into a kaleidoscope-like display.

## Librarians 1

Mimetics  
music program  
79.95

Librarians 1 contains three library programs to store, retrieve, and arrange system-exclusive patches. Each library can hold two banks of synthesizer programs. The patches can be modified individually or as a bank. Onscreen templates aid in assembling custom sets. The three programs are DX/TX Librarian, FB01 Librarian, and CZ-101 Librarian.

## Master Editor/Librarian

Sound Quest  
125.00

Master Editor/Librarian is a collection of sound editors and librarians to use with various synthesizers. The programs feature global editing of combinations of similar parameters, simultaneous editing of multiple synthesizers, keyboard-equivalent controls for key functions, help screens, patch variations, random voices, three ways to mix voices, MIDI setup transmission, eight bank-editing

functions, and grab-and-move graphic envelope and numeric editing. Available editors and librarians include DXII Master, DX Master, TX81Z Master, D-50 Master, MT-32 Master, SQ-80 Master, CZ Master, and the Generic Master. Retail prices for these editors vary between \$125 and \$175 each.

## The MindLight

Visual Aural Animation  
512K  
169.00

The *MindLight* combines graphics animation with audio input to produce a musically animated show. A MIDI sequencer plugs into the joystick port of the Amiga to accept input from external sound sources and a microphone. The animation software, *Visual Aural I*, supports IFF-standard pictures and brushes and includes 84 visuals. The graphics can be cued to the sound input through a variety of onscreen controls so that the animation responds to the sound impulses. The *MindLight* can be used to create music and graphics shows for presentations, entertainment, and video. The package includes the hardware interface and software.

## Music Visions

Digital Wizards  
Perfect Sound or FutureSound digitizer  
29.95

*Music Visions* can sample and analyze music as it is played, producing a light show in real-time. The pictures can be created using a drawing program that supports IFF files, and then they can be stored as music files. The program features three display modes, an adjustable color palette, variable frequency analysis, and bidirectional, variable-speed color cycling. Documentation is included.

## PatternSplatter

Mimetics  
SoundScape  
49.95

*PatternSplatter* can be used to randomize *SoundScape* parameters such as pitch, duration, and velocity. It also includes arpeggios, chord hold, pattern cycling, timing offsets, and multiple effects.

## Quantize

Mimetics  
SoundScape  
79.95

Parameters such as pitch, timing, and velocity in *SoundScape's* Tape Deck can be quantized and scaled with this utility. The effects are displayed on the screen and can be applied to the whole composition or individual passages.

## Sound Oasis

New Wave Software  
512K  
99.95

*Sound Oasis* enables the Amiga to read the 2500 digital instrument samples that are available on disk for the Mirage Digital Sampling Keyboard. The sounds can be loaded into the Amiga and played from the computer keyboard or an external MIDI keyboard, or they can be saved to an IFF file. The samples can be remapped to different locations on the keyboard and edited on the screen using a graphic display of the sample's waveforms. The Mirage ▶

### June, 1987 (Byte Magazine):

"Although the (CSA) Turbo-Amiga upgrade is somewhat high priced for a microcomputer, its performance is in the range of a much more expensive mini-computer".

### February, 1988 (Amiga World)

"In combination with 32 bit memory, the CSA 68020 board will let your Amiga burn rubber".

### September, 1988:

## CSA PRESENTS THE DragStrip™ AMIGA 2000 RAM ACCELERATOR

Faster than you can imagine,  
at a price you won't believe.

The leader in hi-tech performance,  
and the least expensive way to accel.

**CSA**

Computer System Associates Inc.

7564 TRADE STREET, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121

TELEPHONE (619) 566-3911 TELEX 333693

Amiga is the trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

### VERSION 2.0 NOW SHIPPING!

## MUSIC VISIONS®

Create a light show on your Amiga. *Music Visions* adds the visual dimension to music as it plays, using the Perfect Sound or FutureSound digitizers. *Music Visions* samples and analyzes the music, producing a light show in real-time!

Create a show to your taste by using a drawing program that creates IFF files we call musicfiles. Musicfiles can be a simple or complex: the only limit is your imagination! Options allow you to change the show as the music plays.

- Bi-directional, variable speed, color cycling
- 3 display modes • Uses any lo-res IFF picture
- Adjustable color palette • Easy to use
- Requires FutureSound or Perfect Sound hardware
- Amiga 500, 1000, and 2000 compatible
- Variable frequency analysis
- Documentation included • and more!

VISA/MasterCard accepted - no CODs please  
Send \$29.95 plus \$3.00 shipping/handling to:

(Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax)

**DIGITAL WIZARDS, INC.**

9307 Carlton Hills Blvd.

Santee, CA 92071

(619) 449-5218

*Music Visions* is copyrighted by Digital Wizards, 1988  
Amiga, Future Sound and Perfect Sound are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., Applied Visions and SunRize Industries, respectively.

F  
U  
T  
U  
R  
E  
S  
O  
U  
N  
D  
  
O  
W  
N  
E  
R  
S

P  
E  
R  
F  
E  
C  
T  
  
S  
O  
U  
N  
D  
  
T  
O  
O  
!

# BUYER'S GUIDE

disks can be purchased in libraries of ten from most dealers who carry the Mirage keyboard.

## Studio Version 2.0

New Wave Software  
one megabyte  
199.95

Version 2.0 of *Studio* contains a sequencer, a drum machine, and an event editor. The sequencer supports 16 tracks and 64 individual sequences with timing up to 1/192 note resolution. The user can define the time signature for each track. There is a built-in, system-exclusive librarian as well as three types of quantizing, controller scaling, echo, time shift, merge, and randomizing functions. The velocity-sensitive drum machine can eliminate the need for an external drum machine. It offers 200 digital drum samples or accepts any IFF samples in one-shot format. Drum patterns can be edited, and the tuning and volume ranges can be modified. The event editor offers both text and graphics editing, including insert, delete, and modifications. The programs are not copy-protected.

## 3-D SoundSynth

Mimetics  
music program  
79.95

3-D *SoundSynth* can be used to create sound samples for use with *SoundScape Sound Sampler*, *Deluxe Music Construction Set*, or other music composition programs. Any 16 frequencies can be specified for each of ten octaves along with the tunings and a choice of sine, triangle, square, sawtooth, and noise waveforms. Each variable has multi-stage envelopes for pitch and amplitude with as many as 256 user-definable points. The synthesis program also features looping, 3-D plotting of harmonic amplitudes, FFT analysis, and display of sound samples.

## Utilities 1

Mimetics  
*SoundScape*  
49.95

*Utilities 1* contains eight modules to use with *SoundScape*. *MouseBender* allows the mouse to be used as a MIDI input device. *Mapper/Splitter* maps input and can split keyboards into different zones. Programmers can select a ratio

of incoming clock pulses to outgoing clock pulses with *ClockScaler*. *FrameCounter* analyzes *SoundScape* compositions and creates a file of seconds and frames for composing with film. The *SystemX* can save and retrieve system-exclusive information from external MIDI devices. *FuelGauge* displays the total internal memory, the system memory, the largest block of contiguous internal memory, and the largest block of contiguous system memory. *SmoothClocker* is a MIDI clock that replaces the MIDI Clock in the *Patch-Panel*. The modules can be permanently installed into the *Patch Panel* with *Install Modules*.

## Utilities 2

Mimetics  
*SoundScape Patch Panel*  
49.95

*Utilities 2* contains eight modules to add to the *SoundScape Patch Panel*. *Echo* delays MIDI signals by a user-specified number of clock pulses and repeats them a selected number of times. The *VelocityBlender* can take input from a controller and use it to change the velocity in a destination module. With *Viewer*, multiple IFF pictures and titles can be loaded into memory to create a slide show. Incoming MIDI data is captured and displayed with *Scope*. Incoming timing values can be quantized with *Slicer*. *Beats/Measures* provides a counter to use with *SoundScape's* *Tape Deck*. Commonly used controls from various *SoundScape* modules can be centralized with *FastTracker*. *Install Modules* can be used to permanently install the modules into the *Patch Panel*.

## Xpress Edit FB-01

Digitools  
512K, Kickstart 1.2, MIDI interface  
44.95

With this FB-01 voice and configuration editor, programmers can edit one FB-01 voice and one FB-01 configuration per program and print a copy of the parameters. A voice for an FB-01 configuration instrument can be edited on a MIDI channel. The program loads from the Amiga Workbench, and the voices and configurations can be loaded from or saved to floppy disks. The send and receive operations are mouse driven. *Mimetics' SoundScape* is recommended.

## Xpress Patch-FM, 1.1

Digitools  
512K, Kickstart 1.2, MIDI interface  
44.95

This patch utility can be used to customize voice, configuration, and performance banks as well as copy or swap voices, configurations, and performances. *Xpress Patch-FM* contains a generic system-exclusive handler for nonhandshaking MIDI data dumps. There is also an option to build custom MIDI system-exclusive programs. The program loads from Workbench and can load and save to floppy disks. *Xpress Patch FM* supports Yamaha DX7, TX7, FB-01, and X81Z; and it's compatible with *Mimetics' SoundScape* MIDI port.

## MUSIC AND SOUND COLLECTIONS

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 217.

## Bach Songbook

Dr. T's Music Software  
29.00

This disk is a collection of Bach compositions—15 two-part inventions, 3 three-part sinfonia, and 2 four-part fugues.

## Dr. Drums Pattern Disk

Dr. T's Music Software  
29.00

The *Dr. Drums Pattern Disk* is a collection of rock, funk, jazz, and other MIDI4 drum patterns and solos.

## Dr. Keys Pattern Disk

Dr. T's Music Software  
29.00

*Dr. Keys Pattern Disk* contains patterns, riffs, and public domain music in rock, jazz, blues, and classical styles. Patterns can be combined or altered.

## E.C.T. SampleWare

E.C.T. SampleWare  
24.95 each

E.C.T. *SampleWare* offers four volumes of studio-recorded sounds to add to Amiga programs. The sounds are available in either IFF or *SoundScape* format.

# PRODUCTIVITY

and range from acoustic to computer-generated sounds. The Rock Disk contains 18 sounds for rock-'n'-roll, including two drum kits, five guitars, bass, organ, and synthesizer. Seventeen sounds are available on the Orchestral Disk. Most of these sounds are multi-sampled. The Grab Bag Disk is a collection of 26 odd and ethnic musical sounds such as Bali flutes, dog bark, and "cowbellaphone." The Digital Synthesizer Disk contains 26 sounds that were generated by synthesis software. Each disk is sold separately for \$24.95; the set of four is available for \$70.95.

## Sampled Sound Libraries

WaveTable Technologies  
\$19.95 each

Sampled Sound Libraries is a series of disks containing real and synthesized sounds to use with music programs. Some of the disks are available in Mimetix-exclusive or IFF-portable formats. The Composer disks, volumes I-VI, each include at least 30 samples of real instruments and synthesized samples. Real Brass consists of trumpet, tuba, French horn, trombone, bass trombone, and baritone samples. Mello-tron contains samples of the flute, cello, and violin. Big Dollar Synth is a collection of synthesizer sounds including Prophet, Fairlight, Emulator, and Roland. More than 45 nonlooping sound effects are available on the Animation disk. Modern Percussives offers more than 60 sample percussive sounds. The WaveBuilder program can be used to develop sound waves by mixing waves together and modifying the amplitude, phase shift, and frequency. It can be used with Amiga Basic or saved to IFF format. Each disk is available separately for \$19.95. Three disks can be purchased together for \$50.

## Sound Effects Library

Karl R. Denton Associates  
512K, music construction program  
\$79.95

The Sound Effects Library is a six-disk collection of 290 sounds such as baby cries, jets, footsteps, and breaking glass. The sounds can be used with music programs including Deluxe Video, Instant Music, Deluxe Music, SoundScape, or any other program that accepts IFF-format sound samples. The package contains six disks, a manual, and a pocket-pac carrying case.

# PRODUCTIVITY

## PRODUCTIVITY APPLICATIONS

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 218.

## A-Talk III Communications Program

Oxxi  
\$99.00

A-Talk III Communications is an expanded version of A-Talk Plus, originally developed by Felsina Software. This version includes an expanded script language with learn mode, expanded keypad support for the Amiga 500 and 2000, setmaps for accessing foreign character sets, interlaced and non-interlaced terminal emulations, global settings of all parameters for each host system, an ASCII capture with a resizable and scrollable buffer, and protocol support including YMODEM-1K, YMODEM Batch, ZMODEM, Kermit, XMODEM Checksum, and XMODEM CRC. The program also offers selectable redial time and number of redials, IFF graphics file export, and a voice option.



IF-THEN statements are used to build the knowledge base in the artificial intelligence program, Magellan.

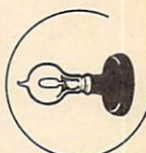
**Magellan**  
Emerald Intelligence  
512K minimum  
\$195.00

Magellan is an artificial-intelligence and expert system-building tool. It features

Skyles Electric Works is pleased to announce  
**Autumn 1988 Catalogue**  
Being the THIRTEENTH EDITION of the first catalogue devoted exclusively to Commodore Owners Everywhere

For a free Copy  
Call!! or Write!!

Skyles  
Electric  
Works



231-E South Whisman Rd. Mountain View, CA 94041

1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735

## JUMPDISK: \$5 The Original Disk Magazine for the Amiga

Try our new SAMPLER. It costs \$5. That's all. If you don't like it, we'll buy it back. We're that confident.

You'll get original material:

- A talking slideshow program
- A text/picture reader
- Utilities, games, articles, art
- Our shameless emotional pitch

Order:  
**JUMPDISK SAMPLER**  
1493 Mt. View Ave.  
Chico, CA 95926



JUMPDISK has been published every month since August 1986. Without fail. We ship orders day received.

Questions? Call us at (916) 343-7658  
Dealers, get in touch. JUMPDISK sells!

\*Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
Thank you for reading our ad carefully!

# BUYER'S GUIDE

a rule-based user interface that creates knowledge bases from If-Then statements. Expert systems can be built, corrected, and changed interactively and intuitively. The program takes advantage of the Amiga's desktop video, desktop publishing, audio and voice synthesis, extended memory, networking, and graphics capabilities.

## MaxiComm

MaxiSoft  
49.95

*MaxiComm* is a telecommunications program that supports up to 7200-baud true throughput. It offers an unlimited dialing and settings directory, ANSI control codes, text and XMODEM transfers, auto redial, send true break, script files, and a manual. Data can be printed during receiving.

## MaxiShare

MaxiSoft  
29.95

Two Amigas can be connected directly or through a modem with *MaxiShare*. It allows the computers to share data and programs such as *Deluxe Paint*, *Graphi-Craft*, and *TextCraft*. Modes can be set for party line or token passing so that the user can control which machine is moving the mouse.

## PROGRAMMING TOOLS

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 219.

## AC/BASIC Compiler V1.3

Absoft  
195.00

Absoft's *AC/BASIC Compiler* for the Amiga has been upgraded to version 1.3. This new version is 100-percent compatible with Amiga Basic statements and functions and includes new examples, such as one showing how to access HAM graphics from BASIC. Several of the known bugs have been fixed, and parts of the runtime library have been rewritten. Version 1.3 also includes a spreadsheet to demonstrate how to write application programs. *AC/BASIC Compiler V1.3* can be run on Amigas using 68020 processors. Registered users whose cards were received by July 16, 1988, can receive an upgrade at no charge. Other upgrades are available for \$50. A technical-support line is also available.

## AmigaFFT C Package

ACDA  
152.00

With *AmigaFFT*, programmers can perform detailed frequency analysis with a complete set of FFT routines. The package includes C source code for deriving the power spectrum, phase amplitude spectrum, inverse FFT, and hamming window and user-interface functions.

## AmigaView

ACDA  
79.95

*AmigaView* is an object-oriented, Intuition front-end interface. It provides more than 100 routines and macros to reduce programming time and code in professional applications. The interface works with *Manx C* and *Lattice C*.

## ARexx

William S. Hawes  
49.95

*ARexx* is a multitasking implementation of the REXX language to use for macro processing and general programming

tasks. It defines a command interface to allow it to communicate with other software. Language features include interactive and interpreted operation, string-handling capabilities, a built-in library with more than 75 functions, and a source-level debugger. The code requires 32K.

## Aztec SDB

Manx  
125.00

*Aztec SDB* is a source-level debugger that offers standard debugging functions as well as new techniques. Backtracing is used to display the active function names and the values of passed parameters, while active frame context switching enables the programmer to examine the variables that are visible from an active function. The debugger also contains reusable command macros and procedures to repeat a series of commands and to customize the debugging environment. Separate color windows are used for source, data, and command display, and tracing can be line-by-line or by function. Other features include examination and modification of global, local, and static variables, structures, or expressions by name; printout capabilities; C expression evaluation; and conditional breakpoints on lines, functions, or variables. *SDB* is included in version 3.6 of *Aztec C68K*; it can also be purchased separately.

## Benchmark Modula-2

Avant-Garde Software  
512K  
199.95

*Benchmark Modula-2* is a software construction set comprised of an editor, a compiler, and a linker. Based on an EMACS editor, the editor contains more than 125 commands for use with windows, multiple files, and buffers. The compiler uses the Modula-2 language and can compile programs at an average speed of 10,000 lines per minute. After the program is compiled, the editor displays an error message whenever errors are found. The linker can then be used to link the program into a stand-alone executable file. Both the linker and the compiler can be accessed



### PowerMaster

Amiga Home Control

**PROGRAM LIGHTS AND APPLIANCES  
USING POWERMASTER + THE  
X-10 POWERHOUSE SYSTEM**

Program 128 Times for 256 Modules

- PowerMaster Software &  
X-10 Computer Interface: \$55 + \$3 s/h  
SPECIFY A500/1000/2000
- PowerMaster Software Only: \$22 + \$1 s/h

- Plug-In Modules
- Use House Wiring
- Full Intuition Interface
- Amiga Not Required  
After Programming
- Store & Recall Event Files



### Complications

1727 Parkview • Redlands, CA • 92374  
(714)794-5311

REG. TRADEMARKS: X-10 (USA) INC., AMIGA COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

# PRODUCTIVITY

from the editor, and the program can be run from the editor, Workbench, or the CLI. **Benchmark** also includes support libraries such as Intuition, the ROM Kernel, and AmigaDOS; Modula-2 libraries such as FileSystem, InOut, Storage, and Terminal; demonstration programs; a CLI-based compiler, error lister, and linker; an assembly language interface; and more than 800 pages of documentation. The program is ready to use and does not require special installation. Additional add-on products are also available.

## CAPE 68K

Inovatronics  
512K  
89.95

**CAPE 64K**, the complete assembler programming environment, is an assembler for use on the Amiga. It is both MetaComCo- and ARexx-compatible. The assembler includes an integrated editor.

## C Language Library

Avant-Garde Software  
Benchmark Modula-2  
99.95

Designed to be used with **Benchmark Modula-2**, this program employs many of the functions available in the C language library so that C programs can be moved into the Modula-2 programming environment. These functions include formatted output, formatted input, buffered I/O, unbuffered I/O, and memory-management functions.

## Compiler Companion

Lattice  
512K  
100.00

**Compiler Companion** is a collection of ten utilities that can be used with any programming language on the Amiga. The utilities are EXTRACT, BUILD, CXREF, DIFF, FILES, GREP, LMK, SPLAT, TOUCH, and WC. All the utilities except CXREF can be used with BASIC, Modula-2, FORTRAN, Pascal, and assembly language as well as with C. These utilities replace the CXREF, LMK, and Text Management utilities previously offered by Lattice. The package includes a manual.

## CygnusEd Professional

ASDG  
512K, KickStart 1.2 or higher  
99.95

An editor for programmers, **CygnusEd Professional** offers editing, speed, and special functions. Editing features include delete and undelete of characters, words, lines, and blocks; a layout mode for tables and diagrams; search and replace with wildcards; vertical as well as horizontal block cut and paste; programmer-oriented functions such as find-matching-bracket and autoindenting; and the ability to edit multiple files on the screen at the same time. Binary files can be edited, and macro functions are available. The editor can recover an edit in progress if another program crashes the Amiga. It supports screen resolutions of up to 1000 X 800. There is also an ARexx-compatible interface. An autosave function will automatically save the work after a user-defined time period, and bookmarks can be defined for moving between sections of a file. The text search performs at 100,000 characters per second, and horizontal and vertical scrolling is blitter-based to adjust from slow to fast. Up to ten files can be edited at one time.

## DigiScope

ACDA  
parallel-port digitizer  
139.95

**DigiScope** is a digital-storage oscilloscope emulator that works with ACDA's Proto-5K or other parallel-port digitizers. It contains 16 independent buffers, waveform scrolling routines, archival functions, signal statistics, and capabilities for digital signal processing. A fast Fourier transform (FFT) package is also included.

## DSM Version 1.0d

OTG Software  
67.50

**DSM Version 1.0d** is an MC68000 disassembler that can generate assembly language source code for executable Amiga programs that do not use overlays. It offers symbolic disassembly using Wack-readable symbol information, text detection, and Assem-compatible source code. The package includes a 55-page user's manual.

## CLASSIC FUTURE BANNER/SPREAD ROLL



- Continuous Tractor /Feed Paper on a Roll (clean-edge sides) with **NO CROSS PERFORATIONS**
- Perfect product to support all those programs that make Banners, Signs & use Spreadsheets).
- **BANNER/SPREAD ROLL** Contains: One 45' x 8-1/2" roll of continuous tractor/feed paper, (No cross perforations), roll in dispenser unit.
- White-Blue-Pink-Yellow-Green-Goldenrod
- \$12.95ea [Special - Order 3 rolls-get 4th FREE]

**CLASSIC FUTURE** 3100 W. Chapel Ave.  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 (609) 667-2526  
DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

### AMIGA OUTLET

3 1/2" Disks (DS,DD & SS,DD)	10/\$16.00 30/\$39.00
3 1/2" DISK LABELS (wrap-around) - T/F-F/F continuous (bulk pricing call)	100/\$7.49
5 1/4" Disks (SS,DD & DD,DD)	10/\$8.40 30/\$15.00
3 1/2" or 5 1/4" Disk Holder - Holds 40-60 disks	\$8.95
DIABLO - Graphic Mind Challenge Game	\$29.95
LOTTERY ASSISTANT - Increase your odds by as much as 500%	\$39.95
Amiga System Covers - with LOGO	call for \$
Index Cards - T/F-F/F, 3" x 5"	500/\$7.95
Rolodex Cards - T/F-F/F, 2 1/8" x 4"	500/\$8.95
Address Labels - T/F-F/F, 3 1/2" x 15/16"	1000/\$5.95

S&H-\$3.00 US  
S&H-\$5.00 CN Visa  
US \$'s only Master

M.W. RUTH CO., AMC88  
3100 W. Chapel Avenue  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002  
(609) 667-2526

We stock for Fast Delivery\*Send for FREE CATALOG

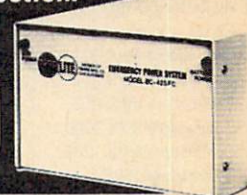
### AUG - AMIGA USERS' GROUP of SJ

Join the largest users' group dedicated to the Amiga. Official newsletter. Evaluations software/hardware, Advanced updates, tech info, problem-solving, program exchange (Large PD library), discount buying, etc. Send \$18.00 US for Membership to: AMIGA USERS' GROUP of SJ - Box 3761 - Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 - (609) 667-2526 \* Visa/Master - Add \$1.00

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga

## EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEM FULL Back-Up Computer Protection!

as low as  
**\$359**



Transfer time to emergency power 10 Milliseconds. Self-contained with enclosed gel cell battery. 425-Watt and 200-Watt 28 ampere models operate up to 35 minutes allowing ample time for safe shutdown! 3-Way AC line filter stops transient spikes and surges. 4 Receptacles. Automatic regulated battery charger. Output voltage 117VAC, 60 hz. frequency controlled  $\pm 1/2$  cycle.

- ☐ 200-Watt (10 ampere hours) only \$359
- ☐ 200-Watt (28 ampere hours) only \$429
- ☐ 425-Watt (28 ampere hours) only \$599

Order toll free 1-800-662-5021  
IN ILLINOIS, CALL 1-312-648-2191 OR MAIL COUPON

INDUS-TOOL, 730 W. Lake Street  
Dept. CAM, Chicago, IL 60606

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ or charge on  
☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa Expires \_\_\_\_\_  
Card no. \_\_\_\_\_

Send model # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## F-BASIC Language System

Delphi Noetic Systems  
79.95

F-BASIC is an enhanced, compiled BASIC language for programming the Amiga. Features include local and glob-

al variables, pattern-matching support, recursive subroutines and functions, direct ROM Kernel access, access to 68000 registers, and bitwise operations. The system is modeled after BASIC and includes *FastCom*, a single-pass compiler written in F-BASIC. The package contains a user's manual and a sample program disk.

gets, knob gadgets, file requesters, palette editor, and list handler, plus 30 more routines in linkable C code and system library format.

## APL.68000

### \$99

A HIGHLY OPTIMIZED ASSEMBLER BASED APL INTERPRETER FOR FAST AND POWERFUL PROGRAMS. FEATURES A COMPLETE INTERFACE TO THE AMIGA ENVIRONMENT WITH PULL-DOWN MENUS, REQUESTER AND ALERT BOXES, SPEECH, SOUND AND GRAPHICS FACILITIES.

Order direct for \$99 + \$7 shipping, \$10 Canada. VISA/MC/AMEX + 4% NJ res + 6% sales tax.

## SPENCER

ORGANIZATION, INC.

P.O. Box 248 Westwood, N.J. 07675  
(201) 666-6011

## FTD Pilot

Flight Training Devices

512K minimum, expanded memory recommended, Kickstart 1.2 or higher  
39.95

FTD Pilot is an implementation of the Pilot authoring language. It supports IFF graphics and allows graphics created with paint programs to be imported to presentations controlled by Pilot. Features include an answer input for keyboard or mouse, IFF and turtle graphics, sound such as speech and tones, and laser video-disc control. The disk contains sample programs such as text-only applications and graphics overlaid on video from a laser video disc. Version 1.0 is designed for computer users interested in computer-based instruction or interactive video. Version 1.3 is designed to be used with KickStart 1.3 and offers expanded tutorials and additional sample programs. Upgrades are available. Experience using a text editor, the icon editor, and the CLI is necessary.

## Lattice C++ Compiler

Lattice

two megabytes, Lattice AmigaDOS C Compiler  
500.00

Lattice C++ Compiler is a superset of the C language designed for object-oriented programming. The system can create and manipulate objects so that programmers can concentrate on design rather than detail. It provides constructor and destructor functions to allocate and initialize variables only when they are needed and to free memory automatically. Users can define new types and specify type conversion, and there is additional type checking. Lattice C++ uses the AT & T translator kit to convert C++ language into C code to be compiled by Lattice C Compiler. The package includes the C++ preprocessor, a C++-to-C language translator, header files, and C++ library functions. The documentation includes a manual on object-oriented programming and C++, C++ example programs, and a bibliography.

## COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS	RED, BROWN,	BLUE, PURPLE,	GREEN, YELLOW,
Ribbons	Price Each	Black	Color Heat Transfer
Apple Imagewriter I/II	3.75	4.50	6.50
Citizen 120 D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commodore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	5.75
Commodore MPS 802	6.00	6.75	—
Commodore MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
Commodore MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
Commodore MPS 1200	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commodore 1525	6.00	—	—
Okidata 82/92/93	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	—
Panasonic KX-P 1090	6.75	7.75	—
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star SG 10	1.75	2.25	4.50
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95

### COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK—200 Sheets/50 each color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 x 11 — \$10.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK—200 Sheets/50 each color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 x 11 — \$10.90/pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) — Call For Price.

### COLOR DISKETTES

5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack. 10/pack — \$12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order \$25.00. Min. S & H \$3.50. Add \$2.25 C.O.D. add'l. IL res. add 6.25% tax. MC & Visa accepted.

## RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES

P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.  
1-800-522-6922 • (IL) 1-800-356-9981  
815-468-8081

## IFF and Image Resource Library

Avant-Garde Software

Benchmark Modula-2  
99.95

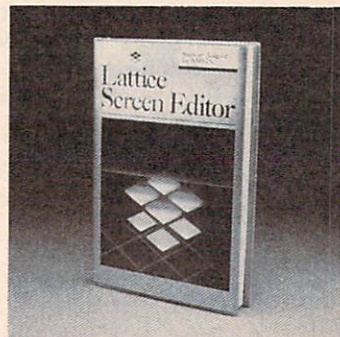
The IFF and Image Resource Library contains two main parts—a set of libraries to use with IFF files and a library and utility program to integrate bitmapped images into Modula-2 programs. The utility reads the IFF images and converts them into Intuition or BOB, simple sprite, or virtual sprite format so that the images can be added to a Modula-2 program. Documentation is also included.

## InovaTools 1

Inovatronics

79.95

InovaTools 1 offers function definitions that can be added to Amiga programs and PowerWindows 2.5 interfaces. Routines include pop-up menus, drag gad-



Keystrokes, menus, prompts, and help messages can be customized with the Lattice Screen Editor from Lattice.

## Lattice dBC III for Amiga

Lattice

128K

150.00

dBC III is a complete indexed sequential access method (ISAM) package that allows a programmer to create, access, and update files that are compatible with dBase III, from Ashton-Tate. dBase is not required in order to use these libraries, and features of many of the C

libraries can be used. Up to ten data files, ten index files, and ten memo files can be opened and processed simultaneously. The source code is also available for \$250.00.

## Lattice MacLibrary

Lattice  
512K  
100.00

Similar to those in the Apple Macintosh's QuickDraw, this set of functions is designed to take advantage of the graphics and sound capabilities of the Amiga. Functions include opening and closing screens and windows, pen and line drawings, calculation with points and rectangles, graphics operations, gadget routines, music routines, and other data- and file-handling routines. Source code is available for \$250.

## Lattice Screen Editor (LSE) for Amiga

Lattice  
128K  
100.00

This editor can be used to customize keystrokes, menus, help messages, and prompts. It features a multiwindow environment to let you edit two files at one time, a regular expression search command, keyboard macros, multilevel command design, and two levels of on-line help. Modes include three assembly language input modes, word-wrap mode, and a C error-tracking mode. The editor contains LSE, for handling files shorter than 40,000 bytes, and LSED, which is limited only by available memory.

## MetaComCo Pascal Version 2

MetaComCo  
Version 1.2 of the operating system  
129.95

Version 2 is an upgraded version of MetaComCo's original Pascal compiler.

New optional extensions include separate compilation, random access, and dynamic strings. Other features are single- and double-floating-point routines, full 32-bit pointers, bitwise integer operation, OTHERWISE in CASE statement, enhanced I/O error handling, and binary, decimal, octal, and hexadecimal integer and character constants. The manual has been increased to 330 pages and provides information for converting Turbo Pascal programs to MetaComCo Pascal Version 2. Registered users of version 1 can upgrade through MetaComCo.

## MetaScope: The Debugger

Metadigm  
128K of memory in addition to program memory  
95.00

MetaScope: The Debugger offers multiple windows, breakpoint and trace capabilities, symbolic support, and a direct-to-memory assembler. Using the memory window, a programmer can browse through memory, position to a specific

### Amiga

500 Computer	\$929.00
501 512K Expansion	
1084 Color Monitor	
1010 3 1/2" external	\$159.00
1020 5 1/4" external	\$189.00
2000 Computer	\$1489.00
2010 3 1/2" internal	\$160.00
2052 2MB Expansion	\$399.00
2088 Bridgeboard w/5 1/4" drive	\$499.00

### Epson

LX-800	\$199.00
FX-86e	\$299.00
FX-850	\$359.00
FX-1050	\$509.00
EX-800	\$439.00
LQ-500	\$338.00
LQ-850	\$539.00
LQ-1050	\$759.00
LQ-2500	\$899.00

### Panasonic

KX-P1080i	\$159.00	KX-P1592	\$399.00
KX-P1091i	\$199.00	KX-P1595	\$469.00
KX-P1092i	\$319.00	KX-P3131	\$310.00
KX-P1524	\$539.00	KX-P3151	\$479.00

### Packard Bell

1200B	\$79.00	2400B	\$149.00
-------	---------	-------	----------

Hayes compatible external modem



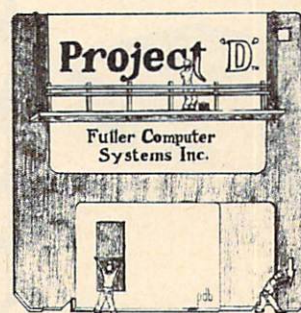
## PC Plus



918-337-0266

Everything is in stock, ship the same day  
Amiga is the registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines  
Authorized Dealer for Amiga, Epson, Panasonic

## INTRODUCING.....



An  
Evolution  
in Disk  
Utilities  
for Amiga™  
Personal  
Computers!

- F E A T U R E S**
- An easy to use, friendly and intuitive user interface.
  - A powerful and fast disk backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy-protected Amiga software.
  - A disk editing tool that lets you edit raw MFM tracks, AmigaDOS sectors and AmigaDOS files (automatically calculating new checksums).
  - A disk cataloging tool that lets you maintain lists of your personal, public domain and commercial software.
  - A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Atari ST.
  - An easy to read, informative user manual is included.
  - This product is not copy-protected in any way.

## NOW SHIPPING!

**\$49.95** EA.

Includes shipping and handling!  
Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax.

## TO ORDER

Send check or money order to:  
Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 9222  
Mesa, Arizona 85204-0430  
Or CALL (602) 835-5018

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

# BUYER'S GUIDE

start address, and display data and disassembled code, including symbols. Status windows show register contents and program-execution status. Symbols can be read, defined, and added to instruction-statement lines with a click of the mouse. Breakpoints can be defined by the user, and trace execution can be both single-step and continuous-step. Debugging information can be attached to an output log file for future use. The program executes as a CLI command, so only the initial process of a multi-tasking program can be debugged.

## M2Amiga

Interface Technologies  
512K  
199.00

M2Amiga is a Modula-2 language-development system. It contains a single-pass compiler integrated into the Amiga Workbench, an editor, a linker, and library modules—both standard and Amiga. The system supports documented functions and double-precision numeric types. The package includes a manual and Modula-2 book.

## PowerWindows 2.5

Inovatronics  
89.95

PowerWindows 2.5 can be used to design user-interface screens with standard Intuition constructs and the constructs available in InovaTools 1. When the screen is completed, the program generates source code so it can be installed in another program. PowerWindows supports any 68000 assembler, Manx C, Lattice C, CSI Multi-FORTH, TDI Modula-2, and True BASIC.

## PRO-ASM

Prolific  
85.00

PRO-ASM can generate relocatable object-code modules that can be linked to an execution address. The assembler can be run from the CLI or Workbench's ICon, and operations can be specified using a script file or an interactively guiding screen. Labels in the assembler can be up to 127 characters in length, with the first 19 characters

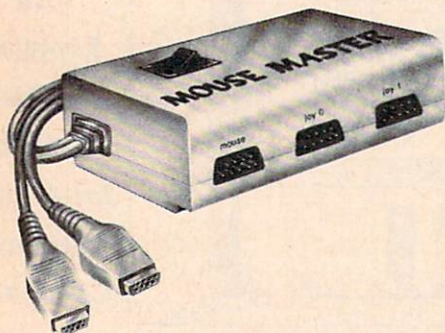
distinguishable. Source code size and the symbol table size are limited only by the amount of memory. The assembler contains nested macros and nested include files. A linker can join the object modules into single executable modules and relocate code to the desired execution address. It can also generate code in binary format. The assembler is available for Z80 and 6809.

## Simplified Amiga Library

Avant-Garde Software  
Benchmark Modula-2  
99.95

Beginning and experienced programmers alike can use this collection of libraries designed to work with Benchmark Modula-2. The libraries include SimpleScreens, SimpleWindows, SimpleGadgets, SimpleMenus, SimpleConsole, SimpleSpeech, and others.

## Now For The Amiga!



Are you tired of fumbling under or behind your computer to swap your mouse and joystick cables? Are your cable and computer connectors worn out from all the plugging and unplugging? Then Mouse Master is a must for you!

 Practical  
Solutions®

1930 E. Grant Rd.,  
Tucson, AZ 85719

**\$39.95\***



\*Retail price does not  
include shipping & handling.

602-884-9612

MOUSE MASTER

## ATTENTION BASIC PROGRAMMERS:

Introducing...



### FEATURES

- \* Extends AmigaBASIC by 50 NEW and useful commands!
- \* LOAD and SAVE IFF pictures lightning fast!
- \* LOAD HAM (Hold and Modify) pictures!
- \* Move screens for great presentations with mScreen!
- \* Scroll around bitmaps larger than the screen with the xScroll command!
- \* Boolean (click & flash) and string (character input) gadgets fully supported!
- \* A deluxe file requester via the GetFiles command to ease all file input and output!
- \* CALL TODAY for ordering or more information!

### USAGE

- \* Invoked with a simple LIBRARY "extend.library" statement!
- \* No program overhead!
- \* Lightning fast... written in 100% assembler.
- \* Very easy to use, even for the BASIC novice!

**\$39.95!**

MC/VISA  
accepted

**SUNSMILE SOFTWARE**  
333 Fargo Avenue  
Buffalo, New York 14213  
(716) 885-5670

Dealer  
inquires  
welcome.

# PRODUCTIVITY

## The ToolCaddy V2.00

*The ToolCaddy Works*  
49.95

The ToolCaddy V2.00 contains more than 870K bytes of information for learning assembly language programming. The package includes 21 executable utilities to add to programs and 18 source files that provide examples in assembly language. There are also seven step-by-step lessons covering AmigaDOS, the Exec, Intuition, graphics, system structures, and the binary file structure. The files are cross-referenced and can be run from the CLI or Workbench.

## True BASIC Advanced String Library

*True BASIC*  
*True BASIC Language System*  
69.95

The *Advanced String Library* contains routines and tools to use with True BASIC's *Language System*. The library features pattern-matching routines, expression scanning, associative memories, text manipulation to fill and justify lines of text, character-set manipulation, conversion for English text and Roman numerals, and other low-level string routines. A 38,000-word dictionary of English is also included.

## True BASIC Language System

*True BASIC*  
99.95

The True BASIC programming language includes a compiler, an editor, and debugging tools. It supports multiline functions, floating-point math, local and global variables, dynamic arrays, and built-in syntax for matrix algebra. Libraries can be compiled separately in BASIC, C, or assembly language. Programs can be debugged with breakpoints and in immediate mode. The full-screen, mouse-based editor offers global search and replace, online help, and block copy, move, and delete. It can be controlled by menu, function keys, or the CLI, and it accepts keyboard macros. This structured language can be used to create graphics with custom coordinate schemes and color palettes.

## True BASIC Sorting and Searching

*True BASIC*  
*True BASIC Language System*  
69.95

*True BASIC Sorting and Searching* contains 14 optimized subroutines for string and numeric sorting. Sorts can be case-blind, multikey, bubble, selection, heap sorts, and other customized comparison routines. The utility includes an in-place quick sort and binary search routines. The source code is included. ▶

## Looking For More "Byte" For Your Dollar?



Here is the answer, the model **PPI-1000** Expansion Unit for your Amiga 1000 by **Palomar Peripherals**.

- ☐ Full auto configuration
- ☐ Meets Zorro specifications
- ☐ Amiga buss pass-thru
- ☐ Built in power supply
- ☐ Power on/off controlled by Amiga
- ☐ Real time clock with battery backup
- ☐ Fast RAM
  - 2,4,6 or 8 megabytes
  - No wait states
- ☐ Disk drives
  - Supports up to 2 drives
  - 20 or 40 megabyte hard drive(s)
  - 3½" or 5¼" floppy drive
  - Fast DMA interface

With 0 meg hard drive and 2 meg RAM price is \$1085 plus shipping and handling (Calif. Res. add 6% sales tax). Requires Amiga DOS 1.2. For further information call **(619) 748-1202** or write to **Palomar Peripherals**.

### PALOMAR PERIPHERALS

14580 High Pine  
Poway, Ca 92064

## 68000 DISASSEMBLY

Announcing . . .

### DSM VERSION 1.0D

DSM is a full-featured disassembler for the Amiga. Check out these features and you'll see why programmers agree, "DSM is the best disassembler currently available for the Amiga. Bar none."

- DSM disassembles virtually any executable Amiga program.\*
- DSM produces output which is 100% compatible with the Amiga assembler, *assem*.
- DSM is interactive.

\* Only programs which make use of overlays can't be disassembled with DSM.

And here's the best reason yet to order DSM.

- DSM comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. If you're not 100% satisfied with DSM, simply return the product to us for a complete refund.

To order, send check or money order to:

OTG Software  
200 West 7th Street Suite 618  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Texas residents add  
7.25% sales tax.

Price \$67.50

## TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Best selling games,  
utilities and classics,  
plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- FREE brochure

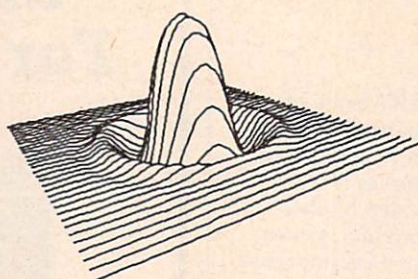
YES, WE ACCEPT:



### RENT-A-DISC

Frederick Building #218  
Huntington, WV 25701  
(304) 529-3232

# BUYER'S GUIDE



3-Dimensional Graphics from True BASIC supports circles, rectangles, contour plots, and polygons in both the perspective and parallel views to create 3-D images.

### True BASIC 3-Dimensional Graphics

True BASIC  
True BASIC Language System  
69.95

Three-dimensional graphics can be created using this library along with True BASIC's *Language System*. The library supports perspective and parallel views, cabinet and cavalier projections, arbitrary oblique projections, circles, rectangles, grids, polygons, areas, text plotting, and contour plots. It also provides tools for developing animation.

### True Developer's Toolkit

True BASIC  
True BASIC Language System  
69.95

The *Developer's Toolkit* can be used with the programming language to launch sprites and bobs. By adding pull-down menus, programmers can access many of the Intuition and kernel features of the Amiga. Other features of this tool kit include high-level DOS access, low-level utilities, resizable windows, and Workbench interface routines.

### TxEt Plus

Microsmiths  
79.95

*TxEt Plus* is a text editor to use with *ARexx*. It has fully configurable menus and keyboard and uses the *ARexx* macro processor. The package also includes a disk accelerator, a hot-key program, and a text-speedup program.

### WShell

William S. Hawes  
50.00

*WShell* is a command shell that replaces the CLI. It features line editing, command history, aliases, resident commands, window title variables, and concurrent piping. The program can be used as a companion to *ARexx*.

### ZLI

Zoxso  
49.95

The Zoxso line interpreter, or *ZLI*, is designed to replace the CLI that comes with the Amiga. It features versatile line editing, command history, definable function keys, command search paths, keyboard macros, and built-in commands. The interpreter contains many user-definable functions and is compatible with the standard CLI.

## UTILITIES

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 220.

### Amiga Companion

Omega Star Software  
29.95

The *Amiga Companion* series is a collection of help sets that provide information on Amiga topics such as programming and the ROM Kernel. Each help set runs in the background and is accessed by pressing or clicking on the Help key or icon. Information is provided on one or more screens with text and graphics. Each help set is available separately.

### DeluxeHelp

RGB Computer and Video Creations  
software package  
34.95 each

*DeluxeHelp* is a set of tutorial programs designed to help users learn to use a master program, such as *Deluxe Paint II* from Electronic Arts. The tutorial runs simultaneously with the main program and uses pull-down menus to lead the user through the lesson. *DeluxeHelp* uses brief text descriptions along with a narrated, visual demonstration to explain the main program's features. An

invisible tutorial shows the needed mouse and keyboard actions. *Deluxe-Help* tutorials are available for *Deluxe Paint II*, *DigiPaint*, and *PhotonPaint* for \$34.95 each. A tutorial for *Calligrapher* is available for \$44.95.

## Disk Library

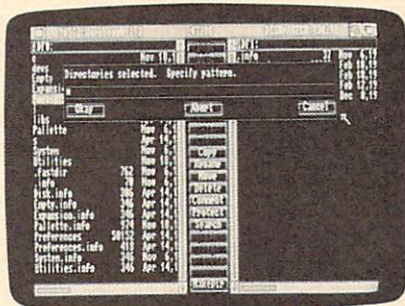
*Classic Image*  
49.95

The *Disk Library* contains utilities to help file, categorize, and cross-reference each disk, folder, and file in a library. The program can also update disks, folders, and files as they are added to the library. Users can add their own comments to the program.

## The Disk Mechanic

*Lake Forest Logic*  
512K, DOS 1.2 or higher  
89.95

A collection of AmigaDOS utilities, *The Disk Mechanic* can be used to recover files that have been deleted, salvage



More than 70 filenames can be viewed at one time with *DiskMaster*, a file-management utility from Progressive Peripherals.

files from corrupted disks, and repair damaged files. The collection includes an optimizing program that can increase the speed of hard or floppy disk access, a hard disk-backup program, and a full-featured disk block editor. Version 2.0 also offers support of the Amiga's fast-filing system.

## DiskMaster

*Progressive Peripherals and Software*  
49.95

*DiskMaster* enables the user to implement many file-management commands directly, bypassing the CLI and Workbench. There are two directory windows that can display more than 70 files at one time. Up to 12 physical or logical devices can be defined and up to six external c: directory commands can be configured. The program supports archive utilities, IFF-formatted pictures, and IFF sound and instrument files. Displays can be in one of three resolutions, including half-height and high resolution. *DiskMaster* does not write files to the disk unless commanded to do so, and the reversible file reader is mouse-controlled. The program can print text files.

## Diskwik 2.0

*Tigress*  
256K  
49.95

*Diskwik 2.0* is a collection of utilities designed to repair errors, restore de-

## BEGINNERS

Have you ever seen a GURU MEDITATION ALERT or a TASK HELD REQUESTER telling you that a program has crashed?

If you had GOMF in your system, you would have been able to remove the program that caused the error, and you may not have had to reset your computer!

"GOMF performs flawlessly...[it] is not a luxury, it's a necessity.....perhaps the most useful utility yet introduced for the AMIGA."  
-Amiga World

Hypertek/Silicon Springs  
205-2571 Shaughnessy Street  
Port Coquitlam, B.C. CANADA  
V3C 3G3  
Dealers: call for special prices!

# GOMF

*the gurubuster!*

NEW VERSION !!!

It's amazing! Now, you can actually save data AFTER a program has crashed! (Even after a total lockup) We call it the GOMF BUTTON.

GOMF BUTTON \$74.95  
GOMF SOFTWARE \$39.95

order toll-free!

1-800-663-8526

Technical Support 604-524-1125

## experts

- \* Restores your memory and system resources after a crash.
- \* Remove tasks, processes and devices
- \* Use from WB or CLI.
- \* Includes pages of technical reference to assist you with your programming.

"Anything that can stop this terrible [GURU] syndrome deserves a round of applause"

- Commodore Magazine

ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS!

Do you have a great idea for a product for the AMIGA? Give us a call for more info!

Other Offerings:

Deluxe MIDI Interface. Simply the best you can buy! Only \$95  
TTL monitor interface \$99

# BUYER'S GUIDE

leted files, recover data from damaged files, edit in HEX or ASCII, search and scan for errors, and create hardcopies. Other utilities help document disks, search for files, and compare disk and file routines.

## Extend

Sunsmile Software  
39.95

*Extend* is an extension program that adds 50 commands to Amiga Basic. It can load and save IFF pictures, load HAM images, move screens for presentations, scroll around bitmaps that are larger than the screen, and enhance file input and output with a file requester. *Extend* also supports Boolean and string gadgets. It is written in assembly language and can be called with a library extend statement.

## EZ-Backup

EZ-Soft  
49.95

*EZ-Backup* is a hard drive-backup utility that also manages the space on the backup disks. Features include an optional backup reminder screen, volume-label checking, and recovery of individual files. The program works with AmigaDOS-compatible hard drives and standard utilities.

## Facc II

ASDG  
512K minimum  
34.95

*Facc II* is a buffer cache that can speed up access to floppy disk drives. It supports fast memory and allows dynamic control over the buffers. *Facc II* treats all buffers as a pool and automatically adjusts the buffer counts to prevent the Amiga from running out of memory. The utility is divided into two programs—*FaccII* and *Faction*—so the working part is kept hidden from the user. *Facc II* has both a CLI and a programming interface.

## Grabbit

Discovery Software  
29.95

With *Grabbit*, programmers can save and print almost any screen. The screen images are saved on disk in standard

IFF format and can be printed to any Amiga-compatible printer. The package includes *Anytime*, a program that allows the user to modify the color palette of visible screens. Both of the programs are invisible in memory unless accessed by a hot key.

## Hard n Fast

Don's ComputerWorks  
49.95

*Hard n Fast* is a hard disk-backup program that can back up ten megabytes in less than 30 minutes. It includes an error-correction routine and ten screens of help. The program runs from the CLI or Workbench. The package contains a manual, and a hint file is available on the disk.

## MaxiCache

MaxiSoft  
29.95

Floppy disk access speed can be increased with *MaxiCache*, a RAM-buffering utility. The programmer can select the size of the buffer. There is also a write-thru guarantee so that data will not be lost. *MaxiCache* works with any Amiga program that uses Intuition and supports 1-4 floppy disks. The program is not copy-protected.

## MaxiKey

MaxiSoft  
29.95

Word processing and programming can be speeded up by using abbreviations created with *MaxiKey*. The user defines the abbreviations and expansions online or in a file. When the abbreviation is typed, the user presses SHIFT-space, and the abbreviation is replaced with the extension.

## MaxiMizer

MaxiSoft  
29.95

*MaxiMizer* can be used to generate mouse and keyboard macros. It supports up to 128 hot keys and multiple-macro files. Speech, sound, and pauses can be added to the files during playback. When *MaxiMizer* is used with *Deluxe Paint* or *Graphicraft*, simple animation and shadowing can be created.

## MaxiPower

MaxiSoft  
100.00

*MaxiPower* is a collection of four utilities—*MaxiMizer*, *MaxiCache*, *MaxiShare*, and *MaxiKey*—sold as one package. Each program is also available individually for \$29.95.

## SysFont

Eraware  
34.95

*SysFont* provides ten options for replacing the Topaz font in the CLI mode. Text and background colors can also be redefined as any of the four Preferences colors. The utility works with *ED*, *MicroEMACS 1.2*, and *TxE*. It is available directly from Eraware for \$24.95.

## The ToolCaddy Docs

The ToolCaddy Works  
39.95 each

*The ToolCaddy Docs* is a set of utilities that provide online help for function calls and structures in the Amiga system libraries and MC680XX mnemonics. Each file contains example assembly source code that can be cut and pasted to programs. The program runs in the background, and the files remain on the disk during runtime. The viewing routine is resident in RAM, and an index cross-references all the files and their directories. These help utilities are designed for assembly language programming but can be used with C also. Each utility can stand alone and is sold separately for \$39.95.

## Virus Infection Protection (V.I.P.)

Discovery Software  
49.95

*V.I.P.* is an Intuition-based, multitasking interface to use in combating the effect of a virus on Amiga software. It features high-density data storage. The program operates in six languages—English, German, Danish, French, Italian, and Spanish.

## HOME

## HOME APPLICATIONS

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 221.

## Computer Black Book

Meggido Enterprises  
512K, Kickstart and Workbench 1.2  
35.95

Phone numbers and addresses can be stored in this computerized phone directory, which can also dial numbers with a click of the mouse. Three dial tones—touch, pulse, or musical—are available for dialing, and the keypad can be used for manual dialing. Three phone numbers are always displayed on the screen, and the complete list can be printed. The program also supports redial, letters (as in 555-TALK), and speech. *Computer Black Book* is multi-tasking and is not copy-protected. ▶

## TAKE ANY 5 AMIGA™ DISKS FOR ONLY \$39.95

880K disks filled with great Amiga public domain & shareware software!

## Graphics &amp; Games

- ☐ 001 Best Graphics & Games  
Just the Amiga classics!
- ☐ 003 ☐ 004 ABasic Games  
Full graphics Monopoly™, Brickout,  
Backgammon, more! Counts as 2 disks.
- ☐ 008 Assorted Games  
Super games disk! Hours of fun!
- ☐ 009 Graphics & Animations  
Eye-popping entertainment!
- ☐ 013 Interactive Graphics  
CAD, Raytracer, 3d object editor +++

## Special Interest

- ☐ 005 Amiga Basic Programs  
Great examples of AB programming!
- ☐ 007 Mandelbrot & Fractals  
Fascinating Science-Art graphics!
- ☐ 011 Sounds Edit and play tunes.
- ☐ 014 Desktop Video  
Requires 1 megabyte of RAM.
- ☐ 031 Amiga PD Artwork

Take 5 disks **SPECIAL** Take 10 disks  
only \$39.95! **OFFER!** only \$74.90!  
Prices include immediate, free delivery!

## Utility Disks

- ☐ 023 Word Processing Also database manager!
- ☐ 018 General User Utilities A must for the serious user.
- ☐ 024 Home Finance Spreadsheets, etc.
- ☐ 025 Program Languages Lisp, Logo, Forth & Modula-2.

• Send coupon today with check or money order to:  
Amiga Public Domain Connection (APDC)  
P.O. Box 9015 Berkeley CA 94709

## APDC ORDER COUPON

Free!

Enter disk numbers desired

10 Slot  
Disk Case  
(retail: \$4.95)  
free with order!

Enter name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Satisfaction Since 1986.

Sound  
oasis

\$99.95

dynamic  
drums

\$79.95

DYNAMIC  
STUDIO

\$199.95

The internal sound capabilities of the Amiga are better than that of any other personal computer. These capabilities mean nothing though, without quality digital sounds, which up till now have been scarce. Sound Oasis gives Amiga owners access to a large library of studio-tested digital samples, by using the Amiga's built in disk drive to read disks made for the Mirage Digital Sampling Keyboard. Sounds can then be played from a MIDI keyboard, the computer keyboard, or saved as an IFF standard file. Mirage is a trademark of Ensoniq Inc.

Transform your Amiga into a professional-quality drum machine with this software package. Easier to use than hardware-based drum machines because everything is displayed graphically on screen. Enter drum patterns quickly and easily in real time with visual feedback and editing. Create realistic drum tracks with any of the 100 drum and percussion samples that are included or use your own unique IFF one-shot samples. Dynamic Drums also has full MIDI implementation and even becomes velocity sensitive when triggered from a MIDI keyboard.

A powerful MIDI sequencer that takes full advantage of the Amiga's sound, graphics, and sophisticated user-interface. Dynamic Studio is perfect for professional applications due to its sophisticated editing capabilities and SMPTE support. It is also ideal for home studios, because in addition to sequencing MIDI instruments, Dynamic Studio has a built-in drum machine, and the ability to playback instruments translated with Sound Oasis.

new wave  
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 438 St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 (313) 771-4465

No Copy Protection

# The fastest Modula-2

Software Development System

for

**AMIGA** \$249

## Demonstration disk \$10

M2Amiga is a software development system for Modula-2 based on an extremely fast single pass compiler. It is fully integrated into Amiga Workbench and is easy to use from CLI or Workbench. It runs on all Amiga models with a minimum configuration of 512k RAM and one disk drive. M2Amiga has been developed specially for the Amiga and therefore optimally supports the features of this unique computer.

- Produces optimized native code. Full support of latest edition of Modula-2.
  - No intermediate code needed for library calls and parameter passing.
  - Supports FFP, 32/64 bit IEEE reals formats, even mixed within the same program.
  - Easy access to registers, allows the insertion of inline code.
  - Full interface definition to the Amiga's operation system.
  - The best runtime system currently available on the Amiga. Opens and closes all used libraries, captures all GURUs and releases all used resources after program crash or termination. Routines for System requesters enable user interface consistent with the Amiga's intuition.
  - The emacs based editor places the cursor on compilation errors and explains them in full text.
  - Links in just a few seconds. Stand-alone applications are compact and fast.
  - Besides the handy manual, an introductory guide to Modula-2 is included.
  - Demo programs show the use of various features of the Amiga.
  - For professional program development special utilities are available.
    - + Source Level Debugger, the new way of debugging your programs.
    - + Object file converter allows linking of routines written in other languages.
    - + Linker for devices or libraries.
    - + Modula-2 Amiga Programming System Environment
- We have Modula-2 Compilers for HP-UX, IBM/370, PCs (Taylor, M2SDS, JPI), OS-9 and Sun, tomorrow even more!

Texas residents add 8% sales tax. International Orders add \$20 shipping.

Dealer inquiries welcome

## The Modula-2 people:

**INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES**

3336 Richmond, Suite 323  
Houston, TX 77098-9990 (713) 523 8422

Dealer inquiries welcome

### International

Austria: 0222/4545010 Belgium: 071/366133  
France: 20822662 Italy: 02/405174  
Scandinavia: +45/3/512014 Switzerland: 01/3115959  
United Kingdom: 01/6567333  
Germany: 02983/8337; 0731/26932; 089/1234066;  
0821/85737; 04106/3998; 0531/347121



A. + L. Meier-Vogt  
Im Späten 23  
CH-8906 Bonstetten/ZH  
Switzerland  
Tel. (41)(1) 700 30 37

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## Nutri-Fax

Meggido Enterprises  
512K, Kickstart and Workbench 1.2  
\$9.95

Nutri-Fax can be used along with other recipe filers, such as *Recipe-Fax*, to determine the nutritional content of a meal. The database contains nutritional data for 13 nutrients from *USDA Handbook 8* and additional information can be added to the list. The program includes 150 recipes, and more recipes can be entered with a word processor. Recipes can be stored and printed out.

## Pha\$ar 3.0

Antic Publishing  
\$89.95

Pha\$ar 3.0 is a single-entry home financial-management program. Version 3.0 features batch printing of window addresses on checks, user-definable screen colors, fiscal year accounting, sorting by name and by amount, and an enhanced calculator. The program allows as many as 130 expense and income categories with 40 separate accounts. As many as 500 transactions can be entered each month. The date and address organizer can store 250 names, addresses, and phone numbers. The tax function can be used to project and calculate the tax liability. Printed reports include custom checks, account summaries, net worth statements, and tax calculations.

## PowerMaster

Complications  
X-10 Home Computer Interface  
\$22.00

The *PowerMaster* can be used with X-10 modules for home remote control of lights and electric appliances. The program uses menus, requesters, and gadgets to define the module names and locations and then program the interface. It can control the interface with up to 128 on, off, and dim commands for up to 256 modules. Electric appliances are plugged into the modules, which are then plugged into the wall socket. The wiring is controlled by the interface. After programming, the X-10 interface can be unplugged from the Amiga and maintained by battery. The X-10 modules are available commercially. *PowerMaster* and the X-10 can be purchased together for \$55.

## Recipe Disks

Meggido Enterprises  
*Recipe-Fax* or *Nutri-Fax*  
\$14.95 each

The *Recipe Disks* contain additional recipes to use with *Recipe-Fax* and *Nutri-Fax*. The *Variety* disk includes 150 miscellaneous recipes. Desserts offers dessert recipes varying in appeal, from simple to gourmet. Entrees is a mixture of main dishes for breakfast, lunch, or dinner. Vegetarian contains vegetable and main dishes for lacto-ova vegetarians. Modified Recipes is for individuals on a restricted diet. The recipe disks are available in a home version for 6-8 servings or in a quantity version with servings for 50 people. Each disk is sold separately.

## Recipe-Fax

Meggido Enterprises  
512K, Kickstart and Workbench 1.2 or higher  
\$39.95

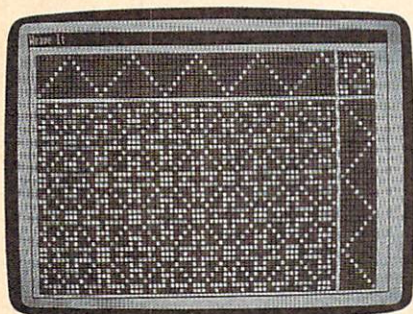
*Recipe-Fax* is a recipe-management program that can help cooks modify and keep track of recipes. It can adjust recipes according to the number of servings needed and convert units to U.S. standard or metric equivalents. Measurements are accepted in either decimal or fractional format. Recipes can be entered through a word processor and then be saved or printed. The program includes 150 recipes and can be used with *Nutri-Fax*. *Recipe-Fax* is multitasking, runs from Workbench or the CLI, and works with extended memory systems.

## 2+2 Home Management System

Arborsoft  
512K, double-sided floppy disk drive  
\$99.00

The *2+2 Home Management System* is a database system consisting of four modules for use in managing personal finances and data. *2+2 Financial Management* can be used to keep track of tax records, up to 12 checking accounts and 30 credit cards, checkbooks and bank statements, expenses, payments, and budgets. The mailing-list module can be used for lists of birthdays, bill payments, or clients. The names and addresses can be printed on labels or envelopes. Daily or monthly schedules

can be printed with the 2+2 Personal Calendar. This module can look up and record appointments, major holidays, recurring holidays, and consulting times for clients. It also has list and search options. The telephone directory can be used to maintain a telephone list, and it can select the name and telephone number based on user-defined parameters.



Weaving designs can be created and modified with *Weave-It* and *Weave-It Plus* from Joyce I. Peck.

### Weave-It

Joyce I. Peck  
512K, graphics printer supported by  
Amiga Preferences  
69.95

*Weave-It* is a desktop weaving program that can be used to create and modify weaving diagrams. It supports up to 12 harnesses and 14 treadles and offers six grid sizes. Warp and weft stripes can be designed in up to 6 colors, and diagrams can use any 8 of the 4096 available colors. Threading, tie-up, and treadling can be changed at any time. Pictures are created in 640 × 200 format. The program is compatible with other Amiga graphics software, *Superbase*, *PageSetter*, and *ProWrite*. It uses the Amiga interface and saves designs in IFF format.

### Weave-It Plus

Joyce I. Peck  
512K, printer supported by Preferences  
84.95

*Weave-It Plus* is a full-featured desktop weaving program that includes all the

features of *Weave-It* plus two more utility programs. *Fibre-Facts* is a database of yarn counts and setts. It covers cotton, linen, silk, woolen, and worsted yarns and counts from 1/1 to 72/3, as well as setts for 18 weaves, from warp-face to weft-face. Standard measurements can be converted to metric. *Calculate-It* can be used to determine the amount of warp or weft yarn need for any project up to 144 inches wide × 40 yards long. It can convert standard measurements to metric and save the calculations on disk. This utility covers setts from 1 to 144 threads per inch and counts from 100 to 16,000 yards per pound.

### World Atlas

Starvision International  
49.95

*World Atlas* offers information on more than 165 different countries around the world. Information is displayed on a graphic map or can be searched by keyword. ▶

## PIONEER COMPUTING Does it again!

### PRD-44

#### 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Winchester Disk Drive

The PRD-44 Cartridge Hard Disk is an innovative design that incorporates reliable Winchester Technology in a removable media. You will never outgrow this Winchester as the PRD-44 offers you unlimited storage. The PRD-44 has many benefits, including low cost, mass storage, back-up capability, transportable and rugged cartridge media.

At 44 megabytes per cartridge, individuals may maintain large amounts of data for individual or share system applications. The compact 5¼" cartridge permits data security as users may remove and secure sensitive data.

The drive has an average access time of 25 milliseconds and a 1:1 interleave capability. Within 20 seconds after cartridge insertion, the PRD-44 has completed spin-up, self-test diagnostics and is ready to accept commands. Additionally, automatic error detection/correction and extensive defect management are transparent to the user.

#### PRD-44 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Disk Drive

**\$999.99**

#### PRD-44c 44 Megabyte Cartridge

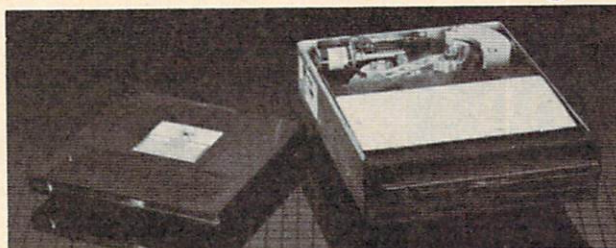
**\$129.99**

### PIONEER COMPUTING

2469 East 7000 South #200 - Salt Lake City, Ut 84121

(801) 942-1174

ORDER DESK 1-800-999-3013



#### KEY FEATURES:

- Removable Cartridge Media
- 44 Megabyte (formatted) Storage Capacity, per Cartridge
- Unlimited off line storage
- Fully Integrated SCSI Controller
- 25 Millisecond Average Access Time
- Standard Half-Height 5¼" Size
- 20,000 Hour MTBF
- Data Transfer Rates up to 1.25 Megabytes per Second
- 8 K Data Buffer
- Read/Write Operations with 1:1 Interleave
- ECC and Automatic Retry
- Transparent Defect Management with Track and Sector Sparring
- Self-Diagnostics at Power Up
- Rugged Hard Disk Cartridges

#### Take advantage of our package deal:

Disk Drive & Cartridge  
**\$1049.99**  
Disk Drive, Cartridge & SCSI Controller  
**\$1279.99**  
Disk Drive, Cartridge,  
SCSI Controller & Case  
**\$1399.99**

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## Your Family Tree

MicroMaster

512K, hard disk drive and printer recommended  
49.95

*Your Family Tree* is a genealogy database that can hold information on up to 65,534 people. Each record includes data such as a 40-character name field, date and place of birth, date of marriage, christening, death, children, and multiple spouses. Comments can be entered in the 4000-character free-form memo area. Any field can be specified for a search, and more than one field can be searched at a time.

## RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 222.

## Abraham, Friend of God

MicroEd

29.95

*Abraham, Friend of God* is taken from Chapter 12 of the book of Genesis in the Bible and deals with the trust between Abraham and God.

## Genealogy?

Introducing

### "YOUR FAMILY TREE"

...The First Genealogy Database For The "AMIGA"

- Standard Reports
- Free Form Memo Area
- Supports Over 65,000 Family Members
- Suggested Retail (U.S.A.) \$49.95



### "YOUR FAMILY TREE"

Contact your local Amiga Dealer or  
**MICROMASTER, INC.**  
1289 Brodhead Road  
PH. (412) 775-3000  
Monaca, PA 15061  
AMIGA is a Reg. Trademark of COMMODORE AMIGA

## Adam and Eve

MicroEd

29.95

Chapters 2 and 3 of the book of Genesis in the Bible are the basis for this story about mankind's relationship with God.

## The First Christmas

MicroEd

29.95

*The First Christmas* recounts the story of the birth of Jesus Christ in Bethlehem. Its Biblical bases are Chapter 1 of Matthew and Chapters 1 and 2 of Luke.

## In the Beginning

MicroEd

29.95

*In the Beginning* recounts the creation of the world by God. The story is derived from Chapter 1 of the book of Genesis in the Bible.

## In the Promised Land

MicroEd

89.95

Five disks contain the story of the Biblical Chosen People and their settlement of the Promised Land. Leaders covered include Joshua, Samuel, and David. The program is based on Volume 3 of Harper and Row's *The Bible and Its Story*, which is no longer in print. For older students and adults.

## The Story of the Good Samaritan

MicroEd

29.95

Based on Chapter 10 of the book of Luke in the Bible, the presentation of this parable shows the importance of treating other people, even strangers, fairly.

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 90 disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories:  
Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.

For a free list, send a business size SASE to:

**Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software,**  
P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.

All Disks Tested Virus-Free

## Zorro II Prototyping Board

- Over 4400 Plated Holes on a 0.1" Grid
- Gold Plated Edge Connector
- "D"-type I/O Connector Pattern
- Accepts 64 Pin DIPs and 14x14 PGAs
- Low Inductance Power & Ground Pattern
- Designed for Maximum Flexibility

To order: Send Check or M.O. for \$49.95 + Local Sales Tax (CA only) with \$3.00 S/H (U.S. only - other destinations please write for current rates) to:

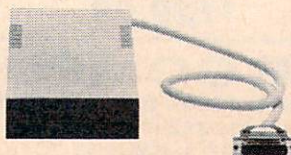
**Celestial Systems - Dept. C**

2175 Agate Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065 (805) 582-0729

## The Master 3A Disk Drive For Your Amiga

- 100% Amiga Compatible
- Smaller & Slimmer than the 1010
- 28" Cable
- Daisy Chainable
- 1 Year Warranty
- Quieter Operation
- Now with Virus Checker!

**SURFSIDE**  
Components International  
P.O. Box 1836  
Capitola, CA 95010



Call Toll-Free  
800-548-9669  
In Calif: (408)462-9494

Pre-Christmas Sale Price

Only **\$159**

(Call for Shipping)

# Comp-U-Save

**Amiga Hard Drives 500 - 1000 - 2000**

★ SPECIAL ★

20 Meg - \$599.99 32 Meg - \$699.99 48 Meg - \$799.99

**Amiga Dual Drive 500 - 1000 - 2000**

With Own Power Supply - \$399.00

**Amiga External Drive \$169.99**

Only Uses Half the Power of 1010 - with Pass Thru  
Disk Drive & Monitor Extension Cables 30" - \$19.99

**Panasonic WV1410 Video Cameras**

For Digitizers - \$204.99

16MM Lens - \$29.99

**Special 2400 Baud Modem - \$154.00**

**AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN**

Over 600 Disks!

**Largest Amiga PD Library in the World**

also C/64 & C/128 - Write for Free Catalogue

Amiga PD - \$4.00 ea.

**Amiga Products from Amiga Users!**

- Trackball ..... \$45.00
- Plastic Diskbank (Holds 120 - 3.5 in. Disks) ..... \$16.99
- Copy Arm (Heavy Duty) ..... \$29.99
- Mouse Mat (Fabric) ..... \$5.00
- Mouse Mat (Teflon) ..... \$11.00
- Gender Changers - All Types ..... Call
- Static Mat (23.5 x 25.5 in.) ..... \$24.00
- Rapid Fire Joysticks ..... \$12.00
- Printer Buffer (32K - 512K) ..... Call
- RF Modulator ..... \$14.99
- A/B Switch (Ser.) ..... \$13.99
- A/B Switch (Par.) ..... \$14.99
- A/B/D/E Switch ..... \$29.99
- Crossover Box ..... \$39.99
- Cables 500 - 1000 - 2000 ..... Call
- Teak Diskbank (holds 150 3.5in disks) ..... \$39.99
- Teak Diskbank (holds 200 5.25in disks) ..... \$39.99
- The Library (holds 80 3.5in disks) ..... \$19.99
- Floppy Wallets (Many Sizes) ..... Call
- 3.5 in. DS/DD Disks (Bulk) ..... \$1.10 ea.
- 5.25 in. DS/DD (Bulk) ..... \$3.39 ea.
- Books - All Titles 15% Off ..... Call
- Memory 512K - 4 Megs ..... Call

Call for Details

**Come See Dr. Oxide in Our Booth  
At All AmiExpos!**

**Comp-U-Save**

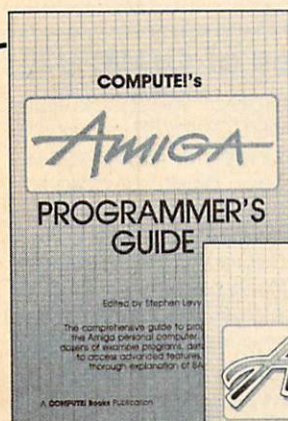
410 Maple Avenue

Westbury, NY 11590

In NY State (516) 997-6707 (Tech Support)

Outside NY State

(800) 356-9997 (Orders Only)



# AMIGA

## Programming Power

Always a leader in programming, COMPUTE! offers two books specifically for the Amiga programmer: *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Machine Language Programming Guide* and *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Programmer's Guide*. These books contain in-depth tutorials for programming 68000 machine language on the Amiga, including sound, graphics, C language, Intuition, and windowing. Step-by-step instructions guide users through the routines while numerous examples show programmers how to use the techniques in their own programs.

**COMPUTE!'s Amiga Machine Language Programming Guide** **\$19.95**  
Daniel Wolf and Douglas Leavitt, Jr. 417 pages

This complete introductory guide to the Amiga's native language includes numerous programming examples that show you exactly how to get the results you want. The book begins with a gentle introduction to the Amiga and 68000 programming, discussing how to use the assembler and libraries and how to allocate memory. Later sections explain the use of the Intuition library to create your own menus and windows, string handling, gadgets, and much more. A disk is available for \$19.95 which contains the routines in the book and a full-featured assembler (1285BDSK). ISBN 0-87455-128-5

**COMPUTE!'s Amiga Programmer's Guide** **\$17.95**  
Edited 458 pages

Covering AmigaDOS, BASIC, Intuition, and other important software tools that accompany the Amiga, *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Programmer's Guide* is a clear and thorough guide to the inner workings of this fascinating new-generation computer. The great speed of its 68000 microprocessor coupled with the versatility of the Amiga-specific graphics and sound chips makes the Amiga one of the most powerful computers available today. ISBN 0-87455-028-9

To order COMPUTE! Books, write COMPUTE! Books, Customer Service, P.O. 2165, Radnor, PA 19089. Please add \$2.00 per book shipping and handling for U.S. or surface mail or \$5.00 for airmail. PA residents add 6 percent sales tax. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. COMPUTE! books are available outside the United States from subsidiaries of McGraw-Hill International Book Company.

**COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.**   
A Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. Company

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## BUSINESS

### BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 223.

#### Critic's Choice Productivity Package

Distributed by The Disc Company  
512K per program  
249.95

Critic's Choice Productivity Package contains *KindWords*, *MaxiPlan*, and *Microfiche Filer* in one package. *KindWords*, from The Disc Company, is a word processor that accepts color graphics and includes a 90,000-word spelling checker, mail-merge capabilities, and SuperFonts, a printer driver. *Oxxi's MaxiPlan* is an electronic spreadsheet in which each cell can be formatted for color, type style, and sound. *Microfiche Filer* is a database from Software Visions that organizes data and graphics

on the screen in the manner of a standard microfiche. All three programs can also be purchased separately from the individual manufacturers.

#### Inventory Control

Computerware  
99.00

*Inventory Control* can be used to create and track purchase orders and manage inventory. Each inventory number can hold three vendors and their part numbers for comparison. A year-to-date sales analysis helps highlight sales trends for each inventory item. The profit margin for an item can also be shown at any time. Other report categories include cost extension list, price list, count list, activity, vendor listing, received item, and reorder. The Amiga can store over 3000 items.

#### MaxiDesk

MaxiSoft  
70.00

*MaxiDesk* is a collection of desktop accessories for the office. It includes an

alarm clock with a snooze control, a calendar that can be tied into the alarm clock, a notepad with as many as ten indexes per pad, a phone book, a calculator, and a reference card to the Amiga's character set.

### DATABASE MANAGEMENT

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 224.

#### Data Base 1

SPC Software  
39.95

With this data-management system, the user can specify record length, number of records per disk, and printout combinations. *Data Base 1* works with most Amiga word processors to create databases, form letters, inventory lists, and labels. Up to five different form letters can be selected at one time, and up to

Amiga™ 512K  
500, 1000, 2000

## PROFESSIONAL QUALITY FONTS

### HUGE

Library of ARTIST-DESIGNED  
Video, Paint and Desk-top Publishing Fonts

#### 6 Disk Set -- OVER 300 styles!

- 3 kinds--Monochrome, Color and decorative Brush Fonts
- Font Utilities/Manual included
- Many with European Letters
- Sizes range from 7 to 90+ lines
- Work with all resolution modes
- Compatible with most popular Paint, Video and Desk-top Publishing programs

ONLY  
**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

FOR 6 JAM-PACKED HIGH  
QUALITY FONT DISKS

For newsletters, demos & videos, correspondence, ads, graphics and many more applications. Includes a wide variety of clean, professional & decorative fonts.

Send Check or Money Order to: **Classic Concepts**  
Box 786, Bellingham, WA 98227-0786 U.S.A.  
or Box 277, Aldergrove, B.C. Canada V0X 1A0

To our US Customers: We are proud to announce *improved service and faster turn-around* from our new Washington State office.

### Save Your Copies of COMPUTE!



Protect your back issues of *COMPUTE!* in durable binders or library cases. Each binder or case is custom-made in flag-blue binding with embossed white lettering. Each holds a year of *COMPUTE!*. Order several and keep your issues of

*COMPUTE!* neatly organized for quick reference. (These binders make great gifts, too!)

#### Cases:

\$7.95 each;  
3 for \$21.95;  
6 for \$39.95

#### Binders

\$9.95 each;  
3 for \$27.95;  
6 for \$52.95

CALL TOLL FREE  
7 days, 24 hours  
1-800-972-5858

(Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Please add \$2.50 per unit for orders outside the U.S.)

Send in your prepaid order with the attached coupon

Mail to: Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. COTE  
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ *COMPUTE!* ☐ cases ☐ binders.  
Enclosed is my check or money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_.  
(U.S. funds only.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.  
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

No P.O. Box Numbers Please

60 fields can be selected and sorted. The program has a variety of printout options and uses its own printer driver. Documentation is included, and telephone support is available.

## MiAmiga File

*SoftWood*  
Distributed by Copperstate Business Systems  
512K  
99.95

*MiAmiga File* is a RAM-based database manager written in C. It features pull-down menus, vertical and horizontal scrolling, eight field types, up to 32,000 records per file, variable-length records, and sorting capabilities. The database is displayed in a spreadsheet format that can be modified as needed.

## Microfiche Filer Plus

*Software Visions*  
512K  
179.00

*Microfiche Filer Plus* is upwardly compatible with *Microfiche Filer* and contains all the features of that database manager. Added features include full-field calculation, number formatting and calculation while entering, four squeezing strategies, five automatic color-mapping strategies, and an AREXX interface. The program also supports printing on large, preprinted forms and pictures in all IFF formats. Documents can be imported into the database, music can be stored and played, and phone numbers that are stored in the database can be dialed with a modem. An upgrade is available.

## RoloBase Plus

*Equal Plus Software*  
512K  
39.99

This data-organization tool can maintain names, addresses, and telephone numbers for filing cards, labels, envelopes, and postcards. A 255-line, 80-column free-form text extension is available for storing specific information about each listing. Up to 32 keywords can be added to each entry, and the entries can be selected by any field. Complete lists or individual entries can be printed. *RoloBase Plus* can also be integrated with *Financial Plus*.

## Softwood File IISG

*Softwood*  
Distributed by Brown-Wagh Publishing  
512K, Kickstart and Workbench 1.2, two drives recommended  
99.95

*Software File IISG* is a database manager that also supports digitized pictures and sounds. The data can be displayed in a form or spreadsheet-style list format. Each variable-length record can contain up to 32 fields, and the number of records is limited only by the amount of memory. Fields can be sorted to as many as 32 levels using logical operators. The data can be printed in mailing label, ASCII, or report format. Picture fields accept both IFF graphics and digitized images in low, medium, high, and HAM resolutions, with up to 4096 colors. These fields also support color cycling. Digitized sound can be added to the data through internal and external buffering. *Softwood File II SG* also has capabilities for creating slide shows, dialing touch-tone phones, and merging data.



*Superbase Professional* from Precision is a database that supports graphics and sound as well as text.

## Superbase Professional

*Precision Inc.*  
512K (one megabyte recommended)  
349.95

This database-management system allows users to create invoices, statements, customized mailings, and purchase orders, as well as almost any other business forms. By using the Database Management Language (DML), users can set up a system complete with pull-down menus, pop-up requester panels, and customized business forms. The Text Editor is a word processor for writing letters, reports, memos, and other documents. Its features include word-wrap; bold, italic,

and underline; cut and paste; macros; and online help. There is also a mail-merge option. The Intelligent Forms Editor can be used like a mini-desktop publisher to create relational and interactive forms. Forms can be designed with up to 240 columns across, and external IFF images can be imported. Data can be printed with the Report Generator, which also performs searches and merges the data with the Forms Editor.

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 225.

## Accounts Payable

*Computerware*  
99.00

*Accounts Payable* offers three ways to pay invoices and print checks—by date, account, or invoice. The program also features interactive posting, password protection, partial payment, deferred payment, and automatic discounts. Checks are printed on standard forms. Other printed reports include vendor master, accounts past due, vendor labels, adjustments and payments, aged vendor, invoice summary, and payment forecast.

## Accounts Receivable

*Computerware*  
99.00

The *Accounts Receivable* program from Computerware can help keep track of customer accounts and cash flow. It provides flexible terms, a warning when customers reach their credit limit, sales-tax records, and password protection. Payments can be entered by invoice number or by account. Statements can be printed at any time. Other reports include account master, accounts past due, labels, adjustment and payment, account aged, account summary, and payment forecast. The program can store over 700 accounts.

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## Check Ledger

Computerware  
99.00

Designed for the small- to medium-sized business or for personal use, *Check Ledger* is a single-entry book-keeping system. The user can set up customized charts of accounts with up to 99 subaccounts. Checks can be distributed to more than one expense account, and *Accounts Payable* and *Payroll* from Computerware automatically post to this program. Reports include detail ledger, year-to-date ledger, outstanding checks, check register, summary ledger, issued checks, adjustments, and deposits.

## Financial Plus

Equal Plus Software  
512K  
295.00

*Financial Plus* is a full-featured, integrated accounting package. The double-entry system includes general ledger, balance-forward accounts payable, balance-forward accounts receivable, pay-

roll, W-2 form printing capabilities, point-of-sale invoicing, A/R aging reports, and finance-charge calculation. The functions are menu-driven, and password protection is provided. On-screen help is available, as well as telephone support for 90 days following the purchase.

## General Ledger

B.E.S.T.  
79.95

B.E.S.T.'s *General Ledger* is a stand-alone program that features customized financial reports and cross-referenced audit trails. It includes five standard accounting journals—general, cash receipts, sales, purchases, and cash disbursements. *General Ledger* works with B.E.S.T.'s *Payroll Management* program and is also a part of version 3.0 of the B.E.S.T. *Business Management* package.

## General Ledger

Computerware  
99.00

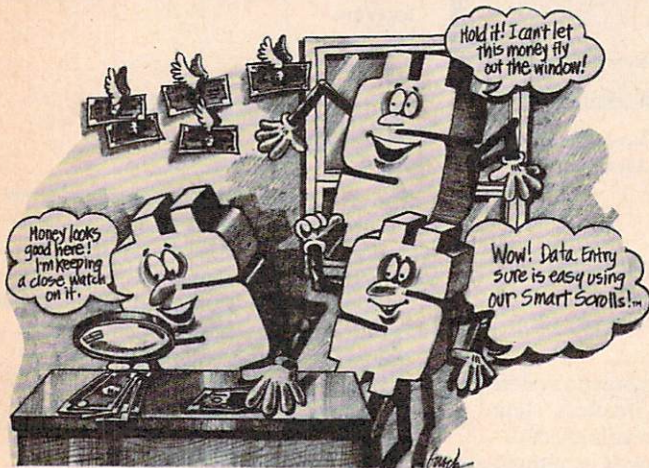
Computerware's *General Ledger* is a double-entry system that can provide current accounting information and reports. The accounts can be customized for each business, and up to 99 subaccounts are accepted. *Accounts Payable* and *Payroll*, also from Computerware, are automatically posted to the general ledger. Other features include audit trails, closing procedures, and reports such as general ledger, balance sheet, chart of accounts, transaction register, trial balance, and income statement.

## Investor's Advantage Version 2.00

Software Advantage Consulting  
512K  
99.95

*Investor's Advantage* has been modified to include a variety of new onscreen studies and features. Version 2.00 includes zoom capabilities for all graphs,

## Meet a team of the friendliest financial organizers you'll ever run across.



### Smart Scrolls for speed.

Money Mentor has a truly unique system called *Smart Scrolls*, that handles a diversity of otherwise tedious data entry functions and clips along saving you up to 70% of your typing time. It's a *smart* addition to Money Mentor, that's why we call it *Smart Scrolls*.

### Money Mentor Features:

- Net Worth Statement
- 200 Budget Categories
- 30 Integrated Accounts such as Checking, Cash, Savings and Credit Cards
- Elaborate Search Routine allows editing of transactions according to your specific guidelines
- Automatic Check Printing
- Automatic Account Balancing
- Color Graphic Reports illustrating *actual vs. budgeted* amounts
- Over 50 Reports to choose from!

### What they're saying about us!

"Money Mentor has to be the nicest "look and feel" of any money manager package for home use that I have ever seen." — Amiga/Sentry

"Money Mentor is an excellent product

— Amazing Computing

### Money Mentor is for everyone!

It does more than just keep your checkbook balanced. Money Mentor helps you manage your personal finances which is important to any family or individual.

With Money Mentor, you can be looking better financially.

Order Money Mentor today.

**Money Mentor sells for only \$95.95!**



SEDONA SOFTWARE/11828 RANCHO BERNARDO RD., SUITE 128-20/SAN DIEGO, CA 92128/CALL (619) 451-0151

a numerical readout of price and moving-average information on the graph screen, point-and-click price readout, expanded print options, and studies such as moving averages, stochastics, Wilder's RSI, sine waves, trend lines, momentum, and relative strength. The main menu has been eliminated, and history displays include the volume. Files from version 1 are compatible with version 2.00. Registered users can upgrade for \$25.

## Lionheart software

Lionheart Press  
\$95.00

Lionheart Press publishes a variety of statistical and mathematical analysis programs for applications such as production management, forecasting, and quality control. The packages range in price from \$95 to \$145, and some are interactive. Titles include *Decision Analysis Techniques*, *Experimental Statistics*, *Marketing Statistics*, *Regression*, *Cluster Analysis*, *Econometrics*, *Matrix Operations*, *Decision Trees and Tables*, *Anova*, *Biometrics*, *Inference*, *Arima Techniques*,

*Project Planner (Pert & CPM)*, *Forecasting and Time-Series*, *Exploratory Data Analysis*, *Business Statistics*, *Sales and Market Forecasting*, *Linear and Non-Linear Programming*, *Optimization*, *Multivariate Analysis*, and *Quality Control and Industrial Experiments*.

## MaxiPlan

MaxiSoft  
\$150.00

*MaxiPlan* contains spreadsheet, database, and graphics programs. The spreadsheet supports 512 columns X 16,385 rows. Color, style, and speech attributes can be added to the cells, and the mouse is used to select ranges and enter formulas. The database is memory-based and includes utilities to print mailing labels, perform mail merges, and generate reports. Users can create bar, line, pie, and area charts, with up to eight charts per work sheet. The program is linked to the data so that the charts are automatically redrawn when the data changes. Graphics can be printed or saved as IFF files. *MaxiPlan*

is compatible with *Lotus 1-2-3* and allows multiple windows to be active at one time.

## Payroll

Computerware  
printer capable of printing 132 columns  
\$99.00

*Payroll* can handle hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees paid on a weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, or monthly basis. The program can calculate federal, local, city, and state taxes for all 50 states, and the tax tables can be changed. Features include four miscellaneous deductions for dues or premiums, automatic accrual of vacation and sick time, deductions for advances or employee loans, and password protection. Reports include employee master, check stubs, gross wages, account code report, labels, payroll register, tax register, W-2 forms, and check writer. Each employee requires about 550 bytes, and the tax table requires 6000 bytes.



## LIONHEART

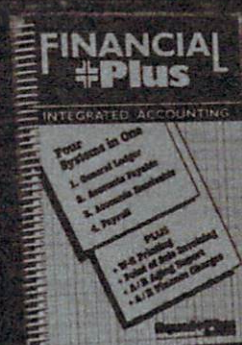
### BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "...our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable. Let Lionheart help you get ahead of the competition!

• EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS .....	\$145
• BUSINESS STATISTICS .....	145
• MARKETING STATISTICS .....	145
• QUALITY CONTROL .....	145
• BIOMETRICS .....	145
• ECONOMETRICS .....	145
• FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES .....	145
• SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING .....	145
• PROJECT PLANNING .....	145
• DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES .....	145
• OPTIMIZATION .....	145
• LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING ...	95
• MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS .....	125
• REGRESSION .....	95

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT 05440  
(514) 933-4918



**Financial + Plus \$295 RoloBase + Plus \$39.99**  
**Dealer Prices Available**

Just looking? **Financial Plus** might be what you're looking for if you want a low-priced, full-featured, integrated accounting package or **RoloBase Plus** might be the information organizer you need. We invite you to compare our products feature-for-feature and dollar-for-dollar with any other packages on the market today.

**Equal Plus**  
**SOFTWARE**

System Requirements  
Amiga 500, 1000,  
and 2000 computers.  
Two-drive diskette  
system or hard disk.

P.O. Box 160626  
Austin, TX 78716-0626  
512/327-5484

# BUYER'S GUIDE

## Payroll Management

B.E.S.T.  
79.95

B.E.S.T.'s *Payroll Management* is a payroll program that can handle as many as 500 employees with as many as ten different deductions and ten sources of income for each employee. It can print payroll checks, W-2 forms, 941 quarterly information reports, and other custom reports. This program will integrate with B.E.S.T.'s *General Ledger* program and is included in version 3.0 of the B.E.S.T. Business Management package.

## Templicity

Templicity  
spreadsheet program  
29.95

Templicity is a set of 60 templates to use with Amiga spreadsheet programs. It includes templates for accounts, auto loans, refinancing, and retirement. The templates are available for *Analyze*, *Haicalc*, *Logistix*, *MaxiPlan*, and *VIP*.



The *Unicalc Spreadsheet* from Lattice offers more than 20 commands and ten arithmetic expressions for compiling data in spreadsheet format.

## Unicalc

Lattice  
256K  
79.95

*Unicalc* features a processing area of 256 columns  $\times$  8192 rows, online help, multiwindows, more than 20 commands, over ten arithmetic expressions, and more than 30 algebraic and conditional expressions. This spreadsheet has pointing capability, multiple-cell ad-

ressing for both relative and absolute referencing, merge functions, and protection of cells and cell ranges. It is compatible with other leading spreadsheets.

## WORD PROCESSORS

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 226.

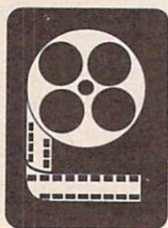
## Excellence!

Micro Systems Software  
Distributed by Brown-Wagh Publishing  
299.95

*Excellence!* is a word processor published by the same company that introduced *Scribble!*, also for the Amiga. This full-featured program includes a spelling checker with more than 90,000 words, a 70,000-word thesaurus, indexing, table of contents, math calculation within the document, 1-4 columns, spell checking while you type, a grammar checker, and support for IFF and

## Amiga Video and Publishing

Complete line of Amiga hardware and software with over 1,200 published titles.



- ✓ Slide Production
- ✓ System Sales
  - Desktop Publishing
  - 2D/3D Video Production
  - CAD Design/Engineering
- ✓ 24-hour Bulletin Board
- ✓ Authorized Amiga Service Center
- ✓ Linotronic 300 Postscript Typesetting

**METROPOLITAN**  
Computer Products  
800 E. Arapaho Rd. #110  
Richardson, TX 75081  
(214) 437-9119

Will ship to all 50 states!  
24-hour turnaround on in-stock items!  
MasterCard/Visa/AmEx phone orders!

## "The Matchbox Collection" MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

Amiga®

### External 3 1/2" Drive

- ◆ Superslimline
- ◆ Very low standby requirements
- ◆ Switch deselectable
- ◆ No click
- ◆ Powered from the Amiga or an external 9v DC source
- ◆ Twelve Month Warranty
- ◆ 880K Amiga Format
- ◆ 3 msec Step Time

UNIDRIVE \$169

TWINDRIVE \$299

### Internal 3 1/2" drive with no-click logic

\$129

### TINY TIGER - SCSI Hard Drive Systems

Interface / Case / Power supply	\$249			
20Meg Drive	\$399	40Meg	\$599	65Meg \$699

NEW! 180 Meg - 3 1/2", 20 msec, fast, low power	\$1 395
One Gigabyte SCSI System	\$11 995

### MINIMEGS 2Meg RAM

for A500, A1000

- ◆ External
- ◆ Low power
- ◆ Hi-tech 1 Meg DRAMs
- ◆ Very small
- ◆ RAM tachometer

0K	\$199
512K Chip Pack	\$159

### WHOMPER PLUS \$69.95

Hardware Implemented Virus Deterrant

### KICKBOOTER \$169

Boot from hard drive, RAM disk  
Parallel or Serial port  
16MHz 68000 coprocessor socket  
8K CMOS battery backed RAM

### LIGHTENING FIVE

Very high performance SCSI interface for A2000 with 4 Meg RAM  
0K \$395

USA  
7631 E. Greenway,  
Scottsdale AZ 85260  
(602) 483 6359

### M.A.S.T.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Australia  
178 Pacific Hwy  
St Leonards NSW 2065  
(02) 436 2600

© Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# COMPATIBLE

## WITH ALL THE FRIENDS ON YOUR HOLIDAY LIST



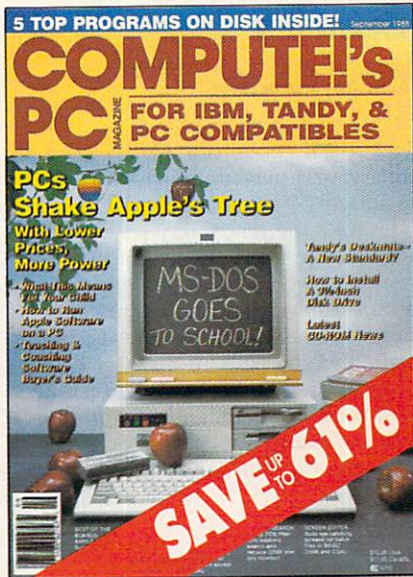
Month after month, COMPUTE! delivers more of what every home computer user really wants—with more hardware and software reviews...more practical "hands-on" articles... more features and insights on how to use the home computer to its ultimate.

Your first gift subscription to COMPUTE! costs only \$24. And each additional subscription costs just \$18. You save up to 49% off the cover price. So give the gift that's sure to bring a smile. Give COMPUTE! to all the home computer users on your holiday list.



Give a gift of COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE to all your friends who use a Commodore computer. Each new issue comes complete with up to 10 fun-filled, challenging, never-before-published programs ready to type in and run. There are game programs, utilities, educational programs, and much, much more.

Your first gift subscription to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE costs only \$24. Each additional subscription costs just \$18. You save up to 49% off the cover price. Give COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE and save!



A gift subscription to COMPUTE!'s PC makes the perfect gift for all the IBM PC or compatible users on your holiday list. Each new issue comes complete with disk—delivering up to 5 fabulous all-new programs for use at home or office, for enjoyment or for education. Each issue has full documentation plus exciting news about technological developments, hardware and software reviews, insightful computer "how to's" and much, much more.

Your first gift subscription to COMPUTE!'s PC costs only \$39.95. Each additional subscription costs only \$29.95. You save up to 61% off the cover price. Act now and save!

The basic annual subscription rate for COMPUTE!'s PC is \$59.95

Return attached card.

Or call toll-free

# 1-800-876-GIFT

# BUYER'S GUIDE

ASCII files, PostScript, the Clipboard, and color text. It also contains standard word processing features such as printer output, windowing, hyphenation, tabulation, footnotes, WYSIWYG editing, macros, and up to 120 fonts in a document. Technical support is provided for registered users.

## GoldSpell II

Gold Disk  
512K, word processor  
44.95

*GoldSpell II* contains a 90,000-word dictionary, and personal dictionaries can be added. The Gunning Fog Index can determine the readability level of the text and list the frequency of usage for particular words. A batch-correction feature allows the program to check long documents and make a list of misspelled words without the user being present. This spelling checker can be used with most Amiga word processors, including *WordPerfect*, *Scribble!*, *TextCraft*, *ProWrite*, and *PageSetter*.

## PageSetter LaserScript

Gold Disk  
512K, Kickstart 1.2, *PageSetter*, laser printer or typesetter  
44.95

With *PageSetter LaserScript*, *PageSetter* documents can be printed on a PostScript printer. This utility allows rotation and arbitrary positioning of the *PageSetter* page on the printed page. The page can be scaled along the x- and y-axes, and the layout of the page is displayed on the computer screen. Graphics can be added to the documents, along with shadow, outline, opaque, and transparent enhancements. Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol fonts in 8-, 12-, 16-, and 24-point sizes are included. Files can be sent to the printer or to a disk file.

## ProScript

New Horizons Software  
*ProWrite*  
49.95

*ProScript* can translate files created with New Horizon's word processor, *ProWrite*, into PostScript. These files can then be printed on a PostScript-compatible printer or saved as a file. Other features allow the user to reduce or enlarge the printout, choose the paper size, print specified pages, mail-merge

documents, and control the number of gray shades used for graphics. *ProScript* contains PostScript fonts and supports other fonts. Color graphics can be printed by first being converted into shades of gray.

## UEDIT

MicroComPuter Associates  
59.95

This three-disk set contains a text editor, a word processor, and a spelling checker. The program was originally introduced as a shareware program.

## EDUCATION

### LANGUAGE ARTS

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 227.

## Basic Grammar

MicroEd  
29.95

Students can learn to identify nouns, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions, objective phrases, conjunctions, and interjections with this program.

## Beginning Reading Skills

MicroEd  
89.95

*Beginning Reading Skills* is a four-disk series for children in grades K-3 who are learning to read. The program presents over 1000 words in sentences that vary in difficulty.

## Capitalization

MicroEd  
29.95

*Capitalization* can help students learn to correctly capitalize words within a sentence.

## Learning English as a Second Language

MicroEd  
89.95 each

*Learning English as a Second Language* is designed to introduce American English

to students who do not know English. Narration is provided through the Amiga, and the lessons are illustrated with digitized pictures. The series consists of two packages, each containing five disks. Each package is sold separately for \$89.95.

## Punctuation

MicroEd  
29.95

Students can learn to punctuate sentences correctly with this program.

## Spellbound

Learners Image  
512K  
39.95

*Spellbound* combines animation, graphics, music, and digitized speech to help children learn to spell. The program contains three games that help reinforce memory recognition of the words.

## Spelling

MicroEd  
29.95 each

Speech is combined with onscreen text to help students in grades 2-6 learn 360 spelling words. Each grade level contains 18 programs and employs the mastery-learning teaching strategy. Each grade level is sold separately.

## Spelling Detective Game

MicroEd  
39.95

Students play the part of a detective to learn to spell 100 commonly misspelled words. Phonemes are explained and used to demonstrate how the Amiga is programmed to "speak."

## Vocabulary Series (High Level)

MicroEd  
49.95

This higher-level vocabulary program deals with words found in publications such as the *New York Times*, *Atlantic Monthly*, *Newsweek*, and *Time*. The lessons are learner-controlled and are based on the mastery-learning strategy.

## Word Demons (Usage)

MicroEd  
29.95

Homonyms and problem verbs are covered in this program. Groupings include words such as *to, too, two; there, their, they're; its, it's; sit, set; and lay, lie.*

## MATHEMATICS

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 228.

## Algebra

True Basic  
49.95

*Algebra* covers beginning to more advanced algebraic topics such as finding roots, solving quadratic equations, graphing, functions, geometric measurement, radicals, systems of linear equations, prime factoring, repeating decimals, and complex-number arithmetic.

## Calculus

True BASIC  
49.95

The routines in *Calculus* can perform symbolic differentiation on any function  $y = f(x)$  entered, display the formulas for multiple derivatives, and plot the function and its derivatives on a single graph. Additional topics include limits, tangents to a curve, minima and maxima, area under a curve, L'Hospital's rule, parametric equations, Taylor series, and solutions of differential equations.

## Discrete Math

True BASIC  
49.95

*Discrete Math* can be used to introduce computer science and to construct truth tables and Venn diagrams. Graph theories include weighted and unweighted directed graphs, minimal path, Hamilton and Euler circuits, and spanning trees. Students can build binary trees, perform binary searches, and compare sorting algorithms under different conditions. True BASIC source code is included for many of the algorithms, but the language is not required to use the program.

## Early Math

MicroEd  
49.95

Four lessons can help young students learn basic math concepts. Lesson titles include Count 'Em, What Number Is Missing?, Adding with Objects, and Subtracting with Objects.

## E.T.A.

MicroEd  
29.95

Players use an equation to calculate the estimated time of arrival at each stop of their plane on a seven-leg, cross-country flight. A calculator may be needed.

## Medal Winner

MicroEd  
29.95

High scorers in this program win computer medals. The object of the lessons is to arrange the digits of two numbers to create a multiplication problem that will generate the greatest product. For grades 4-8.

## Pinball I.Q.

MicroEd  
29.95

Players can score points in a pinball game by finding the quotients in division problems with one- and two-digit divisors. For grades 3-8.

## Pre-Calculus

True BASIC  
49.95

*Pre-Calculus* covers the concepts of precalculus and elementary functions. Topics include how functions look, manipulating parameters, finding the equation of a line, conic sections, polar coordinates, inverse functions, logarithms, triangle solving, and root finding.

## Probability

True BASIC  
49.95

*Probability* covers probability topics such as coin tosses, dice tosses, and random walks. It includes information on normal and Poisson distributions, the central limit theorem, Bayes' probabilities, Markov chains, and tools for Venn diagrams and simple combinatorics.

## Statistics

True BASIC  
49.95

Statistical analysis is introduced in this education program. A built-in editor can be used to create, edit, and run statistical problems, and the program can switch between graphic and tabular output. Statistical topics include least squares, mean and standard deviation, median, quartiles and extremes, histograms, confidence intervals, t-test, residuals, and graphic options such as scatterplots, lines, and fitted normal curves.

## Sum-It Mountain

MicroEd  
29.95

Students try to carry a flag to the top of the mountain in the fastest possible time by adding nine numbers in cumulative exercises. If a mistake is made, the player must start over again at the bottom.

## Trigonometry

True BASIC  
49.95

With this program, students can learn to plot functions and compare them with tables of values. *Trigonometry* also offers practice in overlaying several functions in one graph, manipulating the range, and solving triangles using

# MicroEd

## Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS  
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated  
P.O. Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424  
612-929-2242

# BUYER'S GUIDE

SAS, ASA, SSS, and SSA methods. Other problems involve composite functions, working with polar coordinates and trigonometric identities, and switching between radians and degrees.

## SOCIAL STUDIES

For further information, Circle Reader Service Number 229.

### Across the Plains

MicroEd  
59.95

Two disks store this interactive program that explains the migration of American emigrants across the Great Plains to the West Coast. The program includes 20 full-screen digitized pictures.

### Early Great Lakes Fur Trade

MicroEd  
79.95

This interactive text program helps show the conflict between the European settlers and North American Indians from 1600 to the middle 1800s in the Great Lakes area. It contains 30 full-screen digitized paintings and drawings. A book is included in the package.

### Introducing Maps

MicroEd  
59.95

Students can learn about maps and geography using the digitized pictures in this two-disk program.

### Lewis and Clark Expedition

MicroEd  
89.95

This five-disk set helps American history students learn about the expeditions and achievements of Lewis and Clark. The programs feature 50 digitized photographs and drawings.

### Making Our Constitution

MicroEd  
79.95

This four-disk set guides students through the development of the U.S. Constitution between May and September of 1787 in Philadelphia. It includes full-screen digitized pictures.

### Social Studies Vocabulary (Elementary)

MicroEd  
29.95

This program helps students learn the vocabulary for social studies topics such as forest, desert, farming, ocean, manufacturing, trading, and politics.

### Transcontinental Railroad

MicroEd  
39.95

The building of the transcontinental railroad from 1865 to 1869 is covered in this educational program. It includes digitized pictures created from photographs taken during that period.

Our library is ...  
Constantly Growing!

Public Domain & SHAREWARE programs for the

Amiga™

Eliminate the expense of purchasing a modem, finding & subscribing to a bulletin board and larger phone bills just to download a few programs a night.

We have thousands of programs...from animated displays to arcade games, from simple utilities to a word processor/database management system & spreadsheets, from pictures & songs to graphic and sound players.

As new disks become available, you will automatically receive an UPDATE listing - OR - by sending a remittance, you can receive the DISKS THEMSELVES. If you send at least \$68, you'll receive the disks @ \$3 each...send \$41.50 & get them @ \$3.50 each...or send less and get them @ \$4 each...STILL a very good price!

Each order invoice will have your current balance. Checks accepted, sorry no credit cards. MOST orders are shipped within 2-12 days...why wait longer with other companies!!!

Request our catalog disk, equivalent to over 130 8 1/2 x 11 pages of program descriptions or directory listings...\$4\*plus tax



Return your catalog disk along with \$1 and receive the latest version by return mail.

Hillside Hard & Soft Computerware Co.  
P.O. Box 13749 Reading, PA 19612

\* PA & NJ residents add 6% sales tax

#### Disk Prices

1-10	\$4.00
11-20	\$3.50
21 +	\$3.00

S&H - \$1 per each group of 5 disks or less.



## CLIP ART!

For AMIGA™

Over 100 high resolution IFF images on most disks.

### NEW!

#### Disk # 7

Antiques  
Sea Life  
Gambling  
Nautical  
Knights

### NEW!

#### Disk # 8

All Christmas Graphics!

**\$19.95** per disk



- Disk 1: Computer, Office, Music, School, Travel, Trans.
- Disk 2: Business, Sports, Animals, Party, Religious
- Disk 3: Food, Borders, Medicine, Old West, Newsletter
- Disk 4: Hands, Seasons, Pirates, Tools, Personal, America
- Disk 5: Theater, Corners, Zoo, Menu, Outdoor
- Disk 6: Adman's Special: Computer Products

### Magnetic Images Co.

P.O. Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011 (602) 265-7849  
(Add \$2.50 P & H per order)

## World Atlas

Starvision International  
49.95

World Atlas offers information on more than 165 different countries around the world. Information is displayed on a graphic map or can be searched by keyword.

## Learning the Alphabet

MicroEd  
29.95

Children can learn the letters of the alphabet with this program. Lessons include matching and alphabetizing the upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.

## Scare City Motel

MicroEd  
29.95

The player manages a motel and tries to make the maximum profit by adjusting the supply of rooms to the demand of guests.

## MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

For further information, Circle  
Reader Service Number 230.

## Maxi Taxi

MicroEd  
29.95

As a taxi driver, the player tries to earn as much money as possible each hour. The amount earned is based on the rate and the time required for each ride. Three cabs are available to drive.

## Thar She Blows

MicroEd  
29.95

As the player guides whales through pirate waters, he or she can learn about the whales and their habits. Variables include travel routes, sanctuary investment, and research.

## AIDS Information Game

MicroEd  
39.95

Using a game format, this program provides information on AIDS. It is designed for 1-4 high school- through adult-level players.

## Planet Probe

MicroEd  
29.95

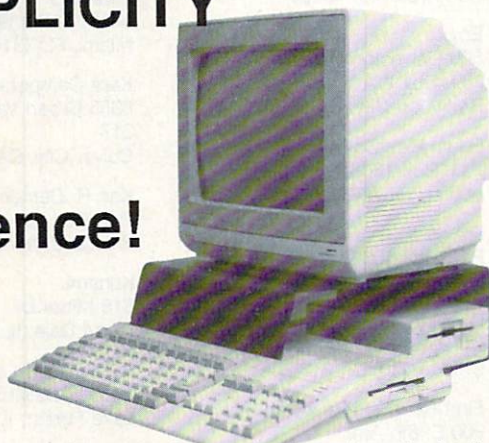
In this arcade-style space program, students can learn about the planetary system while they try to find enough fuel to land a spaceship on the nine planets. For grades 3-9.

## The Ad Game

MicroEd  
29.95

In this program, students can learn to read and interpret data on a bar graph. The students are given a product to sell and a profile of the audience. They must then choose the most effective advertising medium. ▸

## SIMPLICITY is the essence!



The PS 500 monitor stand was designed exclusively for the Amiga 500. The stand is dark smoked plexiglas, strong and lightweight. It allows easy access while hiding cables and power supply. It also provides a convenient space for a second disk drive and does not get in the way of expansion. It raises the monitor to a more comfortable viewing position and adds a touch of elegance to your system. Hundreds sold for \$49.95. We are offering a direct limited time special of **\$29.95** plus \$2.50 shipping. Send check or money order to:

**STUDIO 7**  
**P.O. Box 4727**  
**OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204**

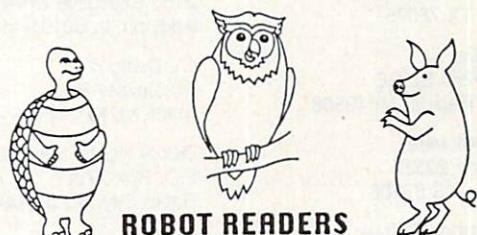
Or call for C.O.D. orders (913) 649-0491

System dust covers are also available.

Orders will be shipped UPS, please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

## ROBOT READERS

A Powerful New Way To Learn To Read



**ROBOT READERS**  
Are Designed To Teach  
Children To Read In An Effective,  
Positive Way Never Before Possible

### NOW AVAILABLE

- \* CHICKEN LITTLE
- \* LITTLE RED HEN
- \* AESOP'S FABLES
- \* THREE LITTLE PIGS
- \* THE UGLY DUCKLING

**SUGGESTED**                      **\$29.95 each**  
**RETAIL:**                                      for the Amiga 512k

**AT YOUR FAVORITE COMPUTER STORE**

Hilton Android  
PO Box 7437, Huntington Beach, CA 92615  
(714) 963-4584

# MANUFACTURERS' NAMES & ADDRESSES

Absoft  
2781 Bond St.  
Auburn Hills, MI 48057

Accolade  
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.  
Cupertino, CA 95014

ACDA  
220 Belle Meade Ave.  
Setauket, NY 11733

Actionware  
38 W. 255 Deerpath Rd.  
Batavia, IL 60510

Aegis Development  
2210 Wilshire Blvd.  
Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Anco Software  
P.O. Box 292  
Burgettstown, PA 15021

Antic Publishing  
544 Second St.  
San Francisco, CA 94107

Arborsoft  
5019 Highland Ave.  
Downers Grove, IL 60515

ASDG  
925 Stewart St.  
Madison, WI 53713

Avant-Garde Software  
2213 Woodburn  
Plano, TX 75075

Baudville  
5380 52nd St. SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Beta Software  
P.O. Box 20537  
Wichita, KS 67208

Bröderbund Software  
17 Paul Dr.  
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101

Brown-Wagh Publishing  
16795 Lark Ave.  
Suite 210  
Los Gatos, CA 95030

Bueno Vista Software  
No direct sales to consumers;  
distributed through nationwide  
retail stores only

Business Electronics Software  
and Technology (B.E.S.T.)  
P.O. Box 230519  
Tigard, OR 97233

Byte by Byte  
Arboretum Plaza II  
Suite 150  
9442 Capital of Texas Hwy. N.  
Austin, TX 78759

Cardinal Software  
14840 Build America Dr.  
Woodbridge, VA 22191

Cinemaware  
4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.  
Westlake Village, CA 91362

Classic Image  
510 Rhode Island Ave.  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

Command Simulations  
297 North St., Bldg. #3  
Village Marketplace  
Hyannis, MA 02601

Complications  
1727 Parkview  
Redlands, CA 92374

Computerware  
4403 Manchester Ave.  
Suite 102  
Box 668  
Encinitas, CA 92024

Constellation Software  
17 St. Mary's Ct.  
Brookline, MA 02146

Copperstate Business  
Systems  
3125 E. McDowell Rd.  
Phoenix, AZ 85008

CSS  
Computer Software Service  
2150 Executive Drive  
Addison, IL 60101-1481

CV Designs  
61 Clewley Rd.  
Medford, MA 02155

Delphi Noetic Systems  
P.O. Box 7722  
Rapid City, SD 57709-7722

Demonware  
No direct sales to consumers;  
distributed through nationwide  
retail stores only

Diemer Development  
12814 Landale St.  
Studio City, CA 91604-1351

Digital Wizards  
9307 Carlton Hills Blvd.  
Santee, CA 92071

Digitel, Inc.  
10415 N. Florida Ave.  
Suite 410  
Tampa, FL 33612

Digitools  
P.O. Box 7417  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1577

The Disc Company  
3135 S. State St.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48108

Discovery Software  
International  
163 Conduit St.  
Annapolis, MD 21401

Don's ComputerWorks  
6641 Scott St.  
Hollywood, FL 33024

Dr. T's Music Software  
220 Boylston St.  
Suite 306  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

E.C.T. SampleWare  
P.O. Box 36  
Sierra Madre, CA 91024

Elan Design  
P.O. Box 31725  
San Francisco, CA 94131

Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404

Emerald Intelligence  
334 S. State St.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

Epyx  
600 Galveston Dr.  
P.O. Box 8020  
Redwood City, CA 94063

Equal Plus Software  
P.O. Box 160626  
Austin, TX 78716-0626

Eraware  
P.O. Box 10832  
Eugene, OR 97440

EZ-Soft  
21125 Chatsworth St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

First Row Software Publishing  
900 E. 8th Ave.  
Suite 300  
King of Prussia, PA 19406

Flight Training Devices  
312 E. Imperial Ave.  
El Segundo, CA 90245

Free Spirit Software  
905 W. Hillgrove  
Suite 6  
La Grange, IL 60525

Gold Disk  
P.O. Box 789  
Streetsville  
Mississauga, Ont. L5M 2C2

Haitex Resources  
208 Carrollton Park  
Suite 1207  
Carrollton, TX 75006

Hash Enterprises  
2800 E. Evergreen  
Vancouver, WA 98661

William S. Hawes  
P.O. Box 308  
Maynard, MA 01754

Infinity Software  
1144-65th St.  
Suite C  
Emeryville, CA 94608

Infocom  
125 CambridgePark Dr.  
Cambridge, MA 02140

Interface Technologies  
3336 Richmond  
Suite 323  
Houston, TX 77098-9990

Inovatronics  
11311 Stemmons Frwy.  
Suite 8  
Dallas, TX 75229

Intracorp  
14160 SW 139th Ct.  
Miami, FL 33186

Kara Computer Graphics  
6365 Green Valley Cir. No.  
317  
Culver City, CA 90230

Karl R. Denton Associates  
P.O. Box 56  
Westland, MI 48185

Konami  
815 Mittel Dr.  
Wood Dale, IL 60191

Lake Forest Logic  
28101E Ballard Rd.  
Lake Forest, IL 60045

Lattice  
2500 S. Highland Ave.  
Lombard, IL 60145

Learners Image  
P.O. Box 3669  
Logan, UT 84321

Lionheart Press  
P.O. Box 379  
Alburt, VT 05440

Magnetic Images  
P.O. Box 17422  
Phoenix, AZ 85011

Manx Software Systems  
1 Industrial Wy.  
Eatontown, NJ 07724

# MANUFACTURERS' NAMES & ADDRESSES

MaxiSoft  
2817 Sloat Rd.  
Pebble Beach, CA 93953

Meggido Enterprises  
P.O. Box 3020-191  
Riverside, CA 92519

Metacomco  
26 Portland Sq.  
Bristol, U.K. BS2 8RZ

Metadigm  
19762 MacArthur Blvd.  
Suite 300  
Irvine, CA 92715

Microcomputer Associates  
P.O. Box 6260  
Long Island City, NY 11106-9998

Microdeal  
576 S. Telegraph Rd.  
Pontiac, MI 48053

MicroEd  
P.O. Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424

Microillusions  
17408 Chatsworth St.  
Granada Hills, CA 91344

MicroMaster  
1289 Brodhead Rd.  
Monaca, PA 15061

MicroSearch  
9896 Southwest Frwy.  
Houston, TX 77074

Microsmiths  
P.O. Box 561  
Cambridge, MA 02140

Micro-Systems Software  
12798 W. Forest Hill Blvd.  
Suite 202  
West Palm Beach, FL 33414

Miles Computing  
7741 Alabama Ave.  
Suite 2  
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Mimetics  
P.O. Box 1560  
Cupertino, CA 95015

Mindscape  
3444 Dundee Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062

Mindware International  
110 Dunlop St.  
Box 22158  
Barrie, Ont. L4M 5R3

New Horizons Software  
P.O. Box 43167  
Austin, TX 78745

NewTek  
115 W. Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603

New Wave Software  
P.O. Box 438  
St. Clair, MI 48080

Omega Star Software  
79 Palmetto Ave.  
Newry, SC 29665

Origin Systems, Inc.  
136 Harvey Rd.  
Building B  
Londonderry, NH 03053

OTG Software  
200 W. 7th St.  
Suite 618  
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Oxxi  
3428 Falcon Ave.  
Long Beach, CA 90807

Paragon Software  
c/o Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404

PAR Software  
P.O. Box 1089  
Vancouver, WA 98666

Joyce I. Peck  
Box 1051  
Qualicum Beach, B.C. V0R 2T0

Polyglot Software  
10431 Ardyce Ct.  
Boise, ID 83704

Progressive Peripherals  
and Software  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204

Prolific  
1808 W. Southgate Ave.  
Fullerton, CA 92633

Radical Eye Software  
Box 2081  
Stanford, CA 94309

Rainbird Software  
3885 Bohannon Dr.  
Menlo Park, CA 94025

ReadySoft  
P.O. Box 1222  
Lewiston, NY 14092

RGB Computer and Video  
Creations  
3944 Florida Blvd.  
Suite 102  
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410

Scorpion  
19 Harbor Dr.  
Lake Hopatcong, NJ 07849

Sierra On-Line  
P.O. Box 485  
Coarsegold, CA 93614

Signs Etc. by D. Knox  
P.O. Box 628  
Carmichael, CA 95609-0628

Software Advantage  
Consulting  
37346 Charter Oaks Blvd.  
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043

Software Visions  
P.O. Box 3319  
Framingham, MA 01701

Sound Quest  
5 Glenaden Ave. E.  
Toronto, Ont. M8Y 2L2

SPC Software  
P.O. Box 121  
Brightwaters, NY 11718

S.P.O.C.  
Box 299  
Kiowa, OK 74553

Starvision International  
305 Madison Ave.  
Suite 411  
New York, NY 10165

Strategic Simulations, Inc.  
1046 N. Rengstorff Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94043-1716

SubLogic  
713 Edgebrook Dr.  
Champaign, IL 61820

Sunsmile Software  
533 Fargo Ave.  
Buffalo, NY 14213

Syndesis  
20 West St.  
Wilmington, MA 01887

Teknoware  
4572 Highland St.  
Montclair, CA 91763

Templicity  
Box 4850  
Berkeley, CA 94704

Tigress  
P.O. Box 665  
Glendora, CA 91740

Titus  
20432 Corisco St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

The ToolCaddy Works  
P.O. Box 5873  
Laughlin, NV 89029-5873

Tritec  
9275 Adelphi Rd.  
Adelphi, MD 20783

True BASIC  
39 S. Main St.  
Hanover, NH 03755

Visual Aural Animation  
P.O. Box 4898  
Arcata, CA 95521

WaveTable Technologies  
1647 Willow Pass Rd. #267  
Concord, CA 94520

Zoxso  
P.O. Box 283  
Lowell, MA 01853-0283



**The AMIGA Specialists**

AMIGA Software  
AMIGA Peripherals  
AMIGA Computers

## WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD

Known internationally for exceptional service.

Knowledgeable, multi-lingual staff.

U.S. overseas personnel

We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!

Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!

Fast delivery, charged when shipped

AX, Discover, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check

#1 Authorized AMIGA Dealer in the Pacific NW!

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103

206-547-OMNI

206-547-6664

Fax 206-547-6012

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

### Reader Service Number/Advertiser Page

102 ACDA Corporation	45
103 Alohafonts	50
104 Amiga Public Domain Connection	71
105 B.E.S.T.	52
106 Celestial Systems	74
107 Classic Concepts	76
108 Communications Specialties, Inc.	17
109 Complications	62
110 Comp-u-SAVE	75
111 Computer System Associates, Inc.	59
112 Creative Computers	48-49
113 Demonware	4-5
114 Digital Wizards, Inc.	59
115 Elan Design	15
116 Equal*Plus Software	79
117 EZ Soft	43
118 Flight Training Devices	46
119 Fuller Computer Systems	65
120 Future Systems, Inc.	IBC
121 Haitex Resources, Inc.	IFC
122 Hillside Computerware Co.	84
123 Hilton Android	85
124 Hypertek/Silicon Springs	69
125 Indus-Tool	63
126 Interface Technologies	72
127 Jumpdisk	61
128 Light Speed Distribution	16

### Reader Service Number/Advertiser Page

129 Lionheart	79
173 Lyco Computer	29
130 Magnetic Images	84
131 M.A.S.T.	80
132 MCP Associates, Inc.	52
133 Megatronics	BC
134 The Memory Location	22-23
135 Metropolitan Computer Products	80
136 MicroBotics, Inc.	31
137 Micro Computer Associates	74
138 MicroEd Incorporated	83
139 Micromaster, Inc.	74
140 Microway	55
141 Mission Control Software	46
142 Mueller Visual Productions	56
143 New Horizons Software	1
144 New Wave Software	71
145 M. W. Ruth Co.	63
146 Omni International Trading	87
147 OTG Software	68
148 Oxxi Inc.	9
149 Palomar Peripherals	67
150 PC Plus	65
151 Pioneer Computing	73
152 Practical Solutions	66
153 Prolific, Inc.	53
154 Radical Eye Software	51

### Reader Service Number/Advertiser Page

155 RAMPAGE	42
156 Renco Computer Printer Supply	64
Rent-A-Disk	68
157 Sagebrush Computers, Inc.	25
158 Sassenrath Research	37
159 Sedona Software	78
160 Signs Etc. By D. Knox	35
161 Skyles Electric Works	61
162 Soft-Byte	39
163 Software Excitement	41
164 Spencer Organization, Inc.	64
165 Spirit Technology	57
166 Studio 7	85
167 Sunsmile Software	66
168 Surfside Components International	74
169 Synthesis	52
Tektonics Plus	45
170 Telegames USA	34
171 T.S.R. Hutchinson Co.	50
172 Wright Computer	37

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Disk Ad	88
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Programmers	
Ad	55
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Programming	
Guide	75

# COMPUTE!'s **AMIGA** Games Disk

A GREAT  
VALUE!

## 15 GREAT GAMES FOR ONLY \$9.95!

We've collected the best Amiga games from our archives, plus several *super* never-before-published games to put together a great value: 15 entertaining games—from frantic arcade-style to challenging strategy—all on one disk (documentation included) for only \$9.95 plus \$2 postage and handling. Don't miss out on this deal!

**YES!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of COMPUTE!'s Amiga Games Disk.

I've enclosed \$11.95 for each copy. \_\_\_\_\_ Amount  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Sales Tax\*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Total

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPUTE!'s Amiga Games Disk**  
**P.O. Box 5188**  
**Greensboro, NC 27403**

\*New York residents add 8 1/4 percent sales tax. North Carolina residents add 5 percent sales tax. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds by a check drawn on a U.S. bank. Sorry, no credit card orders accepted.

Disks will be shipped the first week of August. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

ORDER NOW!

# INDEX TO SOFTWARE TITLES

- Abraham, Friend of God 74  
 AC/BASIC Compiler V1.3 62  
 Accounts Payable 77  
 Accounts Receivable 77  
 Across the Plains 84  
 Adam and Eve 74  
 Ad Game, The 85  
 Adrum 57  
 Advanced Dungeons and Dragons: Heroes of the Lance 37  
 AIDS Information Game 95  
 Algebra 83  
 Amegas 32  
 Amiga Companion 68  
 AmigaFFT C Package 62  
 AmigaTEX 50  
 AmigaView 62  
 AmiLink! 47  
 Andromeda Mission 38  
 Animation Effects 47  
 Animation Flipper 47  
 Animation Multiplane 47  
 Animation Stand 47  
 Architectural Design Disk 56  
 ARexx 62  
 Arkanoid 32  
 Art of Chess, The 37  
 A-Talk III Communications Program 61  
 Autoduel 34  
 Award Maker Plus 53  
 Awesome Arcade Action Pack 32  
 Aztec SDB 62  
 Bach Songbook 60  
 Ballyhoo 43  
 Banner Machine, The 51  
 (The) Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight 36  
 Basic Grammar 82  
 Battleship 34  
 Beginning Reading Skills 82  
 Benchmark Modula-2 62  
 B.E.S.T.'s General Ledger 78  
 B.E.S.T.'s Payroll Management 80  
 Better Dead than Alien 32  
 Black Lamp 36  
 Black Shadow 32  
 Blitzkrieg at the Ardennes, 1 meg 46  
 Blockbuster 32  
 Bomb Busters 32  
 Bubble Ghost 32  
 Bureaucracy 43  
 Calculus 83  
 CAPE 68K 63  
 Capitalization 82  
 Capone 34  
 Captain Blood 38  
 Carrier Command 38  
 CFL 41  
 Check Ledger 78  
 City Desk 2.0 51  
 C Language Library 63  
 Clip Art Disks 56  
 ComicArt 51  
 ComicSetter 51  
 Compiler Companion 63  
 Computer Black Book 71  
 Contra 34  
 Cosmic Bouncer 32  
 Cosmic Relief: Prof. Renegade to the Rescue 34  
 Craps Academy 46  
 Crazy Cars 40  
 Critic's Choice Productivity Package 76  
 Crossword Creator 37  
 Crystal Hammer 32  
 CubeMaster 32  
 Cutthroats 43  
 Cyber Complex, The 33  
 CygnusEd Professional 63  
 C-ZAR 58  
 C-ZAR-1 58  
 Data Base 1 76  
 DeluxeHelp 68  
 Deluxe Photo Lab 53  
 Diablo 33  
 DigiScope 63  
 Digi-View 3.0 47  
 Discrete Math 83  
 Disk Library 69  
 DiskMaster 69  
 Disk Mechanic, The 69  
 Diskwik 2.0 69  
 Dominoes 37  
 Downhill Challenge 41  
 Dr. Drums Pattern Disk 60  
 Dr. Keys Pattern Disk 60  
 DSM version 1.0d 63  
 Dungeon Quest 36  
 DX/TX Editor 58  
 Early Great Lakes Fur Trade 84  
 Early Math 83  
 E.C.T. SampleWare 60  
 Emul-8 58  
 Enchanter 43  
 Enlightenment 33  
 E.T.A. 83  
 Excellence! 80  
 Express Paint version 2.0 54  
 Extend 70  
 Extensor 38  
 EZ-Backup 70  
 Facc II 70  
 F/A-18 Interceptor 46  
 Fancy 3D Fonts 56  
 F-BASIC Language System 64  
 FB01 Editor 58  
 Final Assault 41  
 Final Mission 33  
 Financial Plus 78  
 Fire and Forget 38  
 First Christmas, The 74  
 First Expedition 35  
 Flight Path 737 40  
 FontSet 1 56  
 Foundation's Waste 33  
 4 in One. Easy but Fun. 46  
 4th and Inches 41  
 FTD Pilot 64  
 Future Design Disk 56  
 Ganymed 33  
 General Ledger 78  
 GeoMusic 58  
 Gettysburg: The Turning Point 46  
 Gold Rush 35  
 GoldSpell II 82  
 Grabbit 70  
 Grid Start 42  
 Gun Shoot 33  
 Hard n Fast 70  
 Harrier Combat Simulator 40  
 Harrier Mission 40  
 Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 38  
 Hole-in-One Miniature Golf 42  
 Hollywood Hijinx 43  
 Honeymooners, The 44  
 Human Design Disk 56  
 Hybris 35  
 IFF and Image Resource Library 64  
 Impossible Mission II 35  
 Infidel 44  
 InovaTools 1 64  
 Interchange 54  
 Interchange Object Disk #1 56  
 Interfont 56  
 In the Beginning 74  
 In the Promised Land 74  
 IntroCAD 2.0 54  
 Introducing Maps 84  
 Inventory Control 76  
 Investor's Advantage version 2.00 78  
 Invision 47  
 Jet 40  
 Kara Fonts—Headlines 56  
 Karting Grand Prix 42  
 Kill or Be Killed 33  
 Lattice C++ Compiler 64  
 Lattice dBC III for Amiga 64  
 Lattice MacLibrary 64  
 Lattice Screen Editor (LSE) for Amiga 65  
 Learning English as a Second Language 82  
 Learning the Alphabet 85  
 Leather Goddesses of Phobos 44  
 Lewis and Clark Expedition 84  
 Librarians 1 58  
 Lionheart 79  
 Lords of the Rising Sun 35  
 Macrobot Design 57  
 Magellan 61  
 Making Our Constitution 84  
 Manhunter: New York 35  
 Master Editor/Librarian 58  
 Master Ninja: Shadow Warrior of Death 33  
 MaxiCache 70  
 MaxiComm 62  
 MaxiDesk 76  
 MaxiKey 70  
 MaxiMizer 70  
 MaxiPlan 79  
 MaxiPower 70  
 MaxiShare 62  
 Maxi Taxi 85  
 Medal Winner 83  
 MetaComCo Pascal version 2 65  
 MetaScope: The Debugger 65  
 MiAmiga File 77  
 Microfiche Filer Plus 77  
 Mike the Magic Dragon 35  
 Mind Forever Voyaging, A 44  
 MindLight, The 54, 59  
 Mini-Putt 42  
 Mission Elevator 33  
 Moonmist 44  
 M2Amiga 66  
 Murder on the Atlantic 35  
 Music Visions 59  
 1987 College Football Data Disk 41  
 Nutri-Fax 72  
 Obliterator 38  
 Off Shore Warriors 38  
 PageRender 3D 54  
 PageSetter LaserScript 82  
 PatternSplatter 59  
 Payroll 79  
 Phantasm 33  
 Phasar 3.0 72  
 Photon Video: Cell Animator 47  
 Photon Video: Transport Controller 47  
 Pinball I.Q. 83  
 Pinball Wizard 33  
 Pioneer Plague 39  
 Planet Probe 85  
 PowerMaster 72  
 Power Stix 33  
 PowerWindows 2.5 66  
 Pre-Calculus 83  
 PRO-ASM 66  
 PRO-BOARD 54  
 PRO-NET 54  
 Probability 83  
 Professional Page 1.1 51  
 ProScript 82  
 Punctuation 82  
 Quantize 59  
 Questron II 36  
 Quintette 37  
 Reach for the Stars, Third Edition 39  
 Recipe Disks 72  
 Recipe-Fax 72  
 Roadwars 39  
 Rockford 36  
 RoloBase Plus 77  
 Rush 'N Attack 36  
 Sampled Sound Libraries 61  
 Scare City Motel 85  
 Scary Mutant Space Aliens from Mars 39  
 Seastalker 44  
 Shakespeare version 1.1 52  
 Shiloh: Grant's Trial in the West 46  
 Simplified Amiga Library 66  
 Skyblaster 33  
 Social Studies Vocabulary (Elementary) 84  
 Softwood File IISG 77  
 Sorcerer 44  
 Sound Effects Library 61  
 Sound Oasis 59  
 Space Photos II 57  
 Spaceport 33  
 Space Quest I: The Sarien Encounter 39  
 Space Quest II: Vohaul's Revenge 39  
 Space Quest III: The Pirates of Pestulon 39  
 SpaceSpuds 39  
 Spellbound 82  
 Spellbreaker 44  
 Spelling 82  
 Spelling Detective Game 82  
 Spinworld 34  
 SPOC Collection 46  
 Starcross 44  
 Starglider II 39  
 Star Wars 40  
 Statistics 83  
 Story of the Good Samaritan, The 74  
 Street Sports Basketball 42  
 Studio version 2.0 60  
 Sum-It Mountain 83  
 Superbase Professional 77  
 Super Puzzle 37  
 Super Puzzle Data Disk 38  
 Superstar Ice Hockey 42  
 Suspect 44  
 Suspended 44  
 SysFont 70  
 Tanglewood 36  
 Templicity 80  
 Thar She Blows 85  
 3-Demon 54  
 3-D SoundSynth 60  
 Thunderboy 36  
 ToolCaddy Docs, The 70  
 ToolCaddy V2.00, The 67  
 Tracers 40  
 Transcontinental Railroad 87  
 Trigonometry 83  
 Trinity 44  
 True BASIC Advanced String Library 67  
 True BASIC Language System 67  
 True BASIC Sorting and Searching 67  
 True BASIC 3-Dimensional Graphics 68  
 True Developer's Toolkit 68  
 Turbo 34  
 TV Sports Football 42  
 Twilight's Ransom 44  
 Twilight Zone, The 40  
 2+2 Home Management System 72  
 TxEt Plus 68  
 UEDIT 82  
 Unicalc 80  
 Universal Military Simulator, The 46  
 Utilities 1 60  
 Utilities 2 60  
 Vampire's Empire 36  
 Video Visions Disk 1 57  
 Video Visions Disk 2 57  
 Virus Infection Protection (V.I.P.) 70  
 Vocabulary Series (High Level) 82  
 Way of the Little Dragon 34  
 Weave-It 73  
 Weave-It Plus 73  
 Who Framed Roger Rabbit? 36  
 Wishbringer 44  
 Witness, The 44  
 Wizard Wars 45  
 Word Demons (Usage) 83  
 World Atlas 73, 85  
 World Tour Golf 42  
 WShell 68  
 Xpress Edit FB-01 60  
 Xpress Patch-FM, 1.1 60  
 Your Family Tree 74  
 ZLI 68  
 Zoetrope 50  
 Zoom! 34  
 Zork I 45  
 Zork II 45  
 Zork III 45  
 Zork Trilogy 45

## The Three Stooges

Cinemaware's Interactive Movie series has attracted strong attention ever since the release a couple of years ago of *Defender of the Crown*. Originating on the Amiga, Interactive Movies made full and immediate use of the machine's graphics and sound capabilities. The problem was that gameplay often suffered because of such enormous concentration on these features. Thus, playing *Defender of the Crown* grew somewhat tedious. With the release of *Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon*, Cinemaware seemed ready to concentrate on the game itself; with *Three Stooges*, it comes close to breaking the barrier.

Undergoing something of a renaissance in today's nostalgia-crazed television market, the Three Stooges are naturals for a Cinemaware game. First, they're instantly recognizable. Second, their comedy revolves around doing things (albeit ineptly) rather than relying on verbal humor. Third, fashioning a simple good-vs.-evil plot for them shouldn't be too difficult, especially since the Stooges were often involved in trying to perform some good deed.

### Stooge Quest

Even with a plot and a famous cast of characters, making a game is far from easy. What Cinemaware has done is to establish the Stooges' quest and then have the players of the game fulfill the quest through a series of mostly interesting subgames. The quest is simple: The Stooges have 30 days to come up with \$5,000 dollars to save Ma's Orphanage from repossession by the Evil Banker. If they earn \$10,000, they pay off the mortgage and have enough to make some repairs. For an unspecified amount above \$10,000, each can marry one of Ma's beautiful daughters.

So far, I've paid the debts twice. I've come close to repairing the orphanage once. And, really, the daughters aren't my type.

Gameplay is slick, hampered only by excessive but inevitable disk access. After the beautifully executed introductory screens, the Hand screen appears. Here, the Stooges watch as Moe's hand moves randomly across a series of icons on the screen. Pressing the fire button stops the hand; if you wait too long, it stops by itself. Where it stops determines what happens next.

If you land on a mousetrap, you lose a day. Five mousetraps, and the game is over. If the hand stops on the Evil Banker, you lose the day plus what-

ever money the Banker demands. Choosing a dollar sign takes you to a wallet or bag of money; this is easy, but not usually substantial, income. Trivia takes you to a series of questions about the Stooges, answerable from an enclosed booklet that details their history. Here you earn money for each correct answer.



All Cinemaware scenes are taken from specific Three Stooges productions, and all emphasize the nonstop slapstick nature of their comedy.

Beyond these relatively passive possibilities are five subgames, four of which earn money. In the Hospital game, you race the Stooges toward the operating table, collecting dropped items as you go. Each item earns income, as does the distance you manage to go. The Cracker-Eating game has you move Curly's spoon over a cracker in a bowl of soup. Push the fire button to scoop it up. Remember, these are the Stooges, so there's something in the soup guarding the crackers. Money in this subgame comes from the number of crackers you eat and the number of bowls of soup you access.

In the Boxing game, Larry runs an obstacle course to get a new violin, with which he keeps an evil fighter from winning. The sidewalk here is divided into two lanes, and Larry must change lanes and jump to avoid ladders, doors, and objects on the ground. Finally, the Pie Fight game has all three Stooges serving a bunch of pies to guests at the Hoiti Toiti Club. Serving, of course, means throwing, and the object is hitting the guests in the face. The secret here is to throw as many pies as possible before the Stooges get hit five times in their own faces.

### Slap Happy

The fifth game is the Slapping game. Here, Moe tries to knock some sense into Curly and Larry with a series of stomach punches, ear pulls, eye pokes, and face slaps. Built into the game are

the famous fakes, in which Moe threatens one move and then executes another. Each time Moe hits one of his partners, the speed of the Hand on the Hand screen slows down. This makes it easier to control the Stooges' progress. Each time he misses, the Hand speeds up.

None of the subgames constitutes a game on its own. Impressive, though, is the way each is true to the Stooges' television and movie antics. Moe did poke the eyes, slap the heads, and pull the ears of his buddies; and pie fights were a part of the genre. All Cinemaware scenes are taken from specific *Three Stooges* productions, and all emphasize the exclusively slapstick nature of their comedy. Given that, plus a defined quest, this game has a considerable amount going for it. If you liked the *Three Stooges*, Cinemaware's effort should bring back a number of pleasant memories.

— Neil Randall

Cinemaware  
4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.  
Westlake Village, CA 91362  
\$49.95

## Deluxe Photo Lab

In establishing the *Deluxe* designation for a series of Amiga productivity programs, Electronic Arts hoped to create a prefix that says "This is our best," much in the way the *Ektar* prefix was for years used by the Eastman Kodak Company. The photographic simile is especially appropriate now that the name has been applied in *Deluxe Photo Lab*.

Although it really has nothing to do with photos—save those captured and saved by other programs such as *Digi-View*—the naming is an attempt to root the program in the familiar. The program's output is the same as that of standard Amiga paint and draw programs, but the manipulations that can be performed most resemble those performed in custom photofinishing labs. In this, *Photo Lab* goes beyond other painting programs and beyond photography labs to put you on the cutting edge of computer image processing. But *Deluxe Computer Image Processing* just doesn't have the same ring.

### All fo One, One for All

Comprised of three separate programs called Paint, Posters, and Colors, *Deluxe Photo Lab* allows you to run the three singly or together. This last mode, with its ability to hold several full-page

images in memory, makes the minimum one megabyte of RAM a requirement. The program disk is installed on Workbench 1.3, giving you access to better printer drivers and a more finely tuned printing control.

Paint gives you all the standard tools expected in a good painting program—though there are some *Deluxe Paint II* tools not included—and then adds some new wrinkles.

For starters, it allows you to load and work with pictures in any of eight resolutions: lo res, hi res, Extra Half-Brite, and HAM (Hold and Modify). In addition, each of these four can be used in interlaced mode as desired. Even more, should you need to work on more than one picture at once, several pictures can be held in memory regardless of each picture's resolution.

At the top of the screen is a menu bar and a toolbox. The toolbox shows the palette in use as well as various tools with which to create a painting or drawing. The number of colors in the menu is determined by the display mode selected as well as by the number of bit planes desired. An added feature is the ability to select colors from the screen. Should you wish to repeat a color previously used, you can pick it directly from your painting, making color matching much easier.

Most of us were delighted when *Deluxe Paint II* finally allowed us to draw pictures that would fill an  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$  sheet of paper. With *Photo Lab*, picture size is determined by your screen resolution and by the total amount of RAM.

## Pages and Palettes

Besides the working "page," another page offered is the palette screen, which allows custom mixing of colors from the 4096 available on the Amiga. Though most of the resolutions support much less color, the HAM modes allow the use of all 4096, providing you have the patience and the need to work with so many.

The Colors program is similar to the palette page of Paint in that its purpose is to refine colors, but even here more features bring the total program closer to a true photographic laboratory.

From pull-down menus, you can elect to display your picture in black-and-white. The scale of gray tones created by this option results in a screen image that looks remarkably like a black-and-white photo. For those who may have learned negative retouching in a real photo lab, there is also a "nega-

tive" option that makes the image appear just as the name implies.

Color separation is also possible, allowing you to display a picture in red, green, blue, or the complementary colors of cyan, magenta, or yellow. With a single-color printer, it should be possible to create full-color pictures by making four passes through the printer with a different-colored ribbon on each pass. In practice, however, proper registration may be difficult.



In bringing to painting programs so many new options and operations, *Deluxe Photo Lab* brings to the computer many of the manipulative options of a custom photo lab.

Match Palette allows you to refine one picture by matching its palette to that of another picture in memory. The program does this while still trying to retain the color quality of the original. The result is that two disparate pictures can be more easily combined—or a composite or montage built—by cutting and pasting the brushes from one to the other while staying within the boundaries of like colors.

To ensure even more compatibility, Colors allows you to change the display mode of your picture. Hi-res or lo-res pictures can be changed to HAM mode, and vice versa, and a color-reduction sensitivity control helps keep the new product looking good.

## Color Content

The Colors work screen displays a bar chart showing the relative content of each selected component color. Up/down arrows allow you to heighten or diminish the value of any color while watching the changes in the displayed picture.

Resizing of the picture may also be done by increasing or decreasing the horizontal or vertical pixel count. Similarly, the Mosaic button allows you to resize pixels in either aspect to create mosaic effects. One of my favorite features is the setting of the test register,

which makes it possible to conduct most of the above operations on a trial basis.

While the Paint section of *Deluxe Photo Lab* is most like a camera, Colors takes us into the darkroom. Here we're performing computer equivalents of developing, retouching, additive color printing, and enlarging. The analogy breaks down because of overlapping functions between the two programs, and there is a further overlap between Colors and Posters—the latter best considered an enlarger.

In Posters, your working screen is a matrix of rectangles, each representing a sheet of printer paper. The idea here is that pictures measuring up to  $10 \times 10$  feet can be created and then taped into poster-size prints.

Well, not everybody wants to do that and probably few people need to do it often, so what's the point?

By giving you the ability to manipulate a painting and magnify it a hundred or more times, Posters also allows you to work with smaller scales. In this, it is somewhat like moving the head of a photographic enlarger up or down. You can print the entire picture on poster-size paper or print a detail of the picture on standard-size paper.

Suppose you're fascinated by the eyes of the girl in the famous *Digi-View* "lollipop" picture, and that in this poster-size setup, they occupy page 18. Go to the print menu and elect to print only that page and you've performed the computer equivalent of an extremely tight crop.

## Detail Work

In another instance, perhaps you don't want to wait all night for a color printer to finish a large poster, but you do need a single-page picture showing maximum detail. Use the tools at the right side of the screen to alter your page size and dispense with margins. With the automatic Aspect setting disabled, it is possible with some printers to print pictures that go to the very edges of your paper. Further, if you wish, you can print a narrow vertical picture that will continue over the perforations for several pages.

When you do create a poster of any great size, you'll be pleased to note that the enlargement is not accomplished by FatBits. Though I found no explanation of how *Photo Lab* works, it seems to handle pictures as objects rather than as bitmapped images, in much the same way that they are handled by computer-aided design (CAD) programs.

# REVIEWS

The print requester window not only allows you to select specific pages to print, but also gives you a choice of printing the background or not. In this respect it is dumb, and if the background color (color 0—black—which is the default color) is duplicated in any of the pictures' subjects, that part will not be printed. In making this choice, the main idea is to speed printing.

Another printing option is Smooth. When invoked, it uses antialiasing techniques to produce pictures with a minimum of the jagged lines associated with computer printouts. Use this judiciously, for while it does produce pictures with less of the computer look, sharpness and fine details suffer.

As always with programs in the Deluxe series, documentation is very good. Each of the three sections of this book begins with an overview—a tour that compels you to use most of the features while working with the pictures on the enclosed data disk. Each concludes with a long reference section that examines each feature in closer detail. In addition, there are useful appendices and an index, the whole being spiral-bound so that it will lie flat on your desk.

In bringing to painting programs so many new options and operations, *Deluxe Photo Lab* brings to the computer many of the manipulative options of a custom photo lab. Unlike a lab, it lets you preview everything without the time and expense of making a final print, and this should encourage even more experimentation.

—Ervin Bobo

Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
(800) 245-4525  
\$149.95

## WordPerfect Library

*WordPerfect Library* is a collection of five productivity tools, a kind of computer version of the office desk set. It includes an appointment calendar, a simple database, a trio of calculators, a disk-management program, and a text editor. Some might consider these to be minor applications, the kinds of programs that often turn up in the public domain. But a brief glance at the documentation makes it clear that WordPerfect doesn't regard these programs

as minor in any sense of the word. There are at least 100 pages of instructions for most of these programs, more than 200 pages for the database alone.

The attention to detail and the number of features included in each program make the *WordPerfect Library* applications stand head and shoulders above the crowd of common desk accessories and pop-ups.

The appointment-calendar program features four separate windows. The calendar window is formatted like a page from a wall calendar. It defaults to the current month, but the display can be changed to any month in any year, either manually or by searching for a particular date. One of the days on the calendar display is always highlighted, and the other three windows display the appointment list, to-do list, and memo pad for this date. An appointment may be set by clicking on the window and entering a time and a description. There's also a facility for duplicating recurring appointments.



The attention to detail and the number of features included in each program make the *WordPerfect Library* applications stand head and shoulders above the crowd of common desk accessories and pop-ups.

The program allows you to save and load multiple appointment files, and it even allows you to merge several appointment books to find a time when everybody is free for a meeting. Any or all appointments may be marked for use by the Alarm program. This is a stand-alone program which may be run separately to remind you of your appointments. A few minutes before the appointment, the program displays a message on the screen, speaks its text, sounds a buzzer, or does all three. The third calendar window holds a list of things to do, in order of their priority. As you complete a task, you mark it; the program checks it off and moves it to the bottom of the list. There's also a carry-over feature that may be used to move unfinished tasks to the next day.

Finally, each day has a memo-pad window where you can write reminders about birthdays, anniversaries, or holidays. Part of the memo text may be displayed on the calendar, if there's room. You may also search through the text of the memo, to-do, and appointment windows to find the date for which an event has been entered.

### Take Note

The Notebook program is what the manual refers to as a mini-database, intended for use as an address book or for keeping track of small mailing lists, client lists, and the like. As with all database programs, Notebook allows you to create a record format that contains various fields such as name, address, city, state, and zip code. You may then enter the information for each record, save it, and later retrieve, edit, or delete the information. All information is recorded.

The Programmer's calculator performs calculations in binary, octal, hexadecimal, and decimal numbering systems. It will also perform logical operations like AND, OR, XOR, and NOT, as well as bit shifting. All of the calculators can either operate in algebraic-entry mode (with parentheses forced as alphanumeric text; there's no provision for special numeric or calculated fields. You can, however, designate a phone-number field, which can be used to dial a number in your address book provided you have an autodial modem attached.

Notebook provides simple search and sort facilities for finding particular entries and for displaying your list in a certain order. Records can be displayed one at a time or in a list format in which each record takes up one line. There are no report-formatting facilities, and printing is restricted to the list format. But database files are saved in the *WordPerfect* word processor's merge format, which allows you to merge your data into form letters, invoices, and other fancy formats.

The Calculator program isn't just a simple four-banger that comes on the Workbench disk. It's actually three sophisticated calculators in one. The Scientific calculator offers trigonometric functions, logarithms, exponents, roots, and factorials. It also works in units of degrees, radians, and gradians. The Financial calculator has keys for Present Value, Future Value, Payment, Number of Periods, and Amortization—in short, everything you need to calculate annuities, compound interest, yields, and loan amortizations.

grouping) or use Reverse Polish Notation. All of them have access to 100 memory registers, which can be saved to disk. About the only major feature these calculators lack is a print option.

## File Management

The File Manager program is similar to the many directory utility programs available for the Amiga in the way it helps you organize and manipulate disk files. It consists of a scrolling directory window with a number of buttons that allow you to move through directory structures to delete, copy, rename, and examine files. Most of its functions are similar to those found in the List Files option of *WordPerfect*.

The features that have been added here include scrolling buttons that allow you to select either physical drives (df0:, dh0:, ram:, and so on) or logical drive names (such as sys:, workbench:, and wp:). In addition to a feature that allows you to search a directory for files containing a certain word or phrase, there's a Find File option that lets you search for a filename in every directory of a disk—a really helpful feature for hard disk owners. This program would have just about everything if it included a Move (copy and delete) option and the means to copy a file from one disk to another on a single-drive system without multiple disk swaps.

The final program in the package, Program Editor, is like a customized version of the *WordPerfect* word processor. It has less in the way of print-formatting features (no margin settings, type styles, and so on), and more in the way of editing options (move and clone, for example, for faster cut-and-paste operations).

Other important differences are that the editor doesn't perform word-wrap at the end of the line, and it saves all files in plain ASCII text format. Some additions—such as autoindent and a hexadecimal edit window—have been made to accommodate the needs of programmers. In most other respects, however, this program is very similar to *WordPerfect's* namesake product. In addition to their individual features, these programs share a number of common traits both with each other and with the *WordPerfect* word processor.

All of the programs that print do so through the same stand-alone print program used by the original *WordPerfect* program. Some contain the same keyboard macro facility used in

*WordPerfect*. Most will export to a *WordPerfect* document file. And, despite the fact that *WordPerfect* writes for a variety of operating systems, these products have been carefully tailored for the Amiga, right down to the inclusion of an option to specify your own IFF digitized sound file for the alarm. Looking at the *Library*, it's easy to see how *WordPerfect* earned its reputation for quality software and support. Each of the programs is a polished product in its own right, and together they present a winning combination.

—Sheldon Leemon

*WordPerfect*  
1555 N. Technology Wy.  
Orem, UT 84057  
(801) 225-5000  
\$129.00

## ProWrite 2.0.1

*ProWrite* is my favorite word processor. I've had several favorites since I bought my Amiga—*Scribble!*, the beta version of *TextCraft Plus*, and, more recently, *KindWords*—but for now, *ProWrite* is number 1.

*ProWrite* is a true Amiga application, with pull-down menus, windows, scroll bars, mouse control—everything you bought your Amiga for. It's a WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) word processor that supports multiple fonts and graphics. Compared to similar Amiga word processors, such as *VizaWrite* and *KindWords*, *ProWrite* is faster, more flexible, and bug-free. And, unlike *WordPerfect* (which makes you think you're writing on an IBM PC), *ProWrite* respects the printer driver that you've selected via Preferences.

Two versions of *ProWrite* come on the program disk: an interlace version and a medium-resolution version. The interlace version shows twice as much text on the screen vertically, but the screen flickers (this is because of a limitation with the Amiga's hardware, not the word processor). Medium resolution is the most usable version, even with its decreased window size. But if you use one of the many flicker-fixer products available (such as *sunglasses*), you may appreciate *ProWrite's* interlace mode.

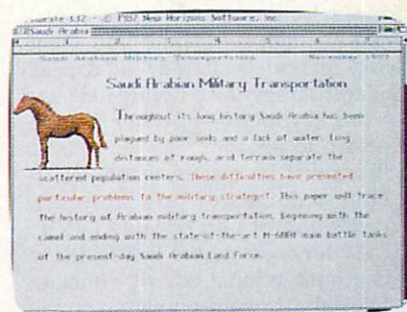
## Powerful and Multitasking

*ProWrite* is a powerful, self-multitasking word processor. You can edit several *ProWrite* documents at the same time. Each file opens up in a separate window on the *ProWrite* screen. With the

click of the mouse, you cruise from document to document. With a few extra mouse maneuvers, text and pictures are copied from one file to another.

While not a desktop publishing program, *ProWrite* is capable of producing quality flyers, pamphlets, and user-group newsletters. IFF pictures from programs such as *Deluxe Paint II* or even *DigiPaint* can be loaded from disk and placed anywhere on the page—even on top of text. Pictures may also be moved, resized, erased, cut, or copied at any time. By manipulating the document's margin settings, you can make text flow around your graphics.

*ProWrite* converts all IFF pictures to seven colors. If the picture was drawn with more than seven colors, the computer uses a dithering technique to produce the extra hues—dark red is converted to alternating red and black dots, for example. Before loading a picture, you have the choice of three dithering options: Full, Partial, or None. You may also load pictures in black-and-white.



I would recommend *ProWrite* to anyone who is looking for a useful and flexible word processor.

More than pictures, however, I like *ProWrite's* ability to use fonts. *ProWrite* supports all Amiga-compatible fonts. The system disk that comes with the program contains several standard fonts, plus a few extra, such as *Serpentine*, *Granite*, and *Marble*. With a little extra work, you can add your own fonts by placing them in the fonts directory of the Workbench disk that you boot with.

*ProWrite* is a uniquely colorful word processor. If you like, every character can be one of seven adjustable colors.

## Printing Strength

*ProWrite's* printing capabilities are impressive, too. The standard printing option produces clear, well-defined characters, much better looking than

# REVIEWS

the chunky letters output by Notepad, the Amiga's first multifont text editor. In order to use your printer's built-in font or letter-quality mode, you must convert all your text to Topaz 11. Otherwise, your printout becomes a mess of awkwardly placed words.

To set tabs, margin settings, and paragraph indentions, use a ruler that appears at the top of the document window. You can have a different format for every paragraph. Unfortunately, you can't get rid of the ruler. It looms permanently at the top of the window, wasting approximately two lines of text space.

## Text Editing

What really impresses me about *ProWrite* are the many ways I can select and edit text. Using the mouse, you can shift-click, double-click, and triple-click text. Shift-clicking selects text from the current cursor position to the position of the arrow pointer, saving you the time of dragging the cursor across the screen. I find it hard to use a word processor without this feature. Double-clicking selects a word, while triple-clicking highlights an entire line. Once selected, text can be erased, cut, copied, or replaced simply by entering new text from the keyboard—another feature I've grown to rely on.

You must be careful when selecting large amounts of text, however. *ProWrite*'s almost-unforgivable lack of an Undo function makes it difficult to reverse unintentional editing changes. If the mistake is severe enough, you can return to the last-saved version of a document by selecting Revert from the program's Project menu.

Keyboard support is equally impressive. If you like, you can cruise through a document without ever reaching for the mouse. Most of the word processor's functions can be accessed from a pull-down menu or the keyboard.

*ProWrite* contains many advanced features, including search and replace, print merging, spell checking, and the ability to sort lists of words. The program's spelling checker allows you to add words to its already-hefty 95,000-word dictionary. In fact, you can actually load the dictionary into memory and edit it.

## A Couple of Quibbles

There are a couple of things, however, that really irk me about *ProWrite*. First of all, its spelling checker is extremely slow. I wouldn't mind the

spelling checker's lack of speed if it checked the entire document in one pass, so I could watch TV or something while it tracked down spelling errors. Instead, it checks each word one by one, forcing you to sit by and listen to the disk drive gronk. By copying the dictionary into RAM (assuming you have 250K to spare) or by using the program's small dictionary, this process *can* be sped up. Even with its slow response, though, I do appreciate the convenience of a built-in spelling checker.

My second complaint is that *ProWrite* will not load text files that don't have a corresponding info file. In other words, the file must be visible from the Workbench screen. Text files downloaded from telecommunications services can't be accessed via *ProWrite*. Often I find myself loading files into *KindWords* just so I can save them with info files; then I load them into *ProWrite* for editing.

Even with its problems, *ProWrite* is still my favorite word processor, and I would recommend it to anyone who is looking for a useful and flexible word processor.

—Randy Thompson

New Horizons Software  
P.O. Box 43167  
Austin, TX 78745  
(512) 328-6650  
\$124.95

## Terrorpods

In a distant region of outer space, on the edge of System 7, lies the asteroid Colian. This dismal little rock features sizzling days and bitter subzero nights. It may not be Disney World, but it does draw a lot of attention. Colian holds the richest supply of natural resources found anywhere in the galaxy. Some of the precious minerals mined there include Detonite, a powerful explosive; Quaza, a molecular regeneration crystal; Zenite, a metallic ore that stores powerful magnetic fields; and Aluma, the hardest metal known to man. With rare material like this lying around, trouble is never far away.

A hostile group of galactic invaders, called the Evil Empire, decided Colian would make a great place to build their latest fighting machines, the *terrorpods*. They sent an Empire mother ship to the asteroid that destroyed its defense systems and left the mining colonies helpless. The Colian miners

were then enslaved, and the colonies were taken over. In opposition, the Federation sends you to Colian in an armed D.S.V. (Defense Strategy Vehicle) to collect six terrorpod components, construct your own terrorpod, and rid the asteroid of the Empire threat.

You arrive in a fully equipped D.S.V. stocked with an ample supply of minerals and a trading drover. In addition to supplies, your vehicle is armed with Detonite-powered missiles and cannons, Zenite defense shields, and a Quaza beam for repairing damaged factories and shuttles.



*Terrorpods* supplies fast-action gameplay coupled with possibly the best computer graphics available.

## Fair Trade

You begin your mission by trading for Aluma and supplying it to the factories. The factories use the Aluma to construct the terrorpod components that you need. When you have supplied enough Aluma, a component can be constructed and then collected. This part of the game requires patience, because it takes time for the factories to complete a component. When acquiring Aluma, you must be a smart trader and learn to maximize your resources. Playing carelessly will only result in your early demise.

As you travel to the various colonies, you encounter a number of alien hazards. Spoilers are annoying little ships that hinder your mission. They hover directly above the mines and stores to siphon out the valuables. One cannon blast will destroy them, but you must be very careful: Since they fly erratically and close to buildings, you can easily miss them and destroy part of a colony.

You must constantly track the roaming terrorpods, or they'll put the squeeze on your plans. They will often destroy the factories just to keep you from collecting the components. A little strategy comes into play when you face a terror-

pod. You may elect to conserve Detonite and use your cannon to temporarily cripple it, or you can prime a missile with 1000 units of Detonite and permanently disable the beast. Since your supplies are limited, you may just want to avoid terrorpods whenever possible.

After collecting the six terrorpod components, you get to construct your own terrorpod—this is where the fun begins. The final confrontation is a timed shootout between you and the deadly terrorpods. You have eight minutes to destroy them all or you're history. Fuel consumption is a big factor at this stage of the game. Since the terrorpods are dispersed throughout the colonies, you must always be aware of the nearest fuel dump. Use missiles sparingly and accurately. Remember, you only have 18 missiles, and there are 15 terrorpods to destroy.

If you manage to survive the final ordeal, you'll be honored as a Federation hero. If you fail, the *terrorpods* will pick through your remains.

## Futuristic Vision

*Terrorpods* supplies fast-action gameplay coupled with possibly the best computer graphics available. Finely detailed graphics are very striking and colorful, especially the cockpit view. It flashes with futuristic controls and produces a realistic view of the scrolling metallic landscape. The missile-launching sequence is especially fun to watch. As you prepare for launch, a target window actually slides out of a panel into view.

Many player options are also available, including one that changes the language of the text. The game can be controlled with a mouse, joystick, or keyboard. It includes a save-game feature, a pause feature, and multiple difficulty levels; plus, it saves high scores to disk.

*Terrorpods* redefines the term videogame in a refreshing new way. It sports flexibility, beautiful graphics, and dynamite sound effects, along with many options and features that are sure to appeal to a wide audience of game players. People who enjoy strategy, adventure, or arcade games will have a lot of fun with *Terrorpods*.

—Troy Tucker

Psygnosis Limited  
1st Floor, Port of Liverpool Building  
Liverpool, Lancs.  
England L31BY  
(051) 236-7757  
\$39.95

## The Awesome Arcade Action Pack, Volume 1

The high price of software got you down? Looking for some *real* arcade action? If your answer to either of these questions is *yes*, then *The Awesome Arcade Action Pack, Volume 1* is for you. This latest offering from Arcadia features three action-packed games: *Xenon*, *SideWinder*, and *Blastaball*.

All three games are computer conversions of Arcadia coin-operated games. Arcadia, whose games are distributed by Electronic Arts, is a division of Mastertronic. The games feature true arcade graphics and sounds, digitized features that make this package state-of-the-art.

### Xenon

*Xenon*, the most elegant of the three, has the most complex music and the cleanest and sharpest graphics. The game is a vertically scrolling shoot-'em-up, and it's simply beautiful. Unfortunately, I can't seem to get the hang of it.

My first few tries at *Xenon* were truly embarrassing. It's a good thing no one was watching me play. In the end, I had to read the manual, and I learned a lot. I found I could switch between ground-fighting and air-fighting crafts. I could pick up friendly robots that echoed my movements and firing patterns. I could pick up fuel and new weapons.

I played again, and I was great! With my homing shots, robot warriors, and lasers, I was unstoppable. I promptly found the sentinel. According to the manual, at the end of every level you must face a sentinel. Sentinels are intelligent, and each one is different. In all my tries, I've never found a way to kill even the first sentinel, so every game I play looks the same. I should videotape one and save myself the trouble. Someday, though, I'll destroy my enemy and move on.

### SideWinder

*SideWinder* is another vertically scrolling shoot-'em-up. There's nothing like a sentinel in this one though, so every time that I play (well, almost every time), I progress a little further.

The first time I played this game I was underwhelmed. The player's spaceship blinked (there's no excuse for blinking graphics on the Amiga). Also, when I fired my guns, there was garbage in the shots. That was on my Amiga 500. At work, the game looks just fine. No flick-

er. No garbage. My guess is that there's some sort of timing variation in the hardware between my one-megabyte Amiga 500 at home and my 512K (non-EHB) Amiga 1000 at work. I hope this problem will be fixed soon.

The graphics are great. The idea behind *SideWinder* is that you're flying through various levels of an alien spaceship. You're not there for negotiations; you just want to blow up everything. With each level of the ship comes new challenges and, best of all, new graphics. Admittedly, *SideWinder* is on the mindless side, but I enjoy it. In my opinion, there's nothing better than shooting aliens after a hard session of word processing or spreadsheeting.

### Blastaball

The third game is the odd-man-out in the group. It *isn't* a vertically scrolling shoot-'em-up. Instead, *Blastaball* is a variation of hockey. You select one of ten ships, ranging from the lightweight Tai Dart to the heavy-hitting Carnivore.

You can play *Blastaball* against a human or computer opponent, using either mice or joysticks. If you want to play the one-player game, you must remove the mouse from port 1 and plug in a joystick—no easy feat on the Amiga 500.

There are two ways to score. First, push or shoot the puck into your opponent's box. This nets you two points. Push the puck against the opponent's wall for one point.

The game ends when a player passes nine points or after three minutes have elapsed. The graphics and sound of *Blastaball* aren't as impressive as those of the other two games, but I thought it was more fun (at least, the two-player version).

While each of these games probably would have trouble making its own way, the combination makes a dynamite package. There's something here for every arcade fan.

—Rhett Anderson

Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
(800) 245-4525  
\$49.99

# Hands On: About Our Cover

Rhett Anderson

The Amiga is an artist's dream computer. It has the best standard-issue graphics capability of any personal computer. There are many excellent paint programs and many inexpensive input devices available for use with the Amiga. And, best of all, the computer is inexpensive.

I started with a photograph of two hands resting on the keyboard of an Amiga 1000. I shot a whole roll of 35mm film to get the photo I wanted.

If you're taking photos that you plan to digitize, set up your shots carefully. From experience, I knew that isolating the foreground (the hands and the keyboard, in this case) from the background is sometimes the most difficult chore in making a cover. To solve the problem, I placed the subjects on a piece of black poster board and shot the photos outdoors in the bright North Carolina sunlight, creating a situation that provided plenty of contrast. I've found that high contrast in source photos leads to more readily identifiable objects in the digitized photo.

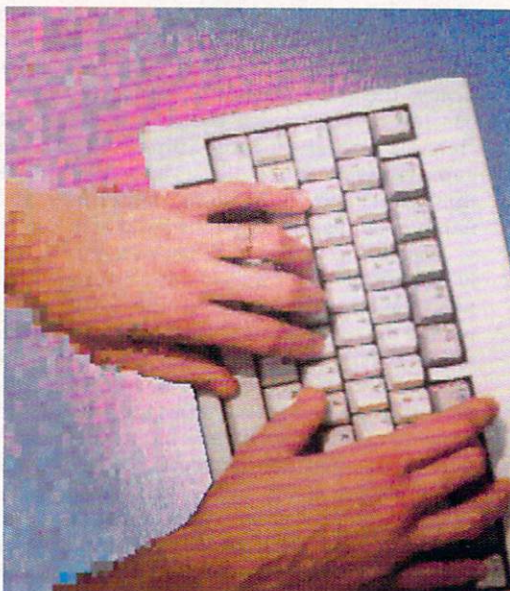
For developing, I took the roll of film to MasterColor, a professional film printer. For maximum sharpness, I had 5 × 7 inch glossy prints made. Looking back, this seems silly: The resolution of the final screen was about 250 × 400, obviously much lower than that of any photograph. In the end, the image probably would have looked no worse if I had taken the film to a drugstore for processing.

## Pictures into Pixels

Armed with 24 shots of keyboards and hands, I set up *Digi-View*, a hardware and software system that consists of an interface, a video camera, a light stand, and cables. This is the most inexpensive system for getting real-world images into an Amiga. The only higher-quality images I've seen on the Amiga were captured by a very expensive scan-

ner. A scanner works better than a digitizer because there is no light falloff around the edges when you use a scanner. There's no way around the problem of falloff in a camera—it's a matter of optics.

I set up the *Digi-View* software to use the 320 × 400 interlaced color mode. To minimize falloff, I aimed two lights at the edges of the picture chosen and set the *Digi-View* software at its slowest scan rate, which I always use for my final image. Using the filters sup-



plied with *Digi-View*, I captured the red, green, and blue components of the photo. I then turned off the lamps (they get hot quickly) and put the lens cap back on the lens (images can burn into a video camera even if it's turned off).

The resulting image was crisp and clear. Since the background was a solid color, *Digi-View* did not waste its palette colors on the background. I used Hold And Modify, a mode that allows only 16 palette colors. If half of those colors are wasted on the background, the image looks much less sharp.

## Video Painting

I used three paint programs to alter the image. First, I used Electronic

Arts' *Deluxe Photo Lab* to isolate the foreground from the background. To do this, I used the fill option to make the entire background a pure black. *Deluxe Photo Lab* makes this particular task very easy because you can adjust the fill to fill in pixels that are similar to the color you click on. When I had removed all the extraneous pixels in the background, I saved the foreground as a brush (when you do this, make sure the transparency flag is turned on).

NewTek's *Digi-View* creates pleasing gradient fills, so I used that program to create the blue-and-purple background. Back in *Deluxe Photo Lab*, I pasted the hands and keyboard onto the new background. Next, in another program—Microillusions' *Photon Paint*—I pixelized the part of the cover that would hold the cover copy (that is, the words down the left side of the cover). Pixelization is the process of averaging the color of a neighborhood of pixels and placing that color into each pixel in the neighborhood, which makes the picture look blocky. *Photon Paint* allows you to choose different sizes of pixelization. I used the sizes 8, 6, and 4.

After showing the picture to Janice Fary, COMPUTE!'s art director, I removed the model's watch, which would have obscured some of the text. I also cleaned up some color fringes and altered the model's ring so that it would be less obtrusive. Finally, I used *Photon Paint* to shrink the image to the correct size ratio for the cover of the magazine.

I sent a copy of the disk to Philadelphia Video to have a transparency made. Philadelphia Video uses a video process to convert the Amiga's video format onto a slide or transparencies. The alternative to this method, taking a photo of the screen, yields a much poorer image.

The results? Judge for yourself—and drop us a line to let us know what you think. □

# Reader Information Service

Use this card to request FREE information about products advertised or reviewed in this issue. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index. *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Users Guide* cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use this card *only* for requesting product information or subscription to *COMPUTE!'*.

- |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 |
| 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 |
| 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 |
| 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 |
| 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 |
| 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |

Circle 101 for a one-year subscription to *COMPUTE!'*. You will be billed for \$24.

Circle 270 to receive information on other *COMPUTE!'* publications.

Please print or type name and address clearly. Limit one card per person.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Please include zip code. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expiration 1/1/89.

Please answer the following questions to help us fill your computing needs.

- Please let us know. Do you own:
  - Amiga 500 ☐ 201
  - Amiga 1000 ☐ 202
  - Amiga 2000 ☐ 203
  - Amiga 2500UX ☐ 204
  - Amiga 2500AT ☐ 205
  - Amiga 3000 ☐ 206
- Where do you usually use your Amiga computer?
  - At home/home office ☐ 214
  - At a business office ☐ 215
  - Both home and office ☐ 216
  - In the classroom ☐ 217
  - Other \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ 218
- Do you plan to purchase a personal computer in the next 12 months?
  - Yes ☐ 219
  - No ☐ 220
  - Don't know ☐ 221
- Which of the following peripherals do you own or use? (check all that apply)
  - Genlock/video digitizer ☐ 222
  - Hard Drive ☐ 223
  - Joystick or game peripheral ☐ 224
  - Memory Expansion ☐ 225
  - MIDI device ☐ 226
  - Modem ☐ 227
  - Printer ☐ 228
  - Sound digitizer ☐ 229
  - Other \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ 230
- Which of the following peripherals do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (check all that apply)
  - Genlock/video digitizer ☐ 231
  - Hard Drive ☐ 232
  - Joystick (or game peripheral) ☐ 233
  - Memory Expansion ☐ 234
  - MIDI device ☐ 235
  - Modem ☐ 236
  - Printer ☐ 237
  - Sound digitizer ☐ 238
  - Other \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ 239
- Do you plan to purchase software in the next 12 months?
  - Yes ☐ 240
  - No ☐ 241
  - Don't know ☐ 242
- What types of software do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months? (check all that apply)
  - Business applications ☐ 243
  - Desktop publishing ☐ 244
  - Education ☐ 245
  - Games ☐ 246
  - Graphics/CAD ☐ 247
  - Home applications ☐ 248
  - Music/sound ☐ 249
  - Programming/development ☐ 250
  - Telecommunications ☐ 251
  - Utility ☐ 252
  - Video ☐ 253
  - Word processor ☐ 254
  - Other \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ 255
- Approximately how much do you plan to spend on your computer or computer-related items in the next 12 months?
  - Under \$100 ☐ 256
  - 100-499 ☐ 257
  - 500-999 ☐ 258
  - 1000-1499 ☐ 259
  - 1500-2000 ☐ 260
  - Over \$2000 ☐ 261
  - Don't know ☐ 262
- Please indicate your age group.
  - Under 18 ☐ 263
  - 18-25 ☐ 264
  - 26-30 ☐ 265
  - 31-35 ☐ 266
  - 36-40 ☐ 267
  - 41-50 ☐ 268
  - 51-60 ☐ 269
  - Over 60 ☐ 270
- What is the highest level you completed in school?
  - Some high school or less ☐ 271
  - High school graduate ☐ 272
  - Attended college 1-3 years ☐ 273
  - College graduate ☐ 274
  - Post-graduate study without degree ☐ 275
  - Master's degree ☐ 276
  - Doctoral degree ☐ 277
- Would you describe your present occupation as
  - Clerical/technical ☐ 278
  - Educator ☐ 279
  - Homemaker ☐ 280
  - Manufacturing/service ☐ 281
  - Professional ☐ 282
  - Sales ☐ 283
  - Other ☐ 284
- What is the total combined annual income before taxes for all members of your household?
  - Less than \$10,000 ☐ 285
  - 10,000 to 14,999 ☐ 286
  - 15,000 to 19,999 ☐ 287
  - 20,000 to 24,999 ☐ 288
  - 25,000 to 29,999 ☐ 289
  - 30,000 to 34,999 ☐ 290
  - 35,000 to 39,999 ☐ 291
  - 40,000 to 44,999 ☐ 292
  - 45,000 to 49,999 ☐ 293
  - 50,000 to 54,999 ☐ 294
  - 55,000 to 59,999 ☐ 295
  - 60,000 to 64,999 ☐ 296
  - 65,000 to 69,999 ☐ 297
  - 70,000 to 74,999 ☐ 298
  - 75,000 or over ☐ 299

## COMPUTE!'s AMIGA Games Disk

### 15 GREAT GAMES FOR ONLY \$9.95!

We've collected the best Amiga games from our archives, plus several *super* never-before-published games, to put together a great value: 15 entertaining games—from frantic arcade-style to challenging strategy—all on one disk (documentation included) for only \$9.95 plus \$2 postage and handling. Don't miss out on this deal!

**YES!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *COMPUTE!'s* Amiga Games Disk.

I've enclosed \$11.95 for each copy. \_\_\_\_\_ Amount  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Sales Tax\*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Total

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDER NOW!**

\*New York residents add 8 1/4 percent sales tax. North Carolina residents add 5 percent sales tax. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds by a check drawn on a U.S. bank. Sorry, no credit card orders accepted.  
 Disks will be shipped the first week of September. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

**COMPUTE!'s Amiga Reader Service**  
P.O. Box 2161  
Radnor, PA 19089

Place  
Stamp  
Here



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE!'s Amiga Games Disk**  
Post Office Box 5188  
Greensboro, NC 27403

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# Nothing Drives an Amiga™ Like an FS-80A™



## PERFORMANCE

## STYLING

## RELIABILITY

Welcome to the incredible class of driving systems, designed to stylishly upgrade and advance computer hardware systems. A world of advanced software systems designed to be compatibly programmable with today's accelerated State-Of-The-Art Technology.

An easy to follow (hard to foul-up) concept that makes everyday computing both practical and efficient.

Engineered into its internal and external slim line configuration the FS-80A drive system is a durable and a guarantee of long trouble free use. And dynamic low-price value.

We have and we will continue to design product advancements that can make every piece of equipment last longer, work better and always look good.

### FEATURES:

- 880 k Bytes formatted storage capacity
- MFM read / Write format
- Double sided / Double density operation
- Additional serial port, allows daisy chaining
- Fully compatible

**Future**  
SYSTEMS, INC.



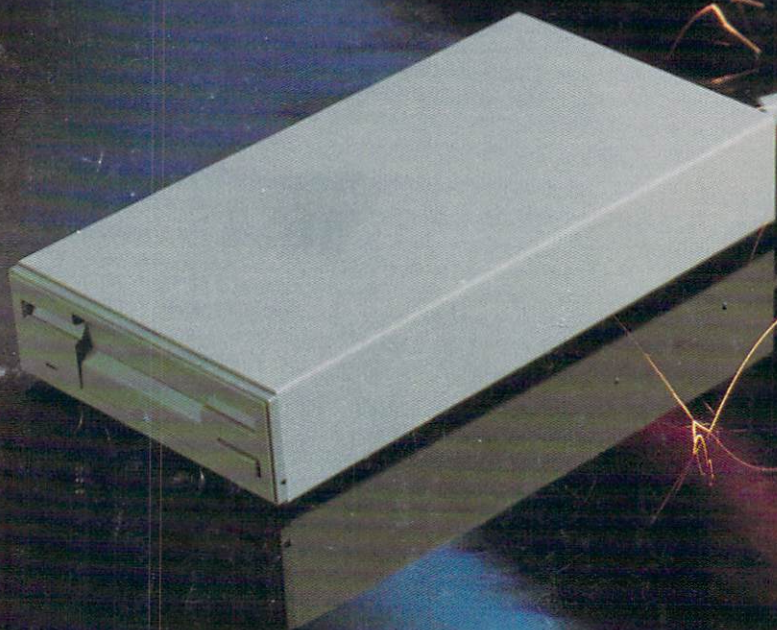
**SERVICE**

**VALUE**

**QUALITY**

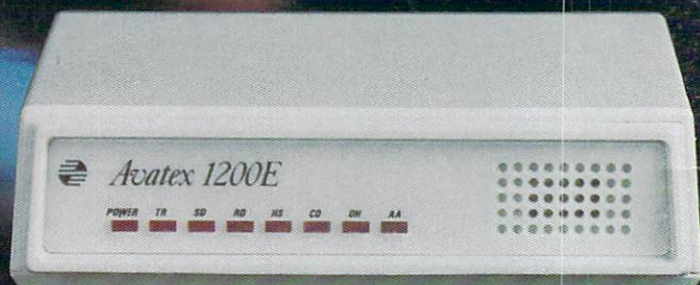
Amiga™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.  
For dealer information call (818) 407-1647 FAX: (818) 407-0681  
FS-80A™ is a trademark of and is manufactured by  
F.S.I., 21634 Lassen, Chatsworth, CA 91311

# Our DRIVE is Dynamite!



## The AIR DRIVE

Dual-Sided, 880K  
Color-coordinated chassis and faceplate  
Smaller and lighter than the Amiga drive  
External drive pass-through  
Extra long 30" interface cable  
Spring-loaded dust door  
Compatible with all Amiga systems  
One year warranty  
Internal drive also available  
**CALL FOR DEALER NEAREST YOU.**



**\$79** Small and powerful.  
The Avatex 1200E.

## MEGATRONICS



To Order **800-232-6342**

Ask about our  
**LOWEST  
PRICE  
GUARANTEE**

INSIDE UTAH: (801) 752-2642  
FAX: (801) 752-8752  
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG.  
CREDIT CARDS VERIFIED  
FOR YOUR PROTECTION.

MEGATRONICS, INC. BOX 3660, LOGAN, UT 84321

## Avatex MODEMS

\$105.....	1200P
\$99.....	1200HC
\$169.....	2400
\$69.....	1200i
\$159.....	2400i

## FREE WITH EACH MODEM

Amiga communication software  
& CompuServe access time.